



**The Effects of 7β -OH Epiandrosterone on
Cytokine Production by Human Immune Cells**

A Thesis Presented

By

Muna A. A. Almartagi

For the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Of

University of Strathclyde

June 2018

Strathclyde Institute of Pharmacy and Biomedical Sciences (SIPBS)

Glasgow, UK

Declaration

This thesis is the result of the author's original research. It has been composed by the author and has not been previously submitted for examination which has led to the award of a degree.

The copyright of this thesis belongs to the author under the terms of the United Kingdom Copyright Acts as qualified by University of Strathclyde Regulation 3.49. Due acknowledgement must always be made of the use of any material contained in, or derived from, this thesis.

Signed:

Date:

Acknowledgments

First and foremost, I would like to thank Allah (SWT) so much for giving me the strength to perform my experiments and finish my work. Secondly, I would like to express my gratitude to my supervisor Dr. Dino Rotondo for his support and guidance throughout the course of my PhD and thank him for his promptness in delivering suggestions, and feedback and overall support. I am also extremely grateful to Dr. Rothwelle Tate for his valuable time, knowledge and clarification in molecular biology, which was part of this study. I also do not forget to thank Dr. Jillian Davidson for her appreciated advice and sharing some ideas of this project.

I also wish to extend my thanks to all my lab colleagues in level four for their support and encouragement.

My acknowledgements also go to the Ministry of Higher Education and Omar Al-Mukhtar University in Libya for awarding me the scholarship and providing me with the opportunity to study abroad to undertake my PhD degree in the United Kingdom.

Last but not least, I wish to extend my thanks to all members of my family in particular my Mother, sisters and brothers for their prayers and giving me the strength to achieve my dream to get such success. I also will not forget to give the big thanks to my husband (Salah) for every moment we have spent together abroad.

Dedications

To the Soul of my Father

Table of Contents

Title Page	i
Declaration.....	ii
Acknowledgments	iii
Dedications.....	iv
Table of Contents	v
List of Figures.....	xiii
Chapter Four	xix
List of Tables	xx
Abbreviations	xxi
Abstract.....	xxvi
1. Introduction.....	1
1.1 The Immune System and Immunity.....	1
1.2 Innate and Adaptive Immunity	1
1.3 Inflammation	3
1.3.1 Causes of Inflammation	4
1.3.2 Activation of Inflammatory Responses	4
1.4 Pro-inflammatory Cytokines	16
1.4.1 Interleukin 1 (IL-1)	16
1.4.2 Tumour Necrosis Factor-alpha (TNF- α).....	17

1.5 Prostaglandins	23
1.5.1 Cyclooxygenase Enzymes	23
1.5.2 Prostaglandins and Inflammation	26
1.6 Anti-inflammatory Cytokines	28
1.6.1 Interlukin10 (IL-10) as an Anti-inflammatory Cytokine	28
1.6.2 Interleukin 4 (IL-4) as an Anti-inflammatory Cytokine	29
1.7 Anti-inflammatory Actions of Glucocorticoids	29
1.7.1 Endogenous Steroids.....	29
1.7.2 The Action of Glucocorticoids during Inflammation	34
1.8 Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA).....	40
1.8.1 7 β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone (7 β OH-EpiA)	43
1.9 Aims and objectives of the study	44
2. Materials and Methods.....	47
2.1 Materials	47
2.1.1 Human Blood and Cells	47
2.1.2 Chemicals and Drugs	47
2.1.3 Immunoassay Kits.....	50
2.1.4 Consumables	51
2.1.5 Molecular biology (PCR) Materials.....	52

2.1.6 Equipment and instruments.....	53
2.2 Methods.....	55
2.2.1 Preparation of Test Substances, Chemicals and Drugs.....	55
2.2.2 Preparation of whole Human Blood for Experimental Use.....	57
2.2.3 Preparation of THP-1 Cells for Experimental Use.....	57
2.2.4 Storage and Recovery of THP-1 Cells.....	57
2.2.5 Monocyte Isolation from Whole Human Blood.....	58
2.2.6 THP-1 Cells and Monocyte Cell Counting and Assessment of Viability....	59
2.2.7 Blood Incubation Protocol.....	60
2.2.8 THP-1 and Mononuclear Cells Incubation Protocol.....	60
2.2.9 Measurement of Cytokine Production.....	60
2.2.10 Data Analysis.....	64
2.2.11 Measurement of Prostaglandin Production.....	69
2.2.12 Gene Expression Studies.....	77
2.2.13 cDNA Synthesis (Reverse Transcription of mRNA).....	80
2.2.14 PCR Primers Design for SYBR Green-based RT-qPCR.....	81
2.2.15 Quantitative Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification (RT-qPCR).....	84
2.2.16 Selecting the qRT-PCR Reference Gene.....	85

3. Results	88
3.1 The effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on Pro-Inflammatory Cytokine Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells.....	88
3.1.1 The Effect of Different Concentrations of LPS on TNF- α Production in Human Blood and THP-1 Cells	88
3.1.2 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood, THP-1 and Isolated Monocytes Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation	91
3.1.3 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in THP-1 Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	93
3.1.4 Effect of Varying 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone Concentrations on TNF- α Production in Isolated Human Monocytes.....	95
3.2 The Effect of Different Concentrations of LPS on IL-1β Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells.....	97
3.3 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-1β Production in Whole Human Blood and from isolated monocytes and THP-cells.....	100
3.4 Effect of 7β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production from Human Monocytic THP-1 Cells.....	107
3.4.1 The Effect of LPS on IL-4 Production in THP-1 Cells	107
3.5 Effect of Varying the Concentration of 7β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells.....	109

3.6 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-10 Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells	112
3.7 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS-Stimulated TNF-α Production in Whole Human Blood, THP-1 Cells and Isolated Monocytes.....	119
3.8 Effect of Mifepristone (GR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of TNF- α.....	124
3.9 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Prostaglandins on TNF-α Production in Monocytes.....	129
3.10 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β-OH-EpiA and 7α-OH-EpiA on the Production of various Prostaglandins in Whole Human blood and Isolated Monocytes.....	131
3.10.1 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE ₂ Production	131
3.10.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE ₂ Production in Human Isolated Monocytes	133
3.10.3 The Effect of Dexamethasone on PGE ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood	135
3.10.4 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGE ₂ Production in Isolated Human Monocytes.....	137
3.10.5 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGD ₂ Production in Human Blood and Monocytes.....	139

3.10.6 The Effect of Dexamethasone on PGD ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood.....	142
3.10.7 The Effect of Dexamethasone on PGD ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes	144
3.10.8 The Effect of 7β OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated Monocytes.....	146
3.10.9 The Effect of Dexamethasone on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	149
3.11 The Effect of 7α-OH-EpiA on PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood.....	152
3.12 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Actions of 7β OH-EpiA on Prostaglandin Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated monocytes	155
3.13 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH-EpiA-Induced Modification of PGE₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated Monocytes	161
3.14 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH-EpiA Induced Enhancement of LPS Stimulated 15d-PGEJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood.....	164
3.15 The Effect of Arachidonic Acid on the Ability of THP-1 Cells to Produce PGs in in the Presence of LPS and 7β-OH-EpiA	167
3.16 Effect of CAY10471 (DP2 antagonist) on LPS-Stimulated TNF-α Production in Whole Human Blood and its Effects on 7β OH-EpiA- and 15d-PGJ₂-induced Suppression.....	171

3.17 Cell Viability in response to Various Compounds Used.....	174
3.18 Gene Expression Studies	176
3.18.1 Reference Gene Stability in THP-1 cells.....	176
3.18.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on Expression of Genes Involved in LPS Responses	179
4. Discussion.....	188
4.1 Overall Discussion.....	188
4.2 Evaluation of Methodology	189
4.2.1 Evaluation of the Use of Whole Human Blood, Mononuclear Cells and THP-1 Cells	189
4.2.2 Isolation of Monocytes by Ficoll Density Centrifugation	191
4.3 Ability of Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) to Stimulate Cytokine Production ..	192
4.4 Modulation of Cytokine Production by 7β OH-EpiA.....	194
4.4.1 Inhibition of Pro-Inflammatory Cytokines in Response to LPS Stimulation	194
4.4.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on the Production of Anti-inflammatory Cytokines	197
4.5 Evaluation of the Effects of the Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug (NSAID) Ketoprofen on 7β OH-EpiA-Induced Suppression of TNF-α and PGs Production	200

4.6 Evaluation of the Effects of Mifepristone (Glucocorticoid Receptor Antagonist) on the Ability of 7β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone in Reducing TNF- α Production in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	201
4.7 Effect of 7β OH-EPIA on the Production of Prostaglandins	203
4.7.1 Evaluation of the Mechanisms by which 7 β OH-EpiA Modulates Prostaglandin Production	203
4.8 Gene expression.....	211
4.8.1 Validation of reference genes	211
4.8.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on TLR-4 and TNF- α genes expression in THP-1 cells	214
4.8.3 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on Prostaglandin Endoperoxide Synthase (PTGDS) and PTGDR2 Expression in THP-1 Cells.....	216
4.9 Conclusion	219
Fig 4.1 Summary overview of the main contributions of the current thesis.	220
4.10 Future Work.....	221
5. References	223

List of Figures

Chapter One

Fig 1.1 General Structure of LPS Gram-Negative Bacteria	7
Fig 1.2 Chemical Structure of lipid A(hydrophobic part of LPS) from E. coli (region I from Fig 1.1)	8
Fig 1.3 LPS and TLR-4 signalling pathways to produce pro-inflammatory cytokines	15
Fig 1.4 LPS induction of cytokines, which are released by active monocytes and negative regulation by prostaglandin (PGE ₂).	18
Fig 1.5 Pathway of prostaglandins biosynthesis.....	25
Fig 1.6 Negative Feedback of Glucocorticoids on Their Secretion from Hypothalamic-Pituitary-adrenocortical AXIS (HPA).....	31
Fig 1.7 Sub-Classes of Steroid Hormones	33
Fig 1.8 Anti-inflammatory Action of Glucocorticoids	37
Fig 1.9 Chemical Structure of Some Natural and Synthetic Glucocorticoids	38
Fig 1.10 The Pathway of Biosynthesis of 7 β -OH-EpiA from Cholesterol.....	42

Chapter Two

Fig 2.1 NMR Spectrum for 7 β OH-EpiA	56
Fig 2.2 Flow Diagram of ELISA Assay for cytokines	63
Fig 2.3 Typical TNF- α Standard Curve for ELISA Assay	65
Fig 2.4 Typical IL-1 β Standard Curve for ELISA Assay	66

Fig 2.5 Typical IL-4 Standard Curve for ELISA Assay	67
Fig 2.6 Typical IL-10 Standard Curve for ELISA Assay	68
Fig 2.7 Typical PGE ₂ Standard Curve for EIA.....	71
Fig 2.8 Typical PGD ₂ Standard Curve for EIA	74
Fig 2.9 Typical 15d-PGJ ₂ Standard Curve for EIA	76
 Chapter Three	
Fig 3.1 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood	89
Fig 3.2 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on TNF- α Production in THP-1 ..	90
Fig 3.3 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	92
Fig 3.4 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in THP-1 Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	94
Fig 3.5 Effect of Varying 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone Concentrations on TNF- α Production in Isolated Monocytes in Response to LPS	96
Fig 3.6 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	98
Fig 3.7 The effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on IL-1 β Production in THP-1 Cells	99
Fig 3.8 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	101

Fig 3.9 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	102
Fig 3.10 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	103
Fig 3.11 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-1 β Production from Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	104
Fig 3.12 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β Production from THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS	105
Fig 3.13 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-1 β THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	106
Fig 3.14 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentration on IL-4 Production in THP-1 Cells	108
Fig 3.15 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production in Whole Human Blood in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	110
Fig 3.16 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production in THP-1 Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation.....	111
Fig 3.17 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-10 Production in Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS	113
Fig 3.18 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-10 Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS	114
Fig 3.19 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-10 Production in Isolated Monocytes Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS	115

Fig 3.20 The Effect of Different concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-10 Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	116
Fig 3.21 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-10 in THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	117
Fig 3.22 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-10 in THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	118
Fig 3.23 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS- Stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood	121
Fig 3.24 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS- Stimulated TNF- α Production in Isolated Monocytes.....	122
Fig 3.25 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS- Stimulated TNF- α Production in THP-1 Cells	123
Fig 3.26 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce the Production of TNF- α in Response to LPS Stimulation in Whole Human Blood	126
Fig 3.27 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce the Production of TNF- α in Response to LPS Stimulation in Isolated Monocytes	127
Fig 3.28 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of TNF- α in Response to LPS Stimulation in THP-1 Cells	128
Fig 3.29 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Prostaglandins on TNF- α Production in Response to LPS Stimulation in Isolated Monocytes	130

Fig 3.30 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA on PGE ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	132
Fig 3.31 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA on PGE ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	134
Fig 3.32 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGE ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS	136
Fig 3.33 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGE ₂ Production in Human Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	138
Fig 3.34 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β -OH-EpiA on PGD ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	140
Fig 3.35 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β -OH-EpiA on PGD ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	141
Fig 3.36 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGD ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS	143
Fig 3.37 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGD ₂ Production in Isolated Human Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	145
Fig 3.38 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β -OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS	147
Fig 3.39 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	148
Fig 3.40 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS	150

Fig 3.41 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Human Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS	151
Fig 3.42 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 α -OH-EpiA on PGD ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS	153
Fig 3.43 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 α -OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS.....	154
Fig 3.44 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of PGE ₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Whole Human Blood	157
Fig 3.45 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of PGE ₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Human Isolated Monocytes.....	158
Fig 3.46 Effect of Mifepristone (GR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Enhance Production of 15d-PGJ ₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Human Blood	159
Fig 3.47 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Enhance Production of 15d-PGJ ₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Isolated Monocytes.....	160
Fig 3.48 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH-EpiA Induced Suppression of LPS Stimulated PGE ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood.....	162
Fig 3.49 Effect of NSAIDs (Ketoprofen) on 7 β OH EpiA Induced Suppression of LPS Stimulated PGE ₂ Production in Human Isolated Monocytes.....	163

Fig 3.50 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH-EpiA-Induced Enhancement of LPS Stimulated 15d-PGEJ ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood.....	165
Fig 3.51 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH-EpiA-Induced Enhancement of LPS Stimulated 15d-PGJ ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes.....	166
Fig 3.52 The Effect of Arachidonic acid on the Ability of THP-1 Cells to Produce PGE ₂ in the Presence of LPS and 7β -OH-EpiA	169
Fig 3.53 The Effect of Arachidonic acid on the Ability of THP-1 Cells to Produce 15d-PGJ ₂ in the Presence of LPS and 7β -OH-EpiA.....	170
Fig 3.54 Effect of CAY10471 (DP2 antagonist) on LPS-Stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood	172
Fig 3.55 Effect of CAY10471 (DP2 antagonist) on 15d-PGJ ₂ - and 7β OH-EpiA-induced Suppression of LPS-stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood	173
Fig 3.56 The effect of 7β OH-EpiA on TLR-4 mRNA Expression in THP-1 Cells ..	180
Fig 3.57 The Effect of 7β OH-EpiA on TNF- α Gene Expression (mRNA) in THP-1 Cells	182
Fig 3.58 The Effect of 7β OH-EpiA on PTGDS mRNA Expression in THP-1 Cells..	184
Fig 3.59 The Effect of 7β OH-EpiA on PTGDR2 Expression in THP-1 Cells.....	186
 Chapter Four	
Fig 4.1 Summary overview of the main contributions of the current thesis.....	220

List of Tables

Table 1.1 TLRs and their Ligands.....	12
Table 2.1 Nucleotide Sequences of the Primers used for the Analysis of Gene Expression by Quantitative Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification (qRT-PCR).....	83
Table 3.1 The Effect of Various Agents Used in the Present studies on the Viability of THP-1 Cells Estimated by MTT Assay	175
Table 3.2 Stability of Reference Genes in THP-1 cells by NormFinder, geNorm and BestKeeper.....	177
Table 3.3 Stability Analysis of Selective Reference Genes by geNorm (M value) and BestKeeper (SD value).	178

Abbreviations

15d-PGJ ₂	15-deoxy- Δ^{12-14} prostaglandin J ₂
7 β OH-EpiA	7 β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone
AA	Arachidonic Acid
ACTB	Beta Actin
AP-1	Activation Protein-1
ATP	Adenosine Triphosphate
B cells	B-lymphocyte
BLAST	Basic Local Alignment Search Tool
BSA	Bovine Serum Albumin
cAMP	Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate
CD14	Cluster of Differentiation 14
cDNA	Complementary Deoxyribonucleic Acid
CNA	Central Nervous System
COX	Cyclooxygenase
COX-1	Cyclooxygenase-1
COX-2	Cyclooxygenase-2
CPLA ₂	Cytosolic Phospholipase A 2
CRTH2	Prostaglandin DP2 receptor
CT	Cycle Threshold
CV	Coefficient of Variance
DD	Death Domain
DHEA	Dehydroepiandrosterone
DMSO	Dimethyl Sulfoxide
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DP2	Prostaglandin DP2 receptor
dsRNA	Double stranded Ribonucleic Acid
DSS	Dextrin Sodium Sulphate

ECACC	European collection of Cell Cultures
ECL	Enhanced Chemiluminescence
EDTA	Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid
ELISA	Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay
ERK	Extracellular Signal Related Kinase
ESB	Electrophoresis Sample Buffer
FADD	FAS Mediated Death Domain
FCS	Foetal Calf Serum
GAPDH	Glyceraldehyde-3-Phosphat Dehydrogenase
GCs	Glucocorticoids
gDNA	Genomic Deoxyribonucleic Acid
GM-CSF	Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor
GR	Glucocorticoid receptor
GRE	Glucocorticoid response element
h-PGDS	Human Prostaglandin-D Synthase
HBSS	Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution
HCl	Hydrochloric Acid
HETEs	Hydroxy eicosatetraenoic Acid
HPA	Hypothalamic- Pituitary- Adrenal Axis
HPGDS	Human Prostaglandin-D Synthase
ID	Intermediate Domain
IDT	Integrated DNA Technologies
IFN- γ	Interferon Gamma
IKKs	I κ B Kinases
IL-10	Interleukin-10
IL-12	Interleukin-12
IL-1 β	Interleukin-1 Beta
IL-2	Interleukin-2

IL-4	Interleukin-4
IL1-R	Interleukin-1 Receptor
iNOS	Inducible nitric oxide synthase
IRAK	IL-1 Receptor-Associated Kinase
IRAK-1	IL-1 Receptor-Associated Kinase- 1
IRAK-2	IL-1 Receptor-Associated Kinase- 2
IRAK-4	IL-1 Receptor-Associated Kinase- 4
IRF3	Interferon Regulatory Factor 3
IRF7	Interferon Regulatory Factor 7
JNK	Jun- N Terminal Kinase
KCl	Potassium Chloride
KDO	Keto deoxyoctonoic acid
KH ₂ PO ₄	Monopotassium Phosphate
l-PGDS	Lipocalin-Type PGDS
LB	Luria-Bertani Broth
LBP	Lipid Binding Protein
LPS	Lipopolysaccharide
MAL	MyD88 Adaptor Like
MAPKs	Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinases
MD2	Myeloid Differentiation Protein-2
MEK	Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase
MHC	Major Histocompatibility Complex
MKK3	MAP Kinase Kinases-3
MKK6	MAP Kinase Kinases-6
MMTV	Mouse Mammary Tumour Virus
mRNA	Messenger Ribonucleic Acid
MyD88	Myeloid Differentiation Primary-Response 88

Na ₂ HPO ₄	Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate
NaCl	Sodium Chloride
NAG	N-acetylglucosamine
NCBI	National Centre for Biotechnology Information
NF-κB	Nuclear Factor Kappa B
NK cells	Natural Killer Cells
NO	Nitric Oxide
NOS	Nitric Oxide Synthase
NSAIDs	Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs
PAF	Platelet Activating Factor
PAMPs	Pathogen-Associated Molecular Patterns
PBMCs	Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells
PBS	Phosphate Buffered Saline
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
PGD ₂	Prostaglandin D ₂
PGE ₂	Prostaglandin E ₂
PGF ₂ α	Prostaglandin F ₂ α
PGG ₂	Prostaglandin G ₂
PGH ₂	Prostaglandin H ₂
PGI ₂	Prostaglandin I ₂
PPARγ	Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma
PTGDR2	Prostaglandin D ₂ Receptor 2
RA	Rheumatoid arthritis
RIP-1	Receptor interacting protein-1
RPMI	Roswell Park Memorial Institute
RSV	Respiratory Syncytial Virus
RT	Reverse Transcription

SARM	Sterile α -and Armadillo-Motif-Containing Protein
SDS	Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate
siRNA	Small or Short Interfering Ribonucleic Acid
sTNFR	Soluble Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor
T cells	T lymphocytes
TBE	Tris-Borate-EDTA
TE buffer	Tris EDTA Buffer
Th2 lymphocytes	T Helper Lymphocytes Type-2
THP-1	Human Leukaemia Monocytic Cell Line
TICAM-1	Toll-Like Receptor Adaptor Molecule 1
TIR	Toll-IL-1 Receptor
TIRAP	TIR-Domain-Containing Adaptor Protein
TLRs	Toll Like Receptors
T _m	Melting Temperature
TMB	Tetramethylbenzidine
TNF- α	Tumor Necrosis Factor- α
TNFR I	TNF Receptor Type I
TNFR II	TNF Receptor Type II
TRADD	TNF Receptor Associated Death Domain
TRAF3	Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor- Associated Factor 3
TRAF6	Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor- Associated Factor 6
TRAFs	Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor- Associated Factors
TRAM	TRIF-Related Adaptor Molecule
TRIF	TIR-Domain Containing Adaptor Protein Inducing IFN β
TXA ₂	Thromboxane A ₂
β -ME	Beta-Mercaptoethanol

Abstract

During inflammatory responses, tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) and interleukin-1 (IL-1 β) are the major pro-inflammatory cytokines that can stimulate the production of secondary mediators such as prostaglandins (PGs) including PGE₂ which are responsible for the symptoms of inflammation. 7 β -hydroxy epiandrosterone (7 β OH-EpiA) is a naturally occurring steroid that has recently been reported to have cytoprotective actions and can prevent ischaemia-reperfusion induced cell death. This action appears to be related to the production of PGD₂ and its spontaneous metabolite 15-deoxy PGJ₂ (15-d-PGJ₂). However, previous studies have provided little information about the actions of this steroid on immune/inflammatory responses and whether any of its actions may be mediated via glucocorticoid receptors. Therefore, this study investigated the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on TNF- α and IL-1 β in LPS-stimulated whole human blood, isolated monocytes and the human monocytic cell line THP-1 and also its effects on the production of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-4 and IL-10.

Whole human blood was used directly, and responses were compared to monocytes isolated from whole human blood and to THP-1 cells which were cultured continuously. Levels of cytokines (TNF- α , IL-1 β , IL-4 and IL-10) and prostaglandins (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂), in plasma or cell supernatants, were measured by ELISA and enzyme immunoassay (EIA) respectively. In addition to this, the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on the expression of various genes (including TNF- α , TLR-4, PGDS and PTGDR2) in THP-1 cells involved in inflammatory responses was evaluated by quantitative real-time PCR.

7 β OH-EpiA reduced TNF- α and IL-1 β production at low concentrations (< 0.1 μ M) in blood monocytes and THP-1 cells. In addition, the glucocorticoid analogue dexamethasone also significantly reduced the LPS-induced production of both cytokines but at higher concentrations (\geq 50 μ M). 7 β OH-EpiA did not affect the level of the anti-inflammatory cytokines IL-4 or IL10 whereas dexamethasone significantly increased the quantity of IL-4 at concentrations \geq 1 μ M. The glucocorticoid and progesterone receptor antagonist mifepristone did not alter the inhibitory action of 7 β OH-EpiA on LPS-induced TNF- α production but reversed the dexamethasone-induced suppression of TNF- α . The non-steroidal cyclooxygenase inhibitor, ketoprofen, reversed the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced suppression of LPS-stimulated increases in the concentration of TNF- α . With respect to prostaglandin production, LPS increased concentrations of PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in both whole human blood and isolated monocytes. 7 β OH-EpiA alone selectively increased concentrations of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in contrast to decreasing the level of PGE₂. Dexamethasone reduced the LPS-stimulated increase in production of PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂. There were no effects of mifepristone on either the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced increase in PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ production or the decrease in PGE₂ production. Ketoprofen was confirmed to directly inhibit the production of all PGs in both blood and monocytes.

With respect to the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on gene expression, alone it did not affect expression of the TLR-4 gene in THP-1 cells, a small decrease in TLR4 expression was observed with both LPS and 7 β OH-EpiA versus LPS alone. 7 β OH-EpiA did, however, decrease the LPS-stimulated increase in TNF- α gene expression in THP-1 cells. With respect to PGD₂ processes, 7 β OH-EpiA increased the quantity of mRNA for the PGDS (PGD synthase) gene and increased the concentration of PTGDR2 (DP2 receptor) expression.

The data indicates that the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on TNF- α production are highly unlikely to be mediated via a glucocorticoid or progesterone steroid receptor. They could be mediated via the selective upregulation of prostaglandin production, specifically PGD₂ or 15d-PGJ₂ which were increased by 7 β OH-EpiA. Coupled with the observations that the cyclooxygenase inhibitor, ketoprofen reversed the suppressive actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on TNF- α production and ketoprofen was directly confirmed to inhibit the production of all PGs, this implies that 7 β OH-EpiA acts via the induction of PG biosynthesis. The identity of the PG is not certain but both PGD₂ or 15d-PGJ₂ are possible candidates as both were able to suppress LPS-stimulated TNF- α production. Nevertheless, at present the receptor for 7 β OH-EpiA that initiates the increase in PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ levels remains unknown.

Chapter One: Introduction

1. Introduction

1.1 The Immune System and Immunity

The immune system plays a vital role in protecting the host against various potentially pathogenic microorganisms. The innate immune system can act through cells directed to the infected site such as phagocytic neutrophils and macrophages. It also acts via humoral mechanisms via circulating plasma proteins, particularly complement for direct killing of pathogens and cytokines as signalling molecules. Similarly, the adaptive immune response constitutes T and B lymphocytes, which can act against highly specific “learned” targets. The cells can then directly kill infected cells, as in the case of cytotoxic T-cells or provide antibodies to “recognised” targets by B-cells. In addition, T-helper cells produce cytokines to signal and coordinate further responses. The immune system is not only responsible for protecting the body but immune function disorders can lead to pathology (Mogensen, 2009). Disorders in the immune system could lead to, for instance, insufficient production of cytokines resulting in hypo-functioning of the immune system (Black, 1994). On the other hand, the overproduction of inflammatory cytokines can occur in autoimmune diseases such as inflammatory bowel disease and rheumatoid arthritis. This can occur when both innate and adaptive immune responses deviate from maintaining optimal immunity(Zhang & An, 2007).

1.2 Innate and Adaptive Immunity

The innate immune response acts as the first line of immune system defence. It is characterized by the recognition of microorganisms (Alam, 2007) via in-built receptors to various common components of microorganisms. Thus, this does not exhibit a memory effect with respect to subsequent encounters with same microorganisms, i.e.

the speed of the response is unchanged, but the response can be rapid, typically within seconds. The innate immune response can be activated by a broad range of molecular “patterns” in microorganisms termed pathogen associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) (Medzhitov & Janeway, 2002). These “patterns” can activate responses, which are mediated by pattern recognition receptors (PRRs). Toll- Like receptors (TLRs) are a family of these receptors that can be activated immediately within seconds to minutes of an encounter with a PAMP. There are many types of immune cells that are involved in innate immune responses such as phagocytic cells (neutrophils, monocytes, and macrophages), Natural killer cells (NK cells). In addition, these innate responses can also initiate and support adaptive immune responses by direct cell contact, in presenting antigen, and also by releasing cytokines directed to T cells etc. (Gonzalez *et al.*, 2011).

Adaptive immunity is primarily mediated by antigen-specific receptors that are located on T-lymphocytes and B-lymphocytes. Cells of the adaptive response bind pathogen epitopes in a highly specific manner and this results in a “memory” to these characterised by a much faster response in a subsequent encounter (Medzhitov & Janeway, 1997). The adaptive immune response can be activated in response to innate immune cells, which are required to process and then present antigen to T-cells and also provide regulatory cytokines (Chaplin, 2010).

Although innate and adaptive immune responses differ in their responses and their reactions to eliminate pathogens, both are able to distinguish between self and non-self-molecules and also use cellular and humoral components to eradicate pathogens. Thus, innate and adaptive immune systems cooperate closely in response to pathogens (Borghans & De Boer, 2002).

1.3 Inflammation

Inflammation is a response to harmful stimuli such as pathogens, irritants and damaged cells (Sell, 1987). The inflammatory response can be defined as a protective attempt to remove harmful stimuli and initiate healing processes within the tissue (Gallin & Snyderman, 1999). This response usually occurs immediately after tissue damage. During the inflammatory response a series of actions take place including the following:

- Vasodilation, resulting in increased blood flow to the site of damaged tissue. This increase in blood flow is responsible for the redness and localised increase in temperature.
- Increased vascular permeability that results in exudation of fluid (plasma) into tissue leading to swelling.
- Increase in sensitivity of sensory nerves resulting in pain.
- Phagocytosis that result in the destruction and engulfment of microbes and dead cells by leucocytes, which leave the blood stream and migrate into the site of infection to become macrophages. Usually neutrophils are the first cells that migrate during inflammatory response followed by macrophages (Sherwood & Toliver-Kinsky, 2004).
- Tissue repair.

All these actions which occur during inflammation are first documented by the Roman scientist Celsus, who first described the four cardinal signs of inflammation:“ rubor, tumor, calor and dolor” (Plytycz & Seljelid, 2003).

1.3.1 Causes of Inflammation

The inflammatory response can be clinically divided into acute or chronic phases. Acute inflammation is the early response of the tissues to harmful stimuli, which lead to an increase in the movement of leucocytes and plasma from blood stream to the site of infection/ damage. This leads to the progression of an inflammatory cascade. When this resolves, typically within a few days there are no future consequences i.e. there is no spontaneous recurrence of the inflammation. However, chronic inflammation is characterised by progressive changing in cell types at the site of inflamed tissue and eventually shows adaptive immune cell involvement e.g. T cells. Chronic inflammation can be a consequence of a prolonged active immune response which might lead to cancer by inhibiting apoptosis, gene mutation as well as promoting cell proliferation (Rakoff-Nahoum, 2006). The pathology of chronic inflammation leads to diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis and inflammatory bowel disease.

1.3.2 Activation of Inflammatory Responses

There are many different types of inflammatory triggers (stimuli) such as environmental factors that include air pollution, immune reactions due to hypersensitivity, foreign bodies, which include splinters and dirt, and pathogenic factors such as infection by bacteria, viruses, fungi or parasites. Although all stimuli are different in their inflammatory action, they are similar in their inflammatory characteristics (Kumar *et al.*, 2013). Common inducers of inflammation are bacterial products encountered during infection.

1.3.2.1 Lipopolysaccharide

Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) is the major component that forms the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria (Maldonado *et al.*, 2016). It was originally discovered as an endogenous toxin from pathogenic bacteria, thus it was termed endotoxin (Rietschel *et al.*, 1993). Richard Pfeiffer distinguished endotoxin from exotoxin, since he described endotoxin as toxin contained within bacterial cells and can be released following cell lysis or cell death (Caroff & Karibian, 2003). Meanwhile exotoxin was defined as toxin that is released into the surrounding environment by viable bacteria (Ramachandran, 2014). An important role of the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria is to provide a permeability barrier that protects against harmful molecules such as antibiotics from entering into the bacteria cell (Nikaido, 2003). LPS molecules cover most of the space of the outer layer of the membrane of gram-negative bacteria, whereas glycerophospholipids are located in the inner layer of the membrane (Okuda *et al.*, 2016; Vaara & Nurminen, 1999).

Lipopolysaccharides are amphipathic complexes, and the molecular weight is about (10 kDa-1000 kDa) that makes LPS different in their chemical structure between bacteria species (Sun & Shang, 2015). The chemical structure of LPS in general consists of three component regions (Fig.1.1). The first region is a lipid component known as lipid A (the hydrophobic portion of LPS), which is formed from phosphorylated N-acetyl glucosamine (Ebina *et al.*) that is attached to 6 saturated fatty acids. Most of the fatty acids of lipid A are directly connected to NAG, and others are esterified to 3 hydroxy fatty acids. The Lipid A moiety is directly responsible for the endotoxin activities of LPS that activate innate immune responses and result in inflammatory actions (Raetz *et al.*, 2007). (See Fig 1.2)

The second region is a nonrepeating core or (R) antigen, also known as R polysaccharide. It is divided into an inner and outer core. The inner core attaches to lipid A and consists of oligosaccharides such as 2-keto-3-deoxyoctanoic acid (KDO) which is less variable and present in all LPS. Therefore, it has been used as a target indicator for endotoxin in many assays (Caroff & Karibian, 2003). The outer core is connected between R- antigen and O- antigen and consists of sugars such as heptoses and hexoses (Caroff & Karibian, 2003; Silipo & Molinaro, 2010).

The third region is a long repeating polysaccharide known as an O-specific chain or O-antigen. It consists of around 20 different types of sugars and can be up to 40 units in length. O-antigen is the hydrophilic domain of LPS and is responsible for immunogenic activity (specific antibody production) due to its high specificity within species and even strains. Therefore, the O-antigen has been used in the serological (specific antibodies present in serum) classification of gram-negative bacteria. This component of LPS is responsible for the smooth morphology of colonies on agar plates whereas the lack of this component makes the colonies appear rough (Lerouge & Vanderleyden, 2002; Raetz & Whitfield, 2002).

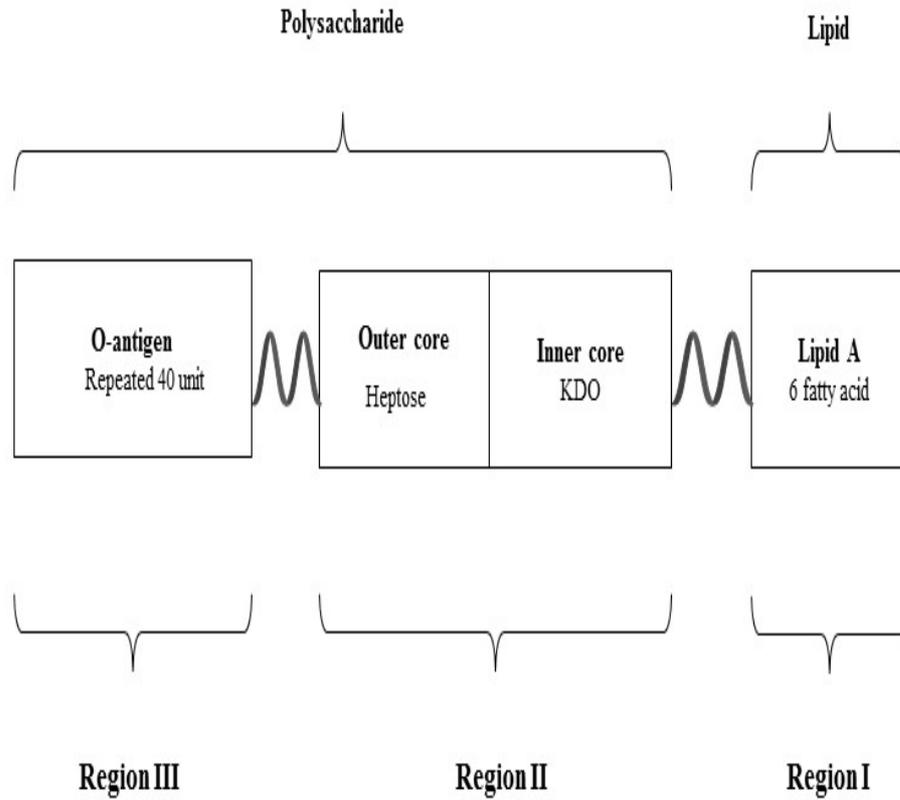


Fig 1.1 General Structure of LPS Gram-Negative Bacteria Adapted from (Rietschel *et al.*, 1994)

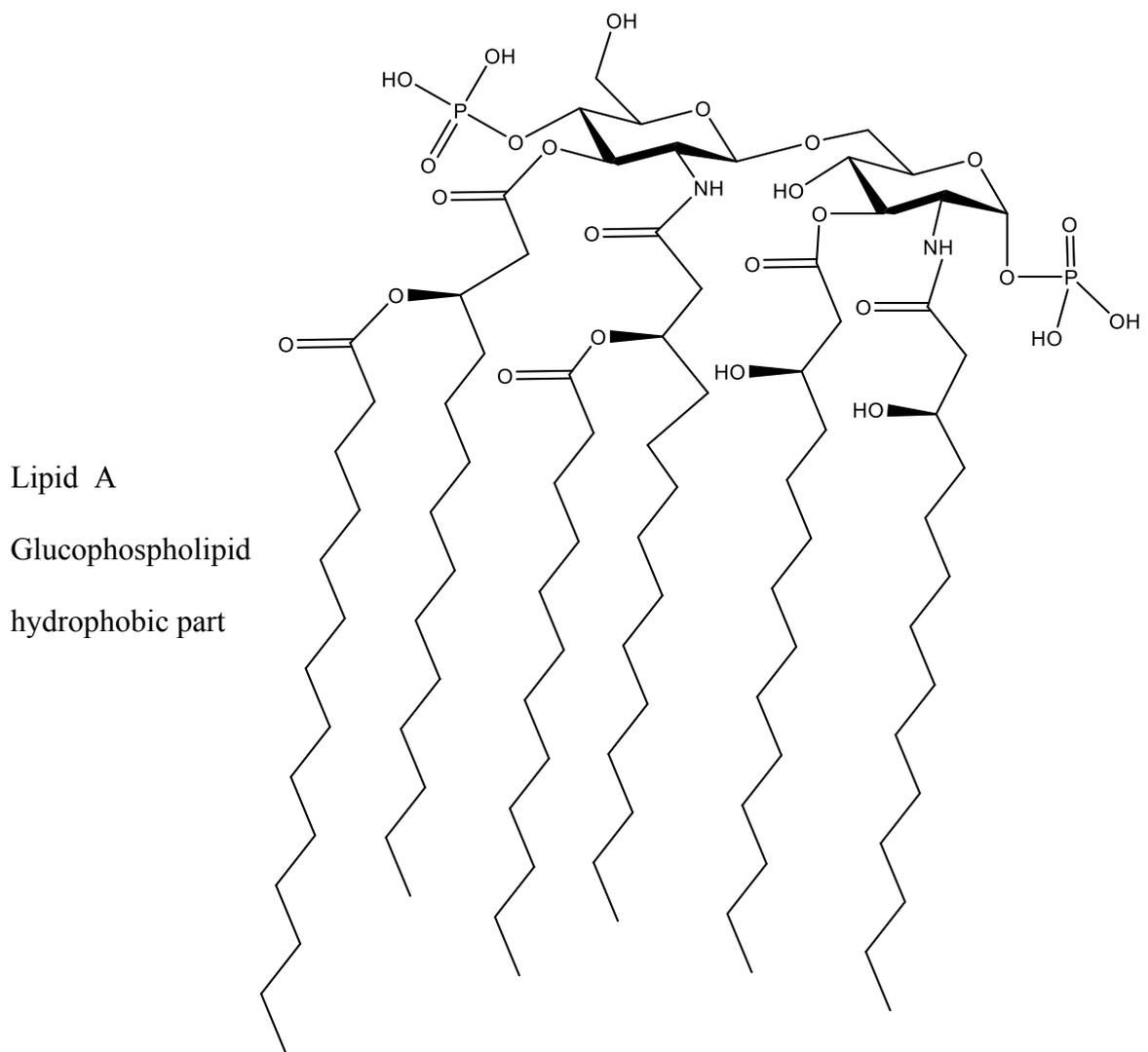


Fig 1.2 Chemical Structure of lipid A(hydrophobic part of LPS) from E. coli (region I from Fig 1.1) (Scott *et al.*, 2017)

In humans and other mammalian species, LPS triggers an innate immune response that leads to the production of inflammatory cytokines. Lipid A of LPS mostly documented to be trigger of diverse mediators of inflammation, such as production of TNF- α and IL1- β in macrophages and monocytes (Dinarello, 1991). This production of cytokines causes pathological pain of inflammation. LPS is the most effective stimuli for the induction and release of pro-inflammatory cytokines particularly TNF- α and IL-1 β (Tang *et al.*, 2006). Both cytokines in turn stimulate the production of LBP from liver, lung and others (Dentener *et al.*, 2000).

In humans, LPS binds to a lipid binding protein (LBP), which is found to be increased in serum from 5-10 μ g/ml (normal range) to 200 μ g/ml during infection or LPS stimulation (Kopp *et al.*, 2016). The role of LBP during innate immune responses to small amounts of LPS was clarified in two different studies. In the first study, where mice treated with monoclonal antibody against LBP binding to LPS, the mice were protected from septicaemia after intraperitoneal injection of LPS (Le Roy *et al.*, 1999). In the second study, LBP gene deficient mice and wild-type mice that injected with *E. Coli* were used. LBP gene deficient mice showed increased mortality and high level of bacteria in the blood stream compared to wild-type mice (Knapp *et al.*, 2003). All these studies confirmed the critical role of LBP in transferring the LPS to CD14. When LPS binds into LBP, it can bind to CD14 in the cell membrane of monocytes macrophages or endothelial cells which transfer it to another non-anchored protein (MD2) that connects with Toll-like receptor-4 (TLR4). This sequence of events initiates the production of inflammatory cytokines. Both CD14 and TLR4 are present in many immunological cells and can activate these cells to secrete pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α , IL-1, IL-6 as well as anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-10 (van der Bruggen *et al.*, 1999).

These pro-inflammatory cytokines, in turn, stimulate the production of prostaglandins, particularly PGE₂, which are responsible for the symptomatic manifestations of the inflammatory response as shown in a study by Rotondo *et al* (1988) that showed an increase in the level of circulating PGE₂ in response to LPS administration in rabbits. This increase is responsible for systemic inflammatory response particularly fever (Rotondo *et al.*, 1988). The over-production of inflammatory cytokines can lead to mild systemic inflammatory responses such as fever or severe systemic inflammation that can be life-threatening resulting in septic shock and ultimately death (Dinarello, 2000). In vitro, gram-negative bacteria or purified LPS can be used to activate cells to produce pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory cytokines. Incubation of LPS with whole blood or cells isolated from the blood can stimulate these cells to release cytokines that further enhance inflammatory stimulation and release prostaglandins, reactive oxygen species and nitrogen species which exert cytotoxic effects against pathogens and tumour cells (Shibata *et al.*, 2002). The production of these cytokines occurs in the first few hours but no longer than 24 hours due to their down regulation by prostaglandin production, mainly PGE₂ (see Fig. 1.3) (Kunkel *et al.*, 1986a). The production of TNF- α in response to LPS stimulation mainly occurs via toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) (Swantek *et al.*, 1997).

1.3.2.2 Toll-Like Receptors

Recognition of different pathogenic stimuli is a vital role of macrophages and monocytes. This innate recognition takes place via Pattern Recognition. Receptors (PRRs) expressed on the surfaces of most immune cells (Takeuchi & Akira, 2010). Toll-like receptors are PRRs, which are involved in innate immunity and induce the secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines including TNF- α and IL-1 etc. (Kaisho & Akira, 2002). To date, 10 TLRs have been identified in humans,

whereas 13 TLRs have been identified within mice (Kaisho & Akira, 2006). There are two types of TLRs with different cellular localisations; plasma membrane receptors which are sensitive to microbial membrane components such as LPS and intercellular ones that sense microbial nucleic acid such as dsRNA and viral RNA/ DNA (Lester & Li, 2014).

Peptidoglycan and LPS, from the outer membrane of gram positive and negative bacteria respectively, activate immune cell responses by utilizing TLR receptor pathways. LPS was found to be recognised by TLR4 via detection of lipid A moiety of LPS that required LBP to bind firstly to lipid A to transform from multimers to monomer form that can be easily detected by CD4/TLR4 complex (as describe in details in 1.3.2.2.1) (Kaisho & Akira, 2006) (Miller *et al.*, 2005). In addition, some types of virus such as respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) and mouse mammary tumour virus (MMTV) have been reported to activate cells via TLR4 (Kawai & Akira, 2005; Kumar *et al.*, 2009). Double stranded RNA (dsRNA) or poly I:C can be detected by TLR3 (Alexopoulou *et al.*, 2001). A summary of TLR ligands is illustrated in Table (1.1)

Table 1.1 TLRs and their Ligands (Kumar *et al.*, 2009)

Receptor	PAMPs	species	Adaptor	Transcriptional factor
TLR1&2	Triacyl lipopeptide	Bacteria & Mycobacteria	TIRAP, MyD88	NFκB
TLR2	Peptidoglycan, Lipoarabinomannan, Haemagglutinin, Phospholipomannan, Glycosylphosphatidyl- Inositol mucin	Bacteria, Mycobacteria, Viruses Fungi, Protozoa	TIRAP, MyD88	NF-κB
TLR3	ssRNA, dsRNA	Viruses	TRIF	NF-κB, IRF3 & IRF7
TLR4	LPS, RSV & MMTV, Glycoinositolphospholipids, Glucuronoxylomannans	Bacteria, Protozoa, Viruses, Fungi	TIRAP, MyD88, TRAM & TRIF	NF-κB, IRF3 & IRF7
TLR5	Flagellin	Bacteria	MyD88	NF-κB
TLR6	Diacyl lipopeptide	Mycoplasma	TIRAP & MyD88	NF-κB
TLR7	RSV	Viruses	MyD88	NFκB, IRF7
TLR8	ssRNA	Viruses	MyD88	NF-κB, IRF7
TLR9	dsDNA (HSV), unmethylated CPG motif (genomic DNA)	Viruses, Bacteria	MyD88	NF-κB, IRF7

1.3.2.2.1 Signalling Pathways of TLRs

TLRs can recognise different types of PAMPs which in turn initiate cytoplasmic signal proteins that are similar to the interleukin-1 receptor known as Toll-IL-1 receptor domain (TIR) (Takeda & Akira, 2004). The TIR domain contains proline residues which are conserved in all types of TLR except TLR3. Mutations in the structure of TIR lead to replacement of histidine instead of proline which result in negative effects on TLRs signalling (Hoshino *et al.*, 1999). Signalling processes are mediated through the TIR domain, which contain cytoplasmic adaptor molecules for various TLRs. The adaptor proteins associated with the activation of TLRs signalling such as TLR-2, TLR-4 and TLR-9 is the adapter protein myeloid differentiation primary- response gene 88 (MyD88). TIR-domain-containing adaptor protein inducing IFN- β (TRIF) also known as (TICAM-1). TIR-domain-containing adaptor protein (TIRAP) also termed MyD88 adaptor-like (MAL), TRIF-related adaptor molecule (TRAM) and sterile α - and armadillo-motif-containing protein (SARM) (Kawai & Akira, 2010; Kumar *et al.*, 2009; Takeuchi & Akira, 2010; Uematsu & Akira, 2006).

In order to produce cytokines, MyD88 is an essential cytoplasmic adaptor protein, which associates with all members of the TLR families except TLR3 (Kaisho & Akira, 2002). The initiation of MyD88 occurs when MyD88 binds to ligand on the TLR. This complex protein activates IL-1-receptor-associated kinase (IRAK) and tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor 6 (TRAF6). This in turn activates other protein kinases such as mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPKs) and protein kinase C. These activated kinases result in the downstream translocation of transcription factor NF- κ B and interferon INF regulatory factor 3 (IRF3) or 7 (IRF7), which in turn modulate expression and production of cytokines including TNF- α , IL-1 β and chemokines. TLRs that use MyD88 in their signalling pathways are known as MyD88-

dependent TLRs (Kawai & Akira, 2010; Takeuchi & Akira, 2010). MyD88 can also, with TIRAP, mediate the signalling of TLR1, TLR2, TLR4 and TLR6 (Kawai & Akira, 2011; Takeuchi & Akira, 2010). MyD88 alone can mediate TLR5, TLR7, TLR9 and TLR11 signalling. In addition to MyD88 pathways, there is also a signalling pathway known as the TRIF-dependent pathway which is essential for expression and production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and IRF3 and IRF7 (Akira *et al.*, 2006; Hoebe *et al.*, 2003). TRAM is another molecular adaptor that can activate the TRIF-dependent pathway in response to ligands of TLR4 but not TLR3 (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2003). Since TLR4 is important for responding to LPS, LPS activates TLR4 by the sequential interaction of a number of proteins including LPS binding protein (LBP), CD14 and myeloid differentiation protein-2 (MD2). LPS binds to LBP and promotes interaction between LPS and CD14; CD14 in turn facilitates binding of LPS to the TLR4/MD2 complex (Fitzgerald *et al.*, 2004). This complex binds to MYD88 which releases protein kinases such as IL-1-receptor associated kinase-4 (IRAK-4) and IRAK-1. These kinases recruit the adaptor- TRAF6. The IRAK-1-TRAF6 complex dissociates to permit activation of TAK1 and MAP kinase. This leads to I κ B phosphorylation with the sequential disengagement and activation of the transcription factor NF- κ B. This then leads to nuclear translocation of NF- κ B for the expression of pro- inflammatory cytokine genes (Kaisho & Akira, 2002). See Fig.1.3

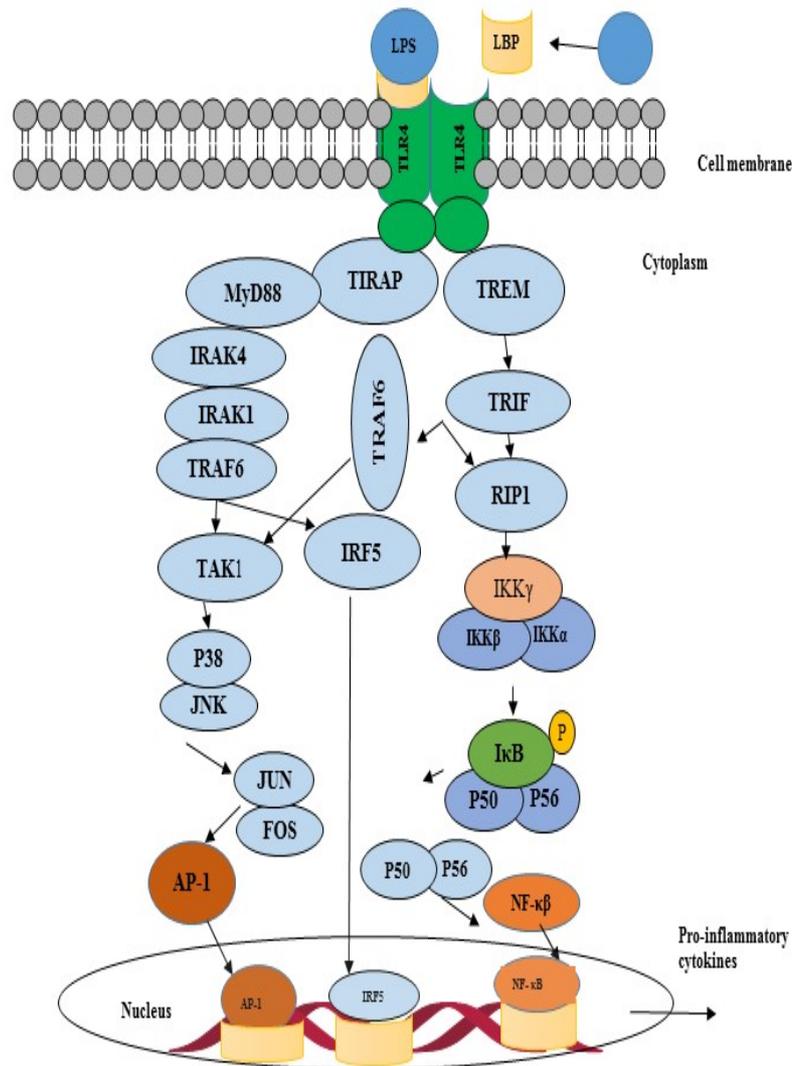


Fig 1.3 LPS and TLR-4 signalling pathways to produce pro-inflammatory cytokines

Firstly, LPS binds to LBP and this complex recognized by TLR-4 that in turn activates many pathways such as MyD88 and TRIF. The MyD88-dependent pathway activates nuclear factor- κ B (Font-Nieves *et al.*, 2012), activator protein-1 (AP-1) and interferon regulatory factor 5 (IRF5), which induce inflammatory cytokine expression, whereas the TRIF-dependent pathway activates IRF5, in addition to NF- κ B and AP-1, which induce type I interferon (IFN) expression (adapted from Lee & Kim, 2007).

1.4 Pro-inflammatory Cytokines

Cytokines are small inter-cellular signalling proteins with a very wide spectrum of activity. They participate in the initiation of inflammatory responses and can be broadly grouped into two categories according to their activities during inflammation: pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory cytokines. TNF- α and IL-1 β mainly orchestrate inflammation. These cytokines have the ability to activate the production of secondary mediators of inflammation, prostaglandins, which in turn are responsible for the symptoms of inflammation (see Fig 1.4).

1.4.1 Interleukin 1 (IL-1)

A variety of immune cell types can be affected by IL-1, which is classified as prototypic pro-inflammatory cytokine. IL-1 plays an important role in acute and chronic inflammation and autoimmune diseases (Ren & Torres, 2009). There are 11 members of the IL-1 family, which induce other pro-inflammatory cytokines and in turn initiate inflammatory responses via their receptors expressed on endothelial cells and leukocytes. IL-1 α and IL-1 β are the most understood members of the IL-1 family because of their early discovery (Dinarello *et al.*, 1990). There are many cells that can produce IL-1 β such as monocytes, macrophages, dendritic cells and fibroblasts. IL-1 β is released from cells after exposure to LPS via binding to TLR4. After stimulation by LPS, IL-1 β is synthesised as a precursor which is released in its mature form following cleavage by caspase-1. IL-1 β can stimulate responses via binding to either TLRs or to its specific IL-1 receptor. IL-1 β displays many pro-inflammatory activities, such as cytokine release, cell migration to inflamed tissue, increasing pain sensitivity and affecting the thermoregulatory region in the hypothalamus, which is responsible for the increased body temperature (fever) during infection (Contassot *et al.*, 2012). IL-1

also increases the expression of cyclooxygenase (COX) resulting in the production of PGE₂ that can reduce the further production of IL-1 (Dinarello *et al.*, 1986). Thus, PGE₂ may be able to suppress the production of IL-1 via a negative feedback mechanism (Kunkel *et al.*, 1986a). Reducing or neutralising IL-1 is a therapeutic approach for the treatment of many autoimmune diseases with an inflammatory component such as rheumatoid arthritis (Dinarello, 2011).

1.4.2 Tumour Necrosis Factor-alpha (TNF- α)

TNF- α is a pro-inflammatory cytokine, which appears to be mainly involved in the development of inflammatory processes (Apostolaki *et al.*, 2010). It can be produced by different immune cells during the inflammatory course, such as activated monocytes and macrophages (Collins & Grounds, 2001) and NK cells (in response to CpG DNA) (Chow *et al.*, 1999; Reefman *et al.*, 2010). Neutrophils, mast cells, astrocytes and fibroblasts can also produce TNF- α in response to activation by bacteria or bacterial components mainly LPS (Fahey *et al.*, 1995). LPS is the most potent activator of TNF- α from blood monocytes although there are many other different stimuli of TNF- α production in addition to LPS such as oxygen radicals, viruses, nitric oxide, and parasites (Bedoui *et al.*, 2005; Chow *et al.*, 1999).

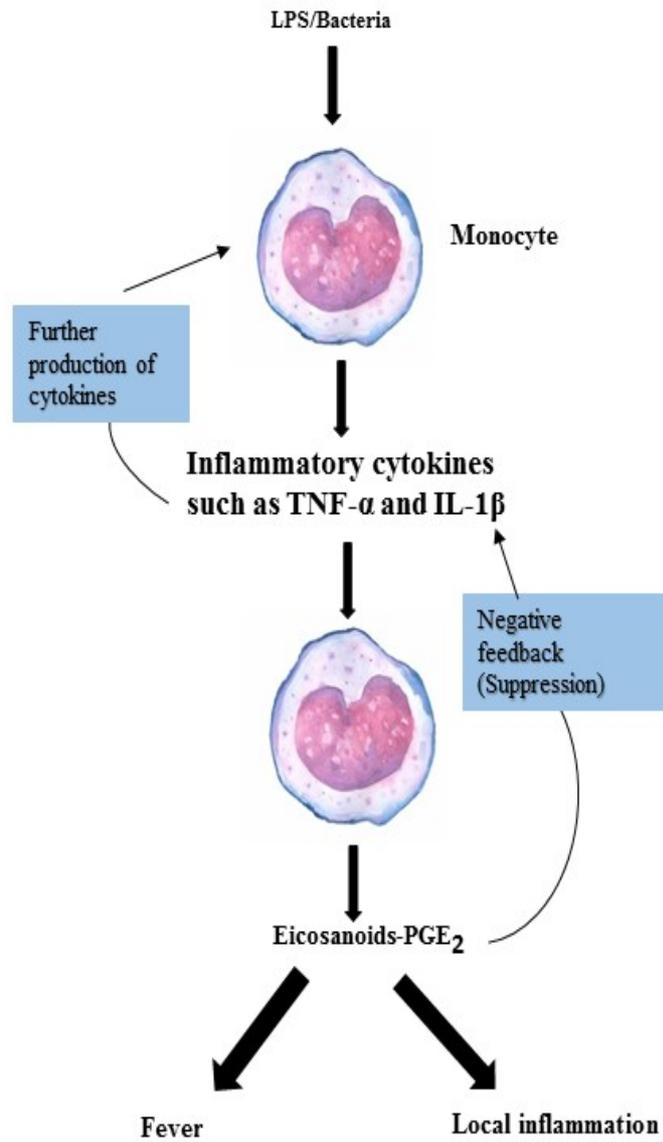


Fig 1.4 LPS induction of cytokines, which are released by active monocytes and negative regulation by prostaglandin (PGE₂).

1.4.2.1 TNF- α Receptors and Signalling

Two cell surface receptors for TNF- α have been described. Both are characterised by their extracellular domains which contain repeating cysteine-rich motifs. These receptors are classified as TNF receptor type I (TNFR1) and TNF receptor type II (TNFR2) (Naismith & Sprang, 1998). TNFR1 is expressed in most tissues/ cells and can be activated by both membrane and soluble forms of TNF- α whereas TNFR2 is expressed on immune cells (Vasanthi *et al.*, 2007). TNFR1 receptors characteristically have circa 60 amino acid in their cytoplasmic tails known as the death domain (DD) that is responsible for pro-apoptotic signalling of TNF (Locksley *et al.*, 2001). Pro-inflammatory and cell death pathways, which are activated by TNF, are mediated by TNFR1 due to the presence of the DD that is absent in TNFR2 (van Horssen *et al.*, 2006). TNFR2 signalling is still unclear but it might have a role in the regulation of TNFR1 (Bradley, 2008). When TNF binds to TNFR, this interaction can activate many different responses leading to cell proliferation, apoptosis or inflammation (MacEwan, 2002).

1.4.2.2 Functional/ Physiological Roles of TNF- α

TNF- α induces IL-1 production; therefore, IL-1 shares almost all of TNF- α biological actions (Mauviel *et al.*, 1991). Inducing B lymphocytes to proliferate and produce antibodies is one of the common actions of both TNF- α and IL-1. Among the functional roles of TNF- α in immune responses is the initiation of apoptosis (Naismith & Sprang, 1998). When TNF- α receptor undergoes a conformational change, TNF binding to TNFR1 associates with TNF- receptor associated death domain (TRADD) this forms a complex with receptor interacting protein-1 (RIP-1) and TNF-associated

factor (TRAF-2). This activation can induce expression of growth factors and proliferation leading to cell survival.

In addition, interaction between TNF and TNFRI can also lead to apoptosis through the initiation of the caspase cascade (Wajant *et al.*, 2003, and Karin *et al.*, 1997). In target cells, apoptosis can occur when activated TNFRI stimulates TRADD (Fas-associated death domain) FADD which in turn shift inactive forms of caspase 8 and caspase 10 to active forms. Activation of caspase 8 and caspase 10 activate other caspases like 3, 6, and 7 that lead to subsequent apoptotic cell death (McIlwain *et al.*, 2013). Moreover, in blood circulation monocytes quickly undergo apoptosis (after two days). Therefore, in vitro, they are stimulated by LPS or pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 β as well as reduction of caspase activation which can be prevented by differentiation factors (Mangan *et al.*, 1991). Till now, the molecular mechanisms of activation-induced survival signals in monocytes remain unclear (Perera & Waldmann, 1998).

1.4.2.3 TNF- α as a Mediator of Chronic Diseases and their Treatment

Overproduction of cytokines appears to be the main cause of many chronic diseases with an inflammatory component. TNF- α is one of these cytokines, which are reported to be over-produced with high levels in plasma and synovial fluid of patient with chronic inflammatory diseases. It can lead to the pathology of many diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis (RA), atherosclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease and others (Feldmann & Ravinder, 2001). In RA, IL-1, IL-8, IFN- γ and TNF- α are the major pro-inflammatory cytokines released during the course of disease (Feldmann & Ravinder, 2001). Therefore, the target of treating these diseases is to reduce the over-production

of cytokines. In a study that used cultures of dissociated rheumatoid synovial membranes, it was found that the inhibition of TNF- α by using TNF blockade or neutralising monoclonal antibodies (mAb) against TNF- α led to the reduction of other cytokines such as IL-1 and GM-CSF. This demonstrates the potential treatment of chronic diseases by blocking the actions of TNF- α by using anti-TNF- α antibodies (Brennan, 1994; Brennan *et al.*, 1989). In clinical studies this has been confirmed in RA patients where blocking TNF- α has led to significant clinical improvement within a short time (Elliott & Maini, 1994).

TNF- α antagonists that are used in clinical practice are proteins, which are either antibodies against TNF- α or based upon TNF- α receptors, TNFR1 and TNFR2. These biologic agents are Etanercept, Infliximab and Adalimumab which are also known as anti-TNF- α agents. These drugs act by suppressing the interaction of cytokines with their receptors such as Etanercept, a fusion protein of the sTNFR2 and IgG, which specifically binds and effectively neutralises the actions of TNF- α . Other agents act in a similar manner by binding to both circulating levels of TNF- α and mTNF- α , such as Infliximab and Adalimumab (Flendrie *et al.*, 2007). The best characterised example of these treatments is Infliximab.

1.4.2.4 Anti-TNF antibodies as therapeutic agents

Anti-TNF antibodies such as adalimumab, infliximab and the soluble TNF receptor fusion molecule etanercept are the most commonly used inhibitors of TNF actions in chronic inflammatory diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis and Crohn's disease (Thalayasingam & Isaacs, 2011). The treatments have been found to reduce serum levels of other cytokines such as IL-1 β , IL-6 and IL-8 within synovial tissue (Markham & Lamb, 2000). There are many disadvantages that have been reported to

be associated with using these treatments including a local reaction at the injection site such as swelling and itching (Vasanthi *et al.*, 2007), infection (mainly tuberculosis reactivation), risk of malignancy, pneumonitis, hepatitis B and impairment of host defence against infectious pathogens (Saag *et al.*, 2008; Tracey *et al.*, 2008).

Recent studies carried out on various oxysterols, particularly 25-hydroxycholesterol have shown it to reduce LPS-induced TNF- α production (Englund *et al.*, 2001). Glucocorticoid analogues such as dexamethasone etc., are well established inhibitors of cytokines production, particularly TNF- α (Bleeker *et al.*, 1997). There are also other inhibitors of inflammatory symptoms that act by suppressing the synthesis of prostaglandins, such as non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) (Joussen *et al.*, 2002). This is important to connect the negative feedback mechanism of PGs with the release of TNF- α and other pro-inflammatory cytokines (Kunkel *et al.*, 1986a). In vitro, NSAIDs have been found to increase TNF- α production in rheumatoid synovial membrane cultures and human peripheral blood monocyte. This could have been due to inhibition effects of NSAIDs on COX and hence could have stopped negative feedback of PG on pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α (Page *et al.*, 2010). This action of NSAIDs during RA cannot stop the progress of pathological symptoms (cartilage destruction) but can relieve symptoms connected with high level of PGs such as pain and fever (Crofford, 2013).

Consequently, further study is required to identify safe and effective therapies to prevent the overproduction of TNF- α during many diseases including rheumatoid arthritis (Barsoum *et al.*, 2009; Rao & Knaus, 2008).

1.5 Prostaglandins

Prostaglandins are small lipid molecules that derived from essential fatty acids. They were first isolated from the semen of sheep and human prostate glands from which their name is derived (Goldblatt, 1935). They are found in every tissue and body fluid and have many biological functions in the mammalian body with the potential to modulate almost every cellular response especially immune functions. Prostaglandins are classically the major factors that contribute to the complex course of an inflammatory response (Harris *et al.*, 2002). The production of prostaglandin can occur in response to mechanical trauma or inflammatory stimulators, which activate the production of cytokines and arachidonic acid from phospholipids membrane of cells. They are classified as pro-inflammatory mediators due to their high levels in inflamed tissues and their involvement in the symptoms of inflammation i.e. swelling and pain. Moreover, they also classified as anti-inflammatory due to high levels of it during the last stages of inflammation i.e. PGD₂ and its dehydration end product 15-deoxy-Delta-prostaglandin J₂ (15d-PGJ₂) (Scher & Pillinger, 2009).

Prostaglandins are derived from arachidonic acid (AA) released from plasma membrane phospholipids by phospholipase A₂ (PLA₂), and subsequently converted by cyclooxygenase (COX) to different types of prostaglandin (Balsinde *et al.*, 2002; Tilley *et al.*, 2001).

1.5.1 Cyclooxygenase Enzymes

Cyclooxygenase (COX) is an enzyme that produces prostaglandins from arachidonic acid. COX is also known as prostaglandin H synthase (PGHS). To produce prostaglandins, arachidonic acid is converted by COX to the 9-11 endoperoxide, 15-hydroperoxide and endoperoxide -PGG₂ in two peroxidation steps. Then, the 15-

hydroperoxide undergoes peroxidase activity by the same COX enzyme to yield PGH₂ (Williams *et al.*, 1999). PGH₂ is subsequently converted to different types of prostaglandins such as PGE₂, PGD₂, PGF_{2α}, and PGI₂ (See Fig 1.5). In addition, there are two isoforms of COX known as COX-1 and COX-2 which have different location in the cells. COX1 is in the endoplasmic reticulum whereas COX-2 is in the nuclear envelope. Both types of COX are closely identical in their structure and substrate specificity. COX-1 is expressed in most cells, and constitutive COX-2 is induced by inflammatory stimuli. This can be demonstrated by the absence of the COX-2 enzyme from unstimulated cells.

Several studies found that COX-2 is induced by bacteria and LPS in immune cells via the induction of pro-inflammatory cytokines mainly IL-1 β or TNF- α (Jeong & Jeong, 2010; Park *et al.*, 2004). This may explain the high levels of prostaglandins in inflamed tissues. The production of PGs also occurs in distinct phases. For example, in a study of carrageenan-induced pleurisy in rats, COX-2 had two peaks of high protein expression. The first one was 2 hours after the initial stimulation which was associated with the production of PGE₂ whereas in the second peak, at 48 hours the level of COX-2 expression was 350% that of expression at 2 hours and was associated with a high level of PGD₂ production which coincided with the start of the resolution of the inflammatory response. This late phase of inflammation is thought to result from an anti-inflammatory role of COX-2 (Gilroy *et al.*, 1999). Both COX isoforms contribute to inflammatory responses, but COX-2 is often induced during acute and chronic inflammation (St-Onge *et al.*, 2007). Anti-inflammatory cytokines like IL-4, IL-10, and IL-13 can decrease COX2 expression (Vane *et al.*, 1998). Moreover, both COX-1 and COX-2 are associated with the conversion of arachidonic acid to PGG₂, then to PGH₂ and finally to a variety of specific prostaglandins during prostaglandin synthesis (Vane *et al.*, 1998).

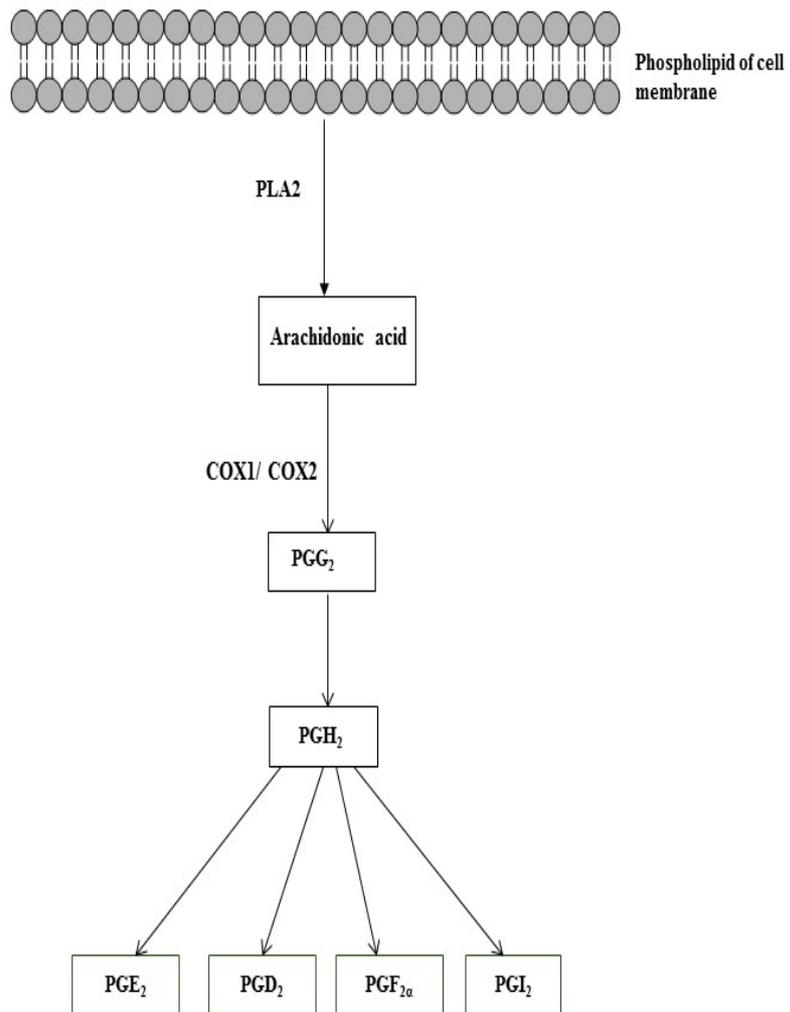


Fig 1.5 Pathway of prostaglandins biosynthesis

Arachidonic acid (AA) releases from phospholipids of cell membrane in the presence of PLA2. Then AA under the enzymatic activity of COX1 and COX2 converts it to PGG₂, which is quickly converted to PGH₂ (the common precursor for all PGs). Finally, PGH₂ is converted to the prostanoids PGE₂, PGD₂, PGF_{2α} and PGI₂ depending on the presence of the appropriate isomerase (Simmons *et al.*, 2004).

1.5.2 Prostaglandins and Inflammation

1.5.2.1 Prostaglandin E PGE₂

PGE₂ is the major prostaglandin released during inflammatory responses, and it is regarded as the major pro-inflammatory eicosanoid (Funk, 2001). Studies found that PGE₂ can induce various symptoms of inflammation such as vasodilation, swelling and pain. In addition, Portanova *et al* (1996) found that specific anti-PGE₂ antibodies attenuated both swelling and pain which are associated with inflammation. In vivo, PGE₂ was found to be involved in the development of inflammatory symptoms especially oedema and pain. This was demonstrated by using rat paw oedema and hyperalgesia induced by carrageenan. Rat paw oedema and hyperalgesia were suppressed by an anti-PGE₂ monoclonal antibody compared to treatment with a control non-specific antibody (Portanova *et al.*, 1996). This provided very strong evidence that the symptoms of inflammation are induced by PGE₂. However, it has also been shown that PGE₂ can inhibit the effects of many immune cell responses such as the production of inflammatory cytokines or phagocytosis (Davidson *et al.*, 1998). Macrophages can be stimulated by LPS or TNF- to induce PGE₂ production, and the LPS response can be inhibited by adding exogenous of PGE₂ which inhibits the expression of mRNA of TNF- α and protein secretion (negative feedback loop) (Kunkel *et al.*, 1986b; Kunkel *et al.*, 1988). This negative feedback could also be mediated by inducing the production of IL-10 in response to PGE₂ (Strassmann *et al.*, 1994).

Cytokines released in response to LPS stimulation have been reported to be reduced by PGE₂ particularly TNF- α and IL-1 (Hempel *et al.*, 1996; Vassiliou *et al.*, 2003).

1.5.2.2 Prostaglandin D₂ (PGD₂)

Like PGE₂, PGD₂ has also been found to modulate inflammatory responses. PGD₂ can be synthesised by the conversion of PGH₂ via two enzymes: hematopoietic PGD synthase (h-PGDS) and lipocalin- type PGDS (l-PGDS). Lipocalin- PGDS can be found constitutively in tissues, whereas h-PGDS can be induced during bacterial infections (Joo & Sadikot, 2012). In addition, PGD₂ acts by binding to the G protein–coupled receptors DP1 and CRTH2 (Chemoattractant receptor homologues molecule expressed on T-helper type 2 cells) which is also known as DP2. Moreover, PGD₂ can be produced by many cells including mucosal mast cells or by intestinal epithelial cells. The functional role of PGD₂ is mediated by binding to either its specific receptor or by conversion as it readily undergoes spontaneous dehydration to generate the metabolite 15-deoxy- $\Delta^{12,14}$ -PGJ₂ (15d-PGJ₂) (Xue *et al.*, 2005). 15d-PGJ₂ can mediate anti-inflammatory responses by blocking pro-inflammatory NF- κ B signalling cascades independently of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor, PPAR γ , via direct interactions with signalling molecules (Kim *et al.*, 2007).

1.5.2.2.1 15-Deoxy^{12,14}-prostaglandin J₂ (15d-PGJ₂)

PGD₂ is a natural precursor for PGJ₂ and can spontaneously convert to 15d-PGJ₂ (Hirata *et al.*, 1988). 15d-PGJ₂ has been identified in human body fluid (Hirata *et al.*, 1988) as well as in inflammatory fluids during the resolution stage of inflammation (Gilroy *et al.*, 1999). Production of 15d-PGJ₂ is thought to occur extracellularly via nonenzymatic conversion of PGD₂ (where it could act as an autocrine and paracrine agent during inflammatory process). In addition, it may be produced intracellularly where it could interact with PPAR γ (Shibata *et al.*, 2002). The anti-inflammatory effects of this novel prostaglandin in vivo have been identified in several studies (Shibata *et al.*, 2002).

Recent studies have shown that 15d-PGJ₂ is a ligand for PPAR γ and contributes to the suppression of gene expression in activated macrophages, including iNOS, and TNF- α genes (Jiang *et al.*, 1998; Ricote *et al.*, 1998). The anti-inflammatory actions of 15d-PGJ₂ have been suggested to occur via binding with PPAR γ , which appears clear in the LPS or INF- γ activation of macrophages rather than in resting macrophages or circulating monocytes. This binding complex suppresses the expression of anti-inflammatory genes such as TNF- α , COX-2 and iNOS genes (Jiang *et al.*, 1998; Ricote *et al.*, 1998). These suppressive effects could be mediated by the inhibitory actions on transcription factors including NF- κ B and activator protein-1 (AP-1) which would decrease the production of TNF- α and IL-1 (Powell, 2003). It has also been shown that the production of 15d-PGJ₂ can be induced by novel cytoprotective steroids such as 7 β OH-epiandrosterone and inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 from human monocytes and may be the activation of protective pathways (Davidson *et al.*, 2008).

1.6 Anti-inflammatory Cytokines

1.6.1 Interlukin10 (IL-10) as an Anti-inflammatory Cytokine

IL-10 is an anti-inflammatory cytokine which is produced by different types of immune cells especially macrophages and monocytes. It appears to have a role in limiting inflammatory responses and regulating the proliferation and differentiation of many immune cells (Shao *et al.*, 2014). IL-10 can control inflammatory responses by reducing the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-1 α , IL-1 β , IL-6 and TNF- α . This was initially indicated in the study of de Waal Malefyt *et al.*, (1991). Human monocytes were incubated with LPS, INF- γ or a combination of INF- γ and LPS with human IL-10 or viral IL-10 in the presence or absence of anti-IL-10 mAb for

24 hrs. The results showed that IL-10 inhibits the production of these pro-inflammatory cytokines in response to both methods of stimulation.

This was confirmed as being directly attributable to IL-10 as it was not possible to inhibit the production of these cytokines in the presence of anti-IL-10 antibody because of the neutralization of IL-10 (de Waal Malefyt *et al.*, 1991).

1.6.2 Interleukin 4 (IL-4) as an Anti-inflammatory Cytokine

Interleukin-4 (IL-4) is a pleiotropic glycoprotein cytokine with a molecular weight of 20,000. It can be produced by T lymphocytes, mast cells and bone marrow cells and was recently found to be produced by neutrophils (Brandt *et al.*, 2000). IL-4 plays a central role in adaptive immune responses that control B-cell functions (particularly isotype switching of antibodies) and T-cell polarisation of helper cells (switching to TH2 responses) (Mukherjee *et al.*, 2009). It has also shown its ability to orchestrate innate immune by reducing production of TNF- α , IL-1 β and PGE₂ in human macrophage and monocytes stimulated with LPS (Hart *et al.*, 1991).

1.7 Anti-inflammatory Actions of Glucocorticoids

1.7.1 Endogenous Steroids

Glucocorticoids are steroid hormones synthesised by the adrenal cortex which occurs in response to stress or cytokine stimulation of the hypothalamic- pituitary- adrenal axis (HPA) (De Bosscher *et al.*, 2008) (See Fig 1.6). Cytokines such as TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6 have been reported to stimulate the HPA to secrete glucocorticoids hormones (Tsigos & Chrousos, 2002). These pro-inflammatory cytokines induce expression and secretion of corticotrophin releasing hormone (CRH), which in turn stimulates

secretion of adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH), which directly targets the cells of adrenal cortex to release steroid hormones (Herman *et al.*, 2016). These steroid hormones are involved in many biological actions such as their effects on metabolic, reproductive, endocrine and immune system in both health and disease. With respect to an immunological role, glucocorticoids act as endogenous anti-inflammatory agents (Lieberman *et al.*, 2007; Schleimer, 1993). Steroid hormones are a group of small lipophilic compounds, which are derived from cholesterol following a series of cytochrome P450-catalyzed reactions (De Bosscher *et al.*, 2008; Lieberman *et al.*, 2007).

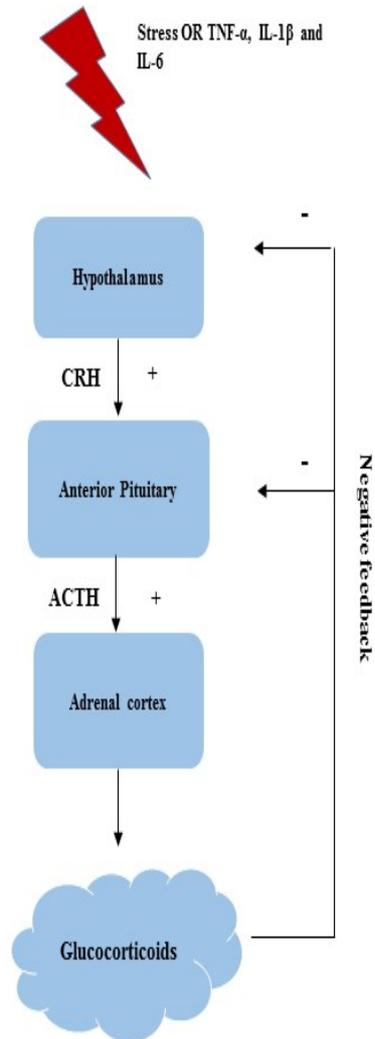


Fig 1.6 Negative Feedback of Glucocorticoids on Their Secretion from Hypothalamic-Pituitary-adrenocortical AXIS (HPA)

Under stress of inflammatory cytokines HPA can be activated and releases CRH, which in turn stimulates anterior pituitary. The anterior pituitary then releases ACTH, which stimulates adrenal cortex cells to synthesis and secrete glucocorticoids mainly cortisol (Herman *et al.*, 2016).

Steroid hormones in the body can be divided into four major types: progestins, androgens, oestrogens and corticoids. There are two types of corticoids: mineralocorticoids, which act as regulators of ion transportation in the body and glucocorticoids (GCs), which control many biological activities including immunosuppressive and anti-inflammatory effects, processes and regulation of protein, carbohydrate and fat metabolism (Schleimer, 1993) (See Fig 1.7). Thus, GCs have an endogenous anti-inflammatory action which occurs through targeting many immune cells including monocytes-macrophages and T- lymphocytes in order to down regulate cytokine production in both normal immune responses and during inflammatory responses (Singh *et al.*, 2004). In addition, GCs exert their effects via binding to the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) (Barnes, 2006).

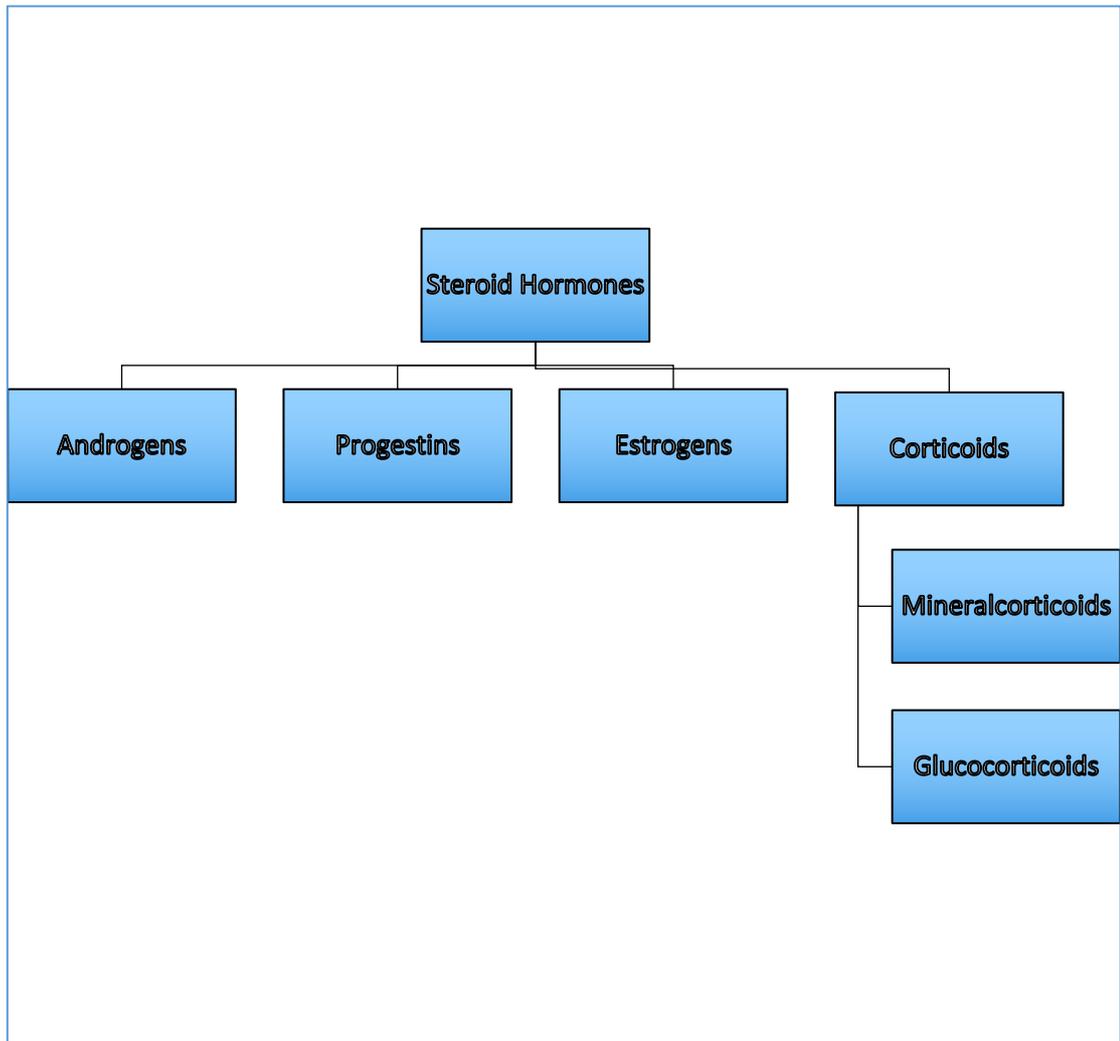


Fig 1.7 Sub-Classes of Steroid Hormones

1.7.2 The Action of Glucocorticoids during Inflammation

Inflammation triggers a negative feedback loop to the hypothalamic- pituitary- adrenal axis (HPA) to down regulate the natural production of glucocorticoids mainly cortisol, also known as hydrocortisone, which is the major glucocorticoid circulating in human blood and controls many physiological and regulatory functions in the body (van der Velden, 1998; Wang, 2005). This occurs through the binding of glucocorticoids to glucocorticoid receptors (GRs), which are nuclear receptors that are present in almost all cells in an inactive form where the GRs are “masked” by binding to heat shock proteins such as HSP-90. (Rhen & Cidlowski, 2005). Glucocorticoids orchestrate their effects on pro-inflammatory cytokines by transcriptional and non-transcriptional mechanisms controlled by GRs. The inhibition of pro-inflammatory cytokine expression occurs through the inhibition of transcription factors such as NF- κ B and AP-1 (Buttgereit *et al.*, 2005). Exogenous GCs (dexamethasone) have showed activation effects on glucocorticoid induced leucine zipper (GILZ) gene which is suggested to interact with inhibition of NF- κ B and AP-1 (Coutinho & Chapman, 2011) (See Fig 1.8).

The anti-inflammatory properties of GCs may also be induced by transactivation mechanism, which can occur by enhancement of the synthesis of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-10. This transactivation is a result of GRs binding to glucocorticoid response element (GRE) on DNA (Buttgereit *et al.*, 2004; Miyata *et al.*, 2015). Since GRs can disrupt the action of COX2, they down-regulate prostaglandins by transcriptional and non-transcriptional acts (Newton *et al.*, 1998). Moreover, synthetic glucocorticoids also showed a decrease in the level of COX1 in pulmonary endothelium cells particularly dexamethasone (Jun *et al.*, 1999).

Glucocorticoids have been well characterised for their inhibitory actions on pro-inflammatory prostaglandins such as PGE₂, which are thought to occur in response to lipocortin-1 induction (also known as annexin-1). There are many speculations that suggested that the anti-inflammatory activities of GCs occur by inducing the synthesis of annexin-1, which possesses antipyretic action in vivo (Davidson *et al.*, 1991) as well as in vitro . Annexin-1 inhibits phospholipase A₂ (PLA₂) activity and this in turn stops the generation of prostaglandins from perfused lungs and activated macrophages (Flower, 1988). This action of annexin-1 was described as being inhibition of PLA₂, which in turn stops AA from being liberated from cell membranes, thus inhibiting its flow for PG synthesis (Malcher-Lopes *et al.*, 2008). This was described by Goppelt-Struebe, *et al.*, (1989) who cultured isolated bone marrow macrophages with or without AA and dexamethasone overnight and determined PGE₂ level every two hours. The PGE₂ became reduced in supernatant that contained dexamethasone which was determined by a double antibody radioimmunoassay. In addition, they reported that the level of liberated AA was decreased in response to adding dexamethasone (Goppelt-Struebe *et al.*, 1989).

1.7.2.1 Glucocorticoids and Their Derivatives as Treatments for Acute Inflammatory Diseases

Exogenous glucocorticoids are therapeutic agents for different types of inflammatory and immune disorders. They have a high lipophilic characteristic and are easily diffused through cell membranes and binding to GCR which makes them potential inhibitors of the production of inflammatory mediators. In fact, synthetic treatments of glucocorticoids mimic the natural steroids in their action (Goecke & Guerrero, 2006). These exogenous steroids have the same basic chemistry structure of endogenous

steroid (cortisol) cyclopentanepiperhydrophenanthrene which is formed by the three rings (A, B, C) of phenanthrene plus a five membered cyclopentane ring (D) with differences in their functional side attached group (Diederich *et al.*, 2002). One type of this steroid is prednisolone which consists of a double bond between ring A, C1 and C2 in the cortisol. Dexamethasone is another example of a steroid that is derived from cortisol by substitution of the fluorine group at 9-alpha position, double bond between C1 and C2 and addition of methyl group in C16 (Diederich *et al.*, 2002). (See Fig 1.9). Dexamethasone is one of the synthetic glucocorticoids that has been established to be an effective anti-inflammatory drug since it has shown decreasing effects on LPS-stimulation of IL-1 β and TNF- α production in vitro and vivo (Horton & Remick, 2010) via binding to the glucocorticoid receptor (Pandit *et al.*, 2002). Hydrocortisone, a drug synthetic of cortisol, is used as an anti-inflammatory drug which has demonstrated the ability to activate and increase the production of anti-inflammatory cytokines (Goulding *et al.*, 1990) as well as reduce the level of pro-inflammatory cytokines (Wirtz *et al.*, 2004). However, prednisone is the most usable synthetic anti-inflammatory steroid in rheumatoid arthritis treatment (Beltrametti *et al.*, 2016).

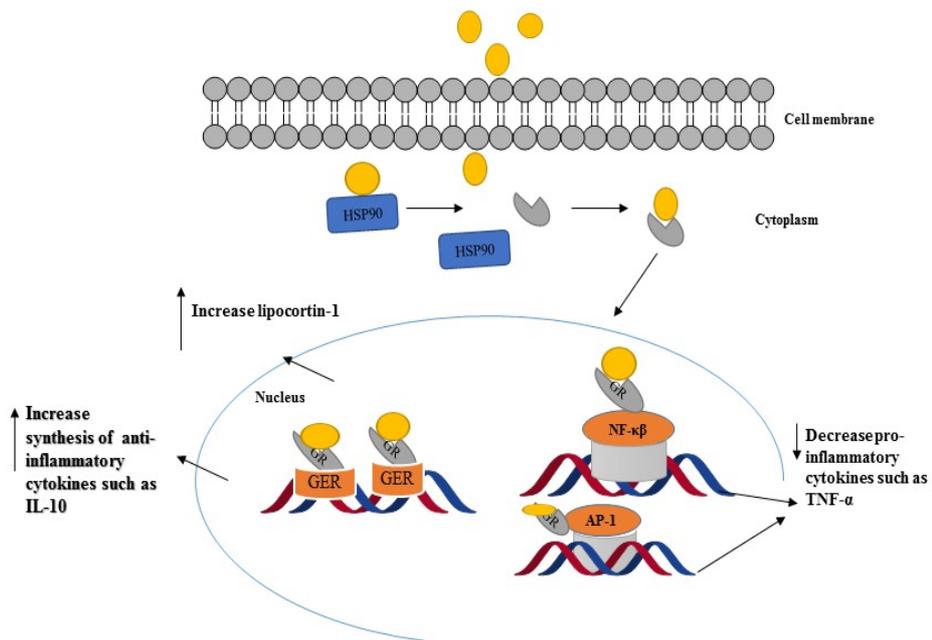


Fig 1.8 Anti-inflammatory Action of Glucocorticoids

Glucocorticoids easily cross the cell membrane into the cytoplasm where they bind to GR, which translocate to the nucleus after disengagement of HSP-90. GR complex binds to a GRE specific site on the gene, this binding can induce anti-inflammatory cytokine synthesis and lipocortin-1. GR complexes also deactivate pro-inflammatory cytokine synthesis by interaction with NF- κ B and AP-1 (Smoak & Cidlowski, 2004).

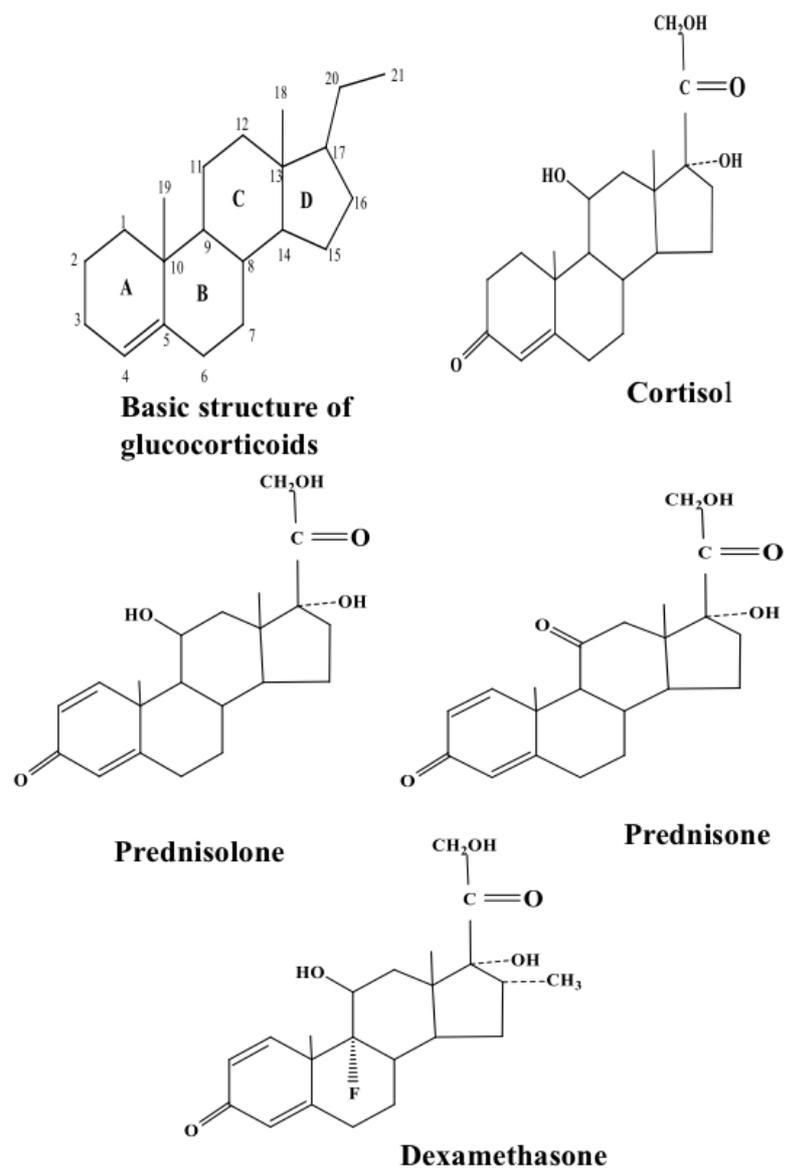


Fig 1.9 Chemical Structure of Some Natural and Synthetic Glucocorticoids

Neurodegeneration is a term used to describe the progressive damage which occurs in the function and structure of the brain and causes disorders such as Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease. Using endogenous and synthetic neuroprotective steroids can reduce excitotoxicity and apoptosis of nerve system cells during acute injury in brain (trauma) or chronic diseases (Alzheimer's disease). Low levels of steroids in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid have been reported to be associated with neurodegeneration. Moreover, age-related declines in neurosteroids have been associated with some chronic pathogeneses of nerve systems such as Alzheimer's disease. One of these steroids is pregnenolone (precursor of estrogen, androgen and progesterone) of which its reduction plays an important role in the pathogenesis of chronic nerve system diseases (Luchetti *et al.*, 2011).

Progesterone acts as a neurosteroid that can be synthesized in the nerve system. Progesterone is also biosynthesised in female ovaries and male testes and acts as a sex hormone. This steroid has been reported to be produced in glial cell cultures with the ability to express its receptor (progesterone receptor) (Jung-Testas *et al.*, 1999). Moreover, it has been reported to have neuroprotective effects in a rat model with traumatic brain injury (TBI) where the level of progesterone in serum was increased with a reduction in the lesion of TBI (Stein, 2001) (Melcangi *et al.*, 2012). Many recent studies have shown the cytoprotective role of steroids such as 7β -Hydroxycholesterol which has shown increased proliferation of human umbilical vein endothelial cells in culture as well as reduced apoptosis (Trevisi *et al.*, 2010). Oestrogens appear to have roles in cardio- and neuroprotective effects such as 17β -estradiol which has been reported to reduce the infarct size in a rabbit model of reperfusion ischemia (Hale *et al.*, 1996; Mahmoodzadeh *et al.*, 2014). In addition, estradiol has been shown by transcriptional and non-transcriptional mechanisms to

have neuroprotective actions on different nerve system disease models (Green & Simpkins, 2000; Peri, 2016). More recently, there have been studies that focus on steroids for their potential cytoprotective actions such as dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA).

1.8 Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA)

DHEA is a steroid hormone, which is synthesised in the adrenal gland as well as in the nervous system. This steroid is also known as a neurosteroid due to its high level of local biological secretion and effects on astrocytes, neurons and microglia which also have high levels of steroidogenic enzymes (Compagnone & Mellon, 2000; Mellon, 2007). It can also be found in high levels in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with central nervous system disorders (Rammouz *et al.*, 2011). A growing body of evidence indicates that DHEA and its sulphate ester DHEA-S are cytoprotective to nerve system cells and protects them from neurotoxic stimuli both in vivo and vitro. It has been reported that (in vivo) by using rats' models, DHEA has shown neuroprotective action in the cerebral ischemia. This was in a time- and dose-dependent manner. A study where feeding rats with DHEA at doses of 20 mg/kg during 3-48 hrs after ischemia reduced neuronal death in the hippocampal region whereas the same dose of DHEA 1 hr after ischemia increased neuronal death. Moreover, feeding rats with DHEA for 15 days before ischemia induction with doses of 25-100 mg/kg led to greater neuroprotective effects and reduced hippocampal neuronal injury (Li *et al.*, 2009). In addition, the action of DHEA in vivo and in vitro prevented hippocampal neurons against toxicity induced by NMDA infusion observed by using different concentrations of DHEA in primary hippocampal cultures as models of nerve cells and

against glutamate excitotoxicity mediated by NMDA receptors (Kimonides *et al.*, 1998). It has also been shown that DHEA reduces nitric oxide production in rat microglia (Barger *et al.*, 2000). Accordingly, the neuroprotective action of DHEA may be related to inhibition of the NMDA-induced nitric oxide (NO) production in hippocampal cells or modulation of the calcium/NO signalling pathway. Mechanisms of the cytoprotective actions of DHEA are still not clear i.e. if it is due to its direct action or related to downstream metabolites. DHEA can undergo 7α -hydroxylation and 7β -hydroxylation in the presence of the enzyme cytochrome P450 7B1 (CYP7B1) which is found in many human tissues such as skin, liver and brain. One of the metabolites of this conversion of DHEA is 7β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone.

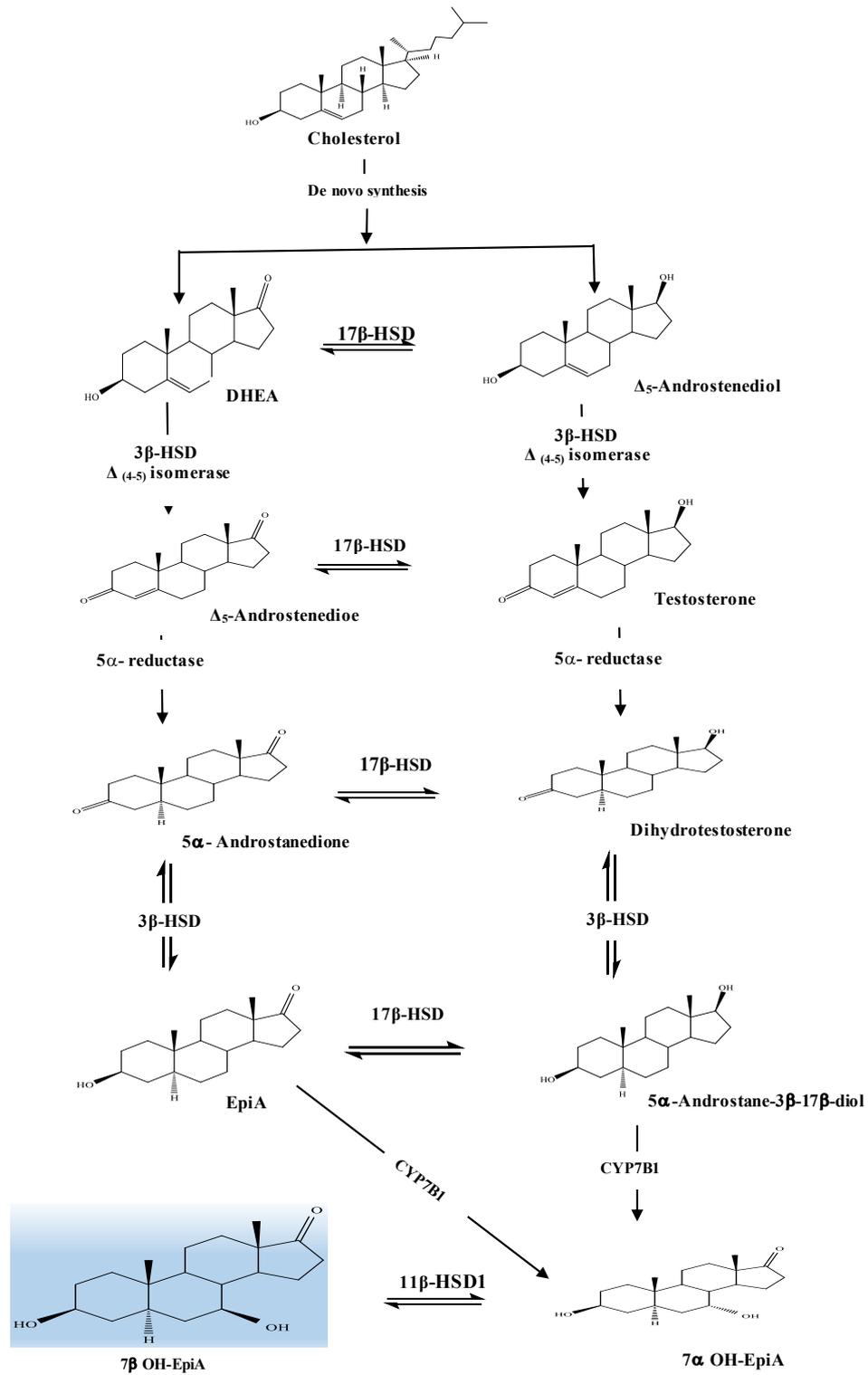


Fig 1.10 The Pathway of Biosynthesis of 7β-OH-EpiA from Cholesterol

1.8.1 7 β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone (7 β OH-EpiA)

7 β hydroxy-epiandroestrone (7 β OH-EpiA) is a steroid, which is naturally produced in animals and human tissues such as skin, brain and liver. 7 β OH-EpiA is generated from DHEA, epiandrosterone (EPIA) and 5 α -androstane-3 β , 17 β -diol by two enzymatic steps. These steps start from hydroxylation of three steroids by cytochrome P450 7B1 (CYP-7B1) to conversion into 7 α -hydroxy-EpiA. 7 α hydroxy-EpiA in turn is further converted into 7 β OH-EpiA in the presence of the enzyme 11 β Hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase (Ricco *et al.*, 2011) (see Fig 1.10).

In many studies, 7 β -OH-EpiA has been demonstrated to have neuroprotective effects particularly in protection against ischemia induced neuronal cell death (Dudas *et al.*, 2004). There are immune defence and neuroprotective effects associated with the use of this steroid in animal and in human tissues models. For example, in an in vivo rat model, 7 β OH-EpiA treatment has been shown to significantly reduce dextrin sodium sulphate (DSS) induced colitis, which is suggested to occur in response to increased production of cytoprotective mediators. The neuroprotective effects of this steroid may be linked to the production of prostaglandins specially PGD₂ or its metabolite, 15d-PGJ₂ (Hennebert *et al.*, 2008). Many studies have demonstrated the neuroprotective actions of prostaglandins such as PGD₂ and PGE₂ (Lee *et al.*, 2004; Liang *et al.*, 2005). In addition, in vitro, 7 β OH EpiA has been found to induce human monocytes to produce PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in the presence or absence of TNF- α . While the level of PGE₂ did not change with 7 β OH EpiA alone, PGE₂ was reduced in the incubation with a combination of TNF- α with 7 β OH EpiA (Davidson *et al.*, 2008). This indicates a very selective action of 7 β OH EpiA on PG production.

1.9 Aims and objectives of the study

This introduction has outlined that during inflammatory responses, production of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 β induced by lipopolysaccharide (LPS) in immune cells especially monocytes is a fundamental action in inflammation. Accordingly, these cytokines can increase production of secondary mediators of inflammation such as prostaglandins including PGE₂. 7 β -hydroxy epiandrosterone (7 β OH EpiA) is a naturally occurring steroid that has recently been reported to have cytoprotective actions and can prevent ischaemia-reperfusion induced cell death (Dudas *et al.*, 2004). The cytoprotective action of this steroid could be due to an increase in the level of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-4 or IL-10, which has been previously shown not to be produced in the presence of 7 β OH EpiA (Davidson *et al.*, 2008). Moreover, another possible cytoprotective action has been suggested to be mediated by increasing the level of cytoprotective prostaglandins such as PGD₂ and as a consequence its spontaneous metabolite 15d-PGJ₂ (Davidson *et al.*, 2008; Hennebert *et al.*, 2008). There is a lack of information regarding the action of this steroid during inflammatory responses. Therefore, this study aims to evaluate the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines including TNF- α and IL-1 β following stimulation by LPS in whole human blood and human monocytic THP-1 cells. It also aims to evaluate any actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on the levels of different prostaglandins following inflammatory stimulation with LPS. This study will be carried out in the following steps:

- To determine the action of 7 β hydroxy-epiandrosterone (7 β OH-EpiA) on TNF- α and IL-1 β production in response to stimulation by LPS.

- To determine the receptor system by which 7 β hydroxy-epiandrosterone (7 β OH-EpiA) induces its effects by using mifepristone as an antagonist, which interferes with the Glucocorticoid receptor system.
- Non-steroidal inflammatory drugs (i.e. cyclooxygenase inhibitors) will be used to prevent the production of prostaglandin in order to evaluate the effects of endogenous PGs on TNF- α production and the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA.
- The effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on the production of IL-4 and IL-10 in response to LPS.
- The effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on the production of prostaglandins (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂) in response to LPS.
- The effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on gene expression (mRNA) of TNF- α , TLR-4 and IL-4 in the human monocytic cell line THP-1
- To determine whether 7 β OH-EpiA has any effect on the synthesis and actions of PGD₂. This was determined by conducting a gene expression study of mRNA for the enzyme which synthesises PGD₂ (PGDS) and a PGD receptor (PTGDR2) by qPCR in THP-1 cells.

Chapter Two: Materials and Methods

2. Materials and Methods

2.1 Materials

All materials used were of highest commercial purity available and were obtained from the following sources:

2.1.1 Human Blood and Cells

Whole human blood	Scottish National Blood Transfusion Service (SNBTS), (Glasgow,UK)
Human Monocyte Leukaemia Cell Line THP-1, ECACC no. 8808120	European Collection of Cell Culture ECACC (Porton Down, UK)

2.1.2 Chemicals and Drugs

7 β OH-EpiA	A gift from Hunter-Fleming Ltd (Bristol, UK)
15deoxy Prostaglandin J2 (PGJ2)	Cayman Chemical, Co. (Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA)
3,3',5,5'-Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB)	Invitrogen, Life Technologies Ltd (Paisley, UK)

Agarose Powder	Sigma-Aldrich Co. Ltd (Poole, Dorset, UK)
CAY10471 (DP2/CRTH2 antagonist)	Cayman chemical., Co. (Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA)
Dexamethasone	Alfa Aesar, Thermo Fisher Scientific. (Heysham, Lancashire, UK)
Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO) (99.5%GC	Sigma-Aldrich Co. Ltd (Poole, Dorset, UK)
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate (Na ₂ HPO ₄)	”
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate (Na ₂ HPO ₄)	”
Ethanol	”
Ethidium Bromide	”
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid (EDTA)	”
Foetal Calf Serum (FCS)	”
Ficoll Histopaque (1.077g/l)	”

Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution (HBSS)	”
HRP Chromogenic Substrate	Invitrogen, Life Technologies Ltd (Paisley, UK)
Ketoprofen	Sigma-Aldrich Co. Ltd (Poole, Dorset, UK)
Lipopolysaccharide (LPS from salmonella abortus equi)	”
Mifepristone	”
Monopotassium Phosphate (KH ₂ PO ₄)	”
MTT (3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide, a yellow tetrazole)	”
Phosphate buffered saline (PBS)	”
Potassium chloride, (KCl)	”
Prostaglandin 15-deoxy- Δ 12,14-PGJ ₂	Cayman chemical., Co, (Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA)

Prostaglandin D2 (PGD2)	Cayman chemical., Co, (Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA)
Prostaglandin E ₂ (PGE ₂)	Cayman chemical., Co, (Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA)
Roswell Park Memorial Institute Medium (RPMI-1640)	Sigma-Aldrich Co. Ltd (Poole, Dorset, UK)
Sodium Acetate 3M	”
Sodium Chloride (NaCl)	”
Sulphuric Acid (H ₂ SO ₄)	”
Tris-Borate-EDTA (TBE)	”
Trypan Blue	”
TWEEN-20	”
Virkon	Antec International (Sudbury Suffolk, England)

2.1.3 Immunoassay Kits

15-deoxy- $\Delta^{12,14}$ -PGJ ₂ ELISA kit	Enzo® Life Science (Exeter, UK)
--	--

Human TNF- α ELISA Kit	Invitrogen, Life Technologies Ltd (Paisley, UK)
Human IL-1 β ELISA Kit	”
Human IL4 ELISA Kit	”
Human IL10 ELISA Kit	”
Prostaglandin D ₂ -MOX ELISA Kit	Cayman chemical (Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA)
Prostaglandin E ₂ Assay	R&D Systems Europe, Ltd.(Abingdon, UK)

2.1.4 Consumables

Micro Tubes with cap (0.5 ml)	Starlab (Galway, Ireland)
RNase/ DNase and Pyrogen Safe Tubes (0.6 ml)	Corning Science Products (Tewksbury, USA)
Cryo Tube vials (1 ml)	Nunc (Roskilde, Denmark)
Sterile Tubes (30 ml)	Elkay Laboratory Products Ltd (Hampshire, UK)

6, 24, and 96-well Tissue Culture Plates	TPP Techno Plastic Products (Switzerland, Europe)
Eppendorf Microcentrifuge Tubes	Trefflab, Scotlab Bioscience Ltd (Scotland, UK)
Graduated Tips	Corning Science Products (Tewksbury, USA)
loose Immune Modules for ELISA	Nunc (Roskilde, Denmark)
Pipettes	Gilson (Middleton, USA)
Sterile 100 mm Petri-style Culture Dishes	Corning Science Products (Tewksbury, USA)
Tissue Culture Flasks (75 cm ²)	Nunc (Roskilde, Denmark)
Ultra-Pure Water	Purite Water Purification System (Oxfordshire, UK)

2.1.5 Molecular biology (PCR) Materials

Free-RNAase Water	Sigma-Aldrich Co. Ltd (Poole, Dorset, UK)
HyperLadder (DNA Molecular Weight marker)	Bioline Reagents Ltd (London, UK)

Isolate II RNA Kit **Bioline Reagents Ltd (London, UK)**

PCR Fast Reaction MicroAmp Tubes **Life Technologies Ltd (Paisley, UK)**
with Cap

Power SYBR Green **Bioline Reagents Ltd (London, UK)**

2.1.6 Equipment and instruments

CO₂ Incubator **Sanyo (Loughborough, UK)**

DNA Thermal Cycler **PerkinElmer (Beaconsfield, UK)**

Haemocytometer **Weber Scientific (Hamilton, USA)**

Mini Centrifuge 5415D **Eppendorf Ltd (Stevenage, UK)**

Multifuge Centrifuge **Heraeus (Hagen, Germany)**

Nano Drop Spectrophotometer (ND, **Thermo Scientific, Labtech**
2000C) **International Ltd (East Sussex, UK)**

NMR Instrument **Jeol JNM-LA400 (Peabody, MA, USA)**

Spectra Max 190 Absorbance Micro-Plate **Molecular Devices (San Jose, USA)**
Reader

StepOne Plus Real-Time PCR System

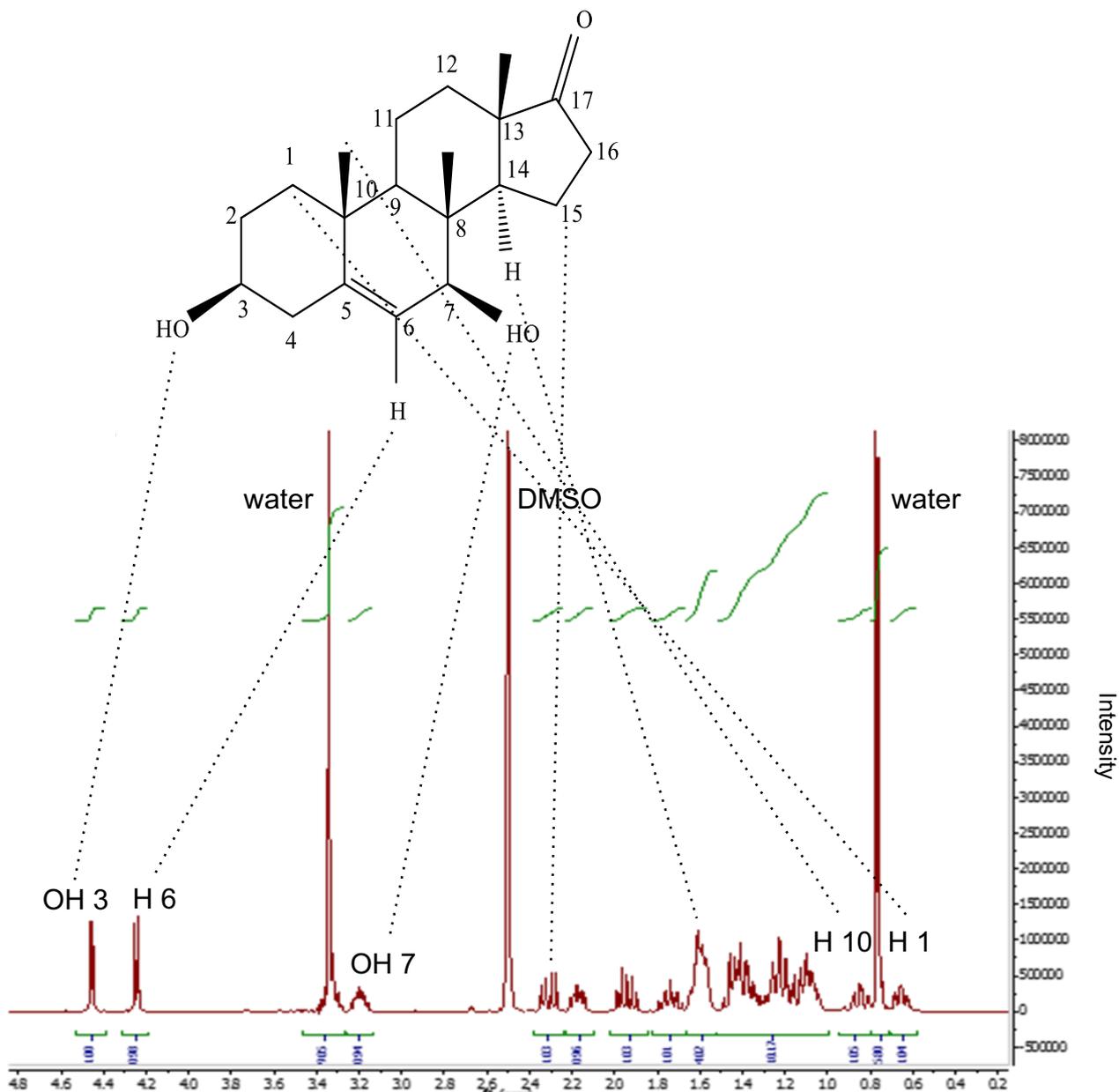
Applied Biosystems, Life Technologies
(Paisley, UK)

2.2 Methods

2.2.1 Preparation of Test Substances, Chemicals and Drugs

All drugs and chemicals were prepared in a Class II laminar air flow cabinet and sterile plastic containers. Stock solution of drugs and LPS were prepared immediately before use. LPS, Dexamethasone and Ketoprofen were dissolved directly in RPMI 1640. Dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) was used as a solvent for 7β OH-EpiA and Mifepristone. 7β OH-EpiA as supplied, was subjected to Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectroscopy to confirm the structure of the compound. 7β OH-EpiA was prepared as used in experiments and the solid powder was dissolved in deuterated DMSO (DMSO- d_6) then directly subjected to NMR. The NMR analysis was kindly carried out by Prof. Sandy Gray's Lab (SIPBS, Strathclyde University). The NMR spectrum obtained is shown in Fig. 2.1. It confirms the main epiandrosterone steroid structure and also the 7-hydroxyl group in the β -position.

Fig 2.1 NMR Spectrum for 7 β OH-EpiA



NMR Spectrum of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.2-4.8) ppm

NMR Spectrum for 7 β OH-EPIA Dissolved in DMSO-d₆ and the 2D NMR Spectrum Obtained on a Jeol JNM-LA400 Instrument at 400 MHz. The figure shows the spectrum of several hydrogens in the molecule including the hydrogen on the key hydroxyl at carbon atom 7 (OH 7).

2.2.2 Preparation of whole Human Blood for Experimental Use

Whole human blood was kindly provided by the Scottish National Blood Transfusion Service (SNBTS) Glasgow, from normal healthy donors, which had been screened and found to be, negative for HIV, hepatitis B and C and parasitic diseases. The blood was gently inverted 5 times and was then used directly from the donor bag.

2.2.3 Preparation of THP-1 Cells for Experimental Use

THP-1 cells obtained from the European collection of cell cultures (ECACC) were cultured as a continuous cell line in RPMI-1640 supplemented with 10% (v/v) FCS and maintained at 37°C, 5% CO₂, and 100% humidity. The cells were transferred to sterilised 30 ml universal tubes from the cell culture flasks under aseptic conditions and centrifuged at 400g for 5 minutes at room temperature to produce a cell pellet. The supernatant was then removed, and the pellet was resuspended in RPMI-1640 and the re-suspended cells used in experiments.

2.2.4 Storage and Recovery of THP-1 Cells

When the THP-1 cells reached 80%-90% confluence and were not used directly in experiments, these cells were prepared for freezing and storage. The cells were centrifuged to form pellet as describe in previous section (2.2.3). This pellet was resuspended in 1 ml of freezing mixture which consisted of 50% foetal calf serum (FCS), 40% RPMI 1640 and 10% DMSO. The resuspended cells were transferred to Cryo vials and frozen at -20°C overnight before being transferred to storage at -80°C until further required. Recovery of cells from storage was achieved by removing vials

from the -80°C freezer and quickly thawing in a water bath at 37 °C by constant agitation until fully thawed. The cells were then placed directly into culture flasks with fresh medium, RPMI 1640 with 10 % FCS. All THP-1 cells did not used after 15 passages due to changes in their properties over time.

2.2.5 Monocyte Isolation from Whole Human Blood

Aseptic technique and sterile conditions were used throughout the preparation of cells. Whole human peripheral blood was used to isolate monocytes and was diluted (1:1) with Hank's balanced salt solution (HBSS). Tubes were prepared with 10ml of histopaque (1.077g/ml) at room temperature in sterile 30ml universal tubes and 10ml of the diluted blood was carefully layered/poured onto the surface of the histopaque solution in each tube. The tubes were then centrifuged for 90 minutes at 400g and 22°C. The mononuclear cell-layer in each tube (at the interface of the culture medium and histopaque) was aspirated carefully and collected into fresh sterile universal tubes. HBSS was added to a volume of 20ml to dilute any remaining histopaque and tubes were centrifuged for 40 minutes at 400g at room temperature. The supernatant was discarded, and the pellets were resuspended in 3ml of RPMI 1640 medium (without FCS). The mononuclear cell suspensions were placed into sterile 100 mm Petri-style culture dishes and incubated at 37°C in 100% humidity and with 5% CO₂ for 4 hours. The culture medium (containing non-adherent cells) was discarded and culture dishes were washed 3 times with RPMI 1640. Cells were then gently scraped from the surface of petri dishes using a sterile rubber syringe plunger and washed with RPMI 1640 into fresh tubes. The cells were centrifuged for 20 minutes at 400xg at 22° C. The cell pellet was re-suspended in RPMI 1640 medium. These cells were then counted and used at a concentration of 1×10^6 cells/ml.

2.2.6 THP-1 Cells and Monocyte Cell Counting and Assessment of Viability

Cell viability was estimated concurrently with cell counting, using the Trypan blue exclusion test. An aliquot of the collected cells was diluted 1:10 (v/v) with RPMI-1640 and then diluted 1:1 with Trypan blue dye. The stained cells were then immediately transferred to the counting chamber of a Neubauer Improved Haemocytometer slide and counted under a phase contrast light microscope. The concentration of cells was calculated by multiplying the number of cells counted within the chamber, (0.1 μ l) by 1×10^4 (this yielded the concentration as cells/ml) and then by the appropriate dilution factor. The cells then were diluted with RPMI 1640 to adjust for the required final concentration of cells for each experiment.

2.2.6.1 THP-1 Cell Viability Using MTT Assay

The 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) dye assay (measurement of viable cells) was used to determine the actions of 7 β OH-EPIA and other compounds used in experiments on cell viability. THP-1 cells (1×10^6 cells/ml) were placed in 96-well plates and incubated with different concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA which were added in a volume of 2 μ l (to yield the appropriate final concentrations indicated in the Results Section) in a final total volume of 200 μ l. RPMI 1640 alone and dead cells (boiled cells) were used as positive/ negative controls respectively. Plates were incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 24h. Treatment media was removed from all wells and replaced with 10 μ l of 5 mg/ml MTT solution (diluted in sterile PBS and covered with foil) and incubated for 4h at 37°C. MTT media was then removed and cells lysed with 100 μ l/well DMSO. Absorbance was then measured at 570 nm using a spectrophotometer.

2.2.7 Blood Incubation Protocol

Aliquots of blood (700 μ l) were dispensed into sterile plastic 1.5ml Eppendorf tubes in triplicate. LPS (and other compounds) was added in 100 μ l aliquots while 7 β OH-EpiA was added in 10 μ l aliquots at the appropriate concentrations to yield the required final concentrations. The volume was adjusted by adding RPMI-1640 or solvent to yield a final incubation volume of 1ml. Incubations were carried out for 20 hrs at 37°C, 5% CO₂ and 100% humidity. After incubation, the samples were centrifuged at 13,000g for 10 seconds and the resultant plasma was collected. The plasma was transferred to fresh Eppendorf tubes and stored at -20° C until assayed.

2.2.8 THP-1 and Mononuclear Cells Incubation Protocol

THP-1 or mononuclear cells (300 μ l) were dispensed into 24- well cell culture plates, and LPS was added to each well in a volume of 50 μ l. 7 β OH-EPIA, ketoprofen and mifepristone were added in 5 μ l aliquots whereas Dexamethasone was added in 50 μ l volumes. RPMI-1640 or solvent was added to each well to generate a final volume of 500 μ l. Plates were then incubated for 20 hr at 37°C, 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity. At the end of the incubation period, the supernatants were transferred to fresh Eppendorf tubes and stored at -20°C until required for analysis.

2.2.9 Measurement of Cytokine Production

2.2.9.1 ELISA Assay Protocol

The sandwich enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) technique was used for the determination of cytokines. A typical flow diagram of the protocol is shown in Fig. 2.2. Microtitre plates (Nunc Immuno-modules) were used and were coated with 100 μ L/well of capture antibody diluted to 2 μ g/ml (for all assays) in a coating buffer

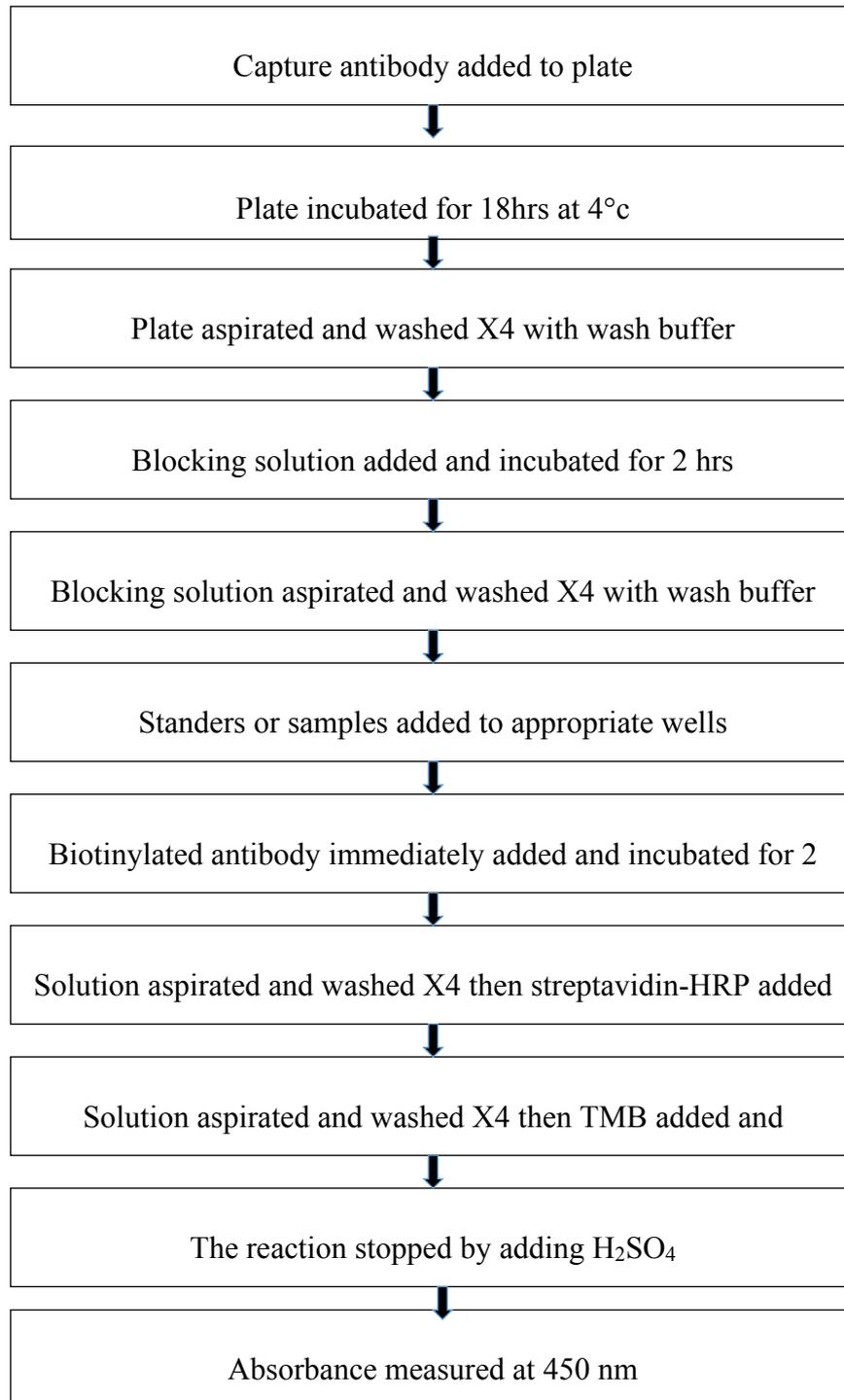
consisting of: NaCl 8.0g/L, Na₂HPO₄ 2.H₂O 1.42 g/L, KH₂PO₄ 0.2g/L, KCl 0.2g/L, pH 7.4 and incubated for 18 hours at 4°C. Wells were then washed x4 with washing buffer (coating buffer described above) containing 0.5% (v/v) Tween-20. After washing, the plate was blotted dry. Immediately after this blocking buffer (coating buffer containing 0.5% (w/v) BSA) was added to wells (300µl/ well) and incubated for 2 hours at room temperature. Wells were then washed x4 using washing buffer as described previously. Cytokine standards (10ng/ml) were diluted in assay buffer (coating buffer containing 0.5% (w/v) BSA and 0.5 % (v/v) Tween-20) to yield 1ng/ml (1000 pg/ ml/ well). This was serially diluted to yield a range of standard concentrations. Plasma samples were diluted with assay buffer 1:3 and added to wells (100µl/ well). THP-1 cell and monocyte supernatants were added undiluted (100µl/ well).

Biotinylated detection antibody was diluted to achieve a concentration of 0.8 µg/ml (1/625 for TNF- α assay) with assay buffer and 50µl/well was added to all wells immediately after the addition of samples or standards. Plates were then incubated for two hours at room temperature then washed four times with wash buffer. Streptavidin-horseradish peroxidase (HRP) conjugate was diluted 1/5000 in assay buffer; 100µl was added to each well and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. Plates were then washed four times prior to adding the chromogenic substrate- tetramethyl benzidine (TMB). The TMB substrate solution was diluted 1/2 with distilled H₂O, and 100µl was added to each well. The plates were then incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes. The enzymatic reaction was stopped by the addition of 100µl of 1M H₂SO₄ to each well and the absorbance was measured at 450 nm by using an ELISA 96-well plate spectrophotometer (see section 2.2.5.3).

2.2.9.2 Measurement of IL-1 β , IL-4 and IL-10

Quantities of these cytokines were achieved in an identical manner to the measurement of TNF- α . Only the concentrations of detection antibodies were different. The following concentrations were used: 0.16 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (1/1250) for IL-1 β and IL-4, 0.35 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (1/950) for IL-10.

Fig 2.2 Flow Diagram of ELISA Assay for cytokines

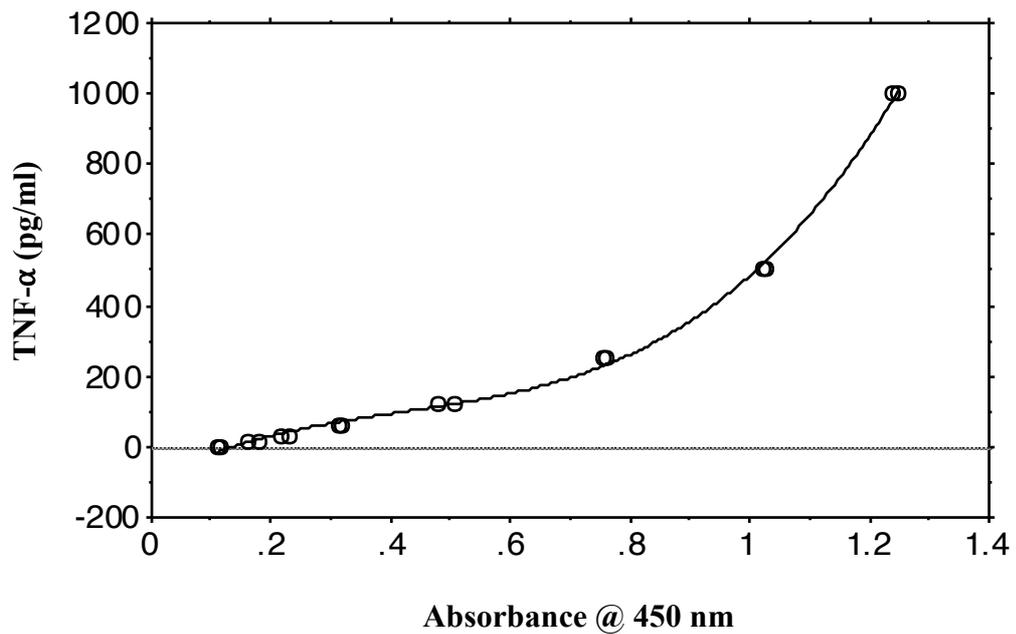


Standard curves for the respective cytokines were created for each assay (Figs. 2.3 - 2.6) using Statview software. 3rd Order polynomial regression analysis was used to calculate unknown concentrations of cytokines from the absorbance values. The following figures show typical examples of standard curves and the corresponding equation which was generated from each specific data set presented in each graph where X= absorbance at 450 nm and Y= concentration of cytokine (pg/ ml). Graphs were plotted this way as the independent (known) X variable was the absorbance from which the dependent (unknown) Y values (cytokine concentrations) were calculated.

2.2.10 Data Analysis

Data was analysed using Statview Student Software (Abacus Concepts Inc., Berkeley, USA). The cytokine (TNF- α , IL-4, IL-10, and IL-1 β) or PG (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂) concentration present within each sample was determined by 3rd order polynomial regression, enabling calculation of the respective standard curves. In each case the final values presented were adjusted for any appropriate dilution factors. All data were expressed as the mean of a number of incubations (n) \pm the standard deviation (s.d.) of the mean and then assessed for statistical significance by using an ANOVA (Fisher's PLSD). The differences between control and treated groups were considered to be significant when the P value was less than 0.05 ($P < 0.05$).

Fig 2.3 Typical TNF- α Standard Curve for ELISA Assay

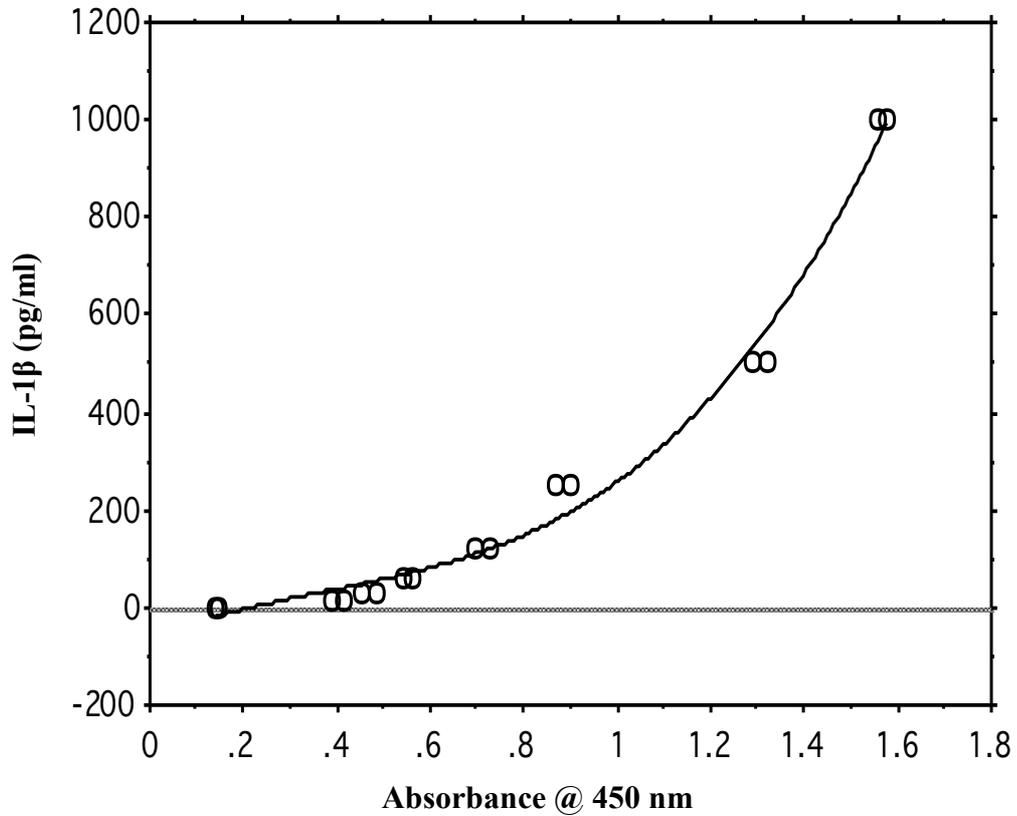


$$Y = -95.3 + 16.3x + 893.6x^2 + 1227.3x^3$$

$$r = 0.982$$

A standard curve for TNF- α was generated for each assay using human recombinant TNF- α standards that were run simultaneously with the samples during each analysis by ELISA as described in section 2.2.5.1. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown concentrations of TNF- α (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

Fig 2.4 Typical IL-1 β Standard Curve for ELISA Assay

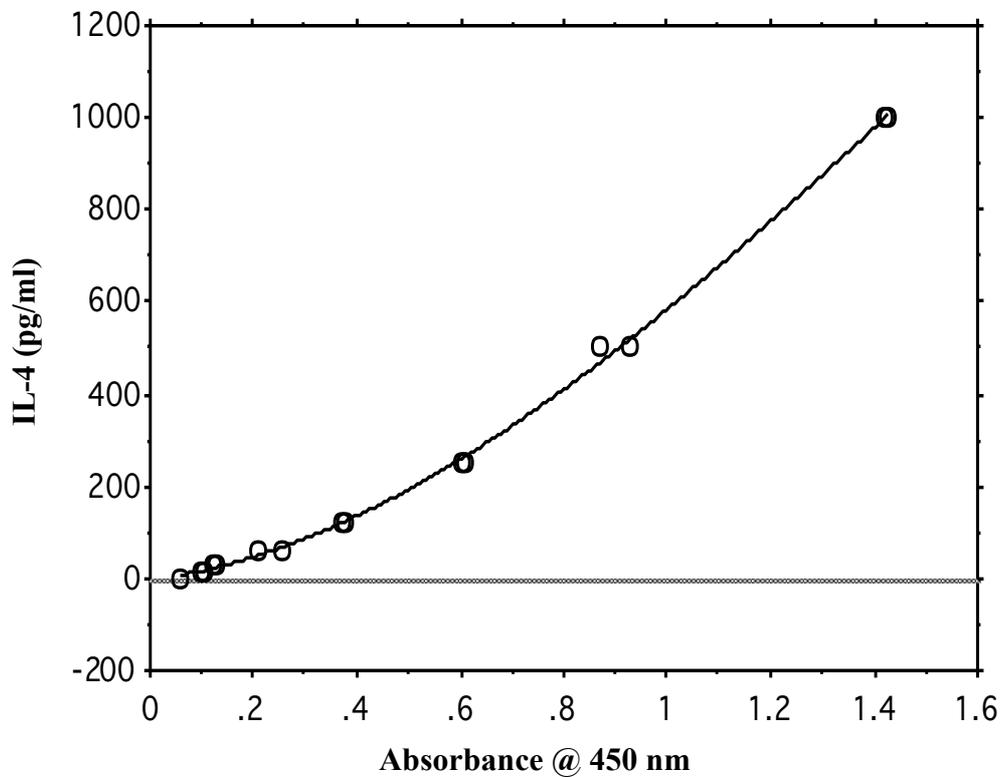


$$Y = 61 + 367.1x - 462.9x^2 + 416.8x^3$$

$$r = 0.972$$

Standard curve for IL-1 β was generated for each assay using human recombinant IL-1 β standards that were run simultaneously with the samples during each analysis, by ELISA as described in section 2.2.5.1. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown concentrations of IL-1 β (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

Fig 2.5 Typical IL-4 Standard Curve for ELISA Assay

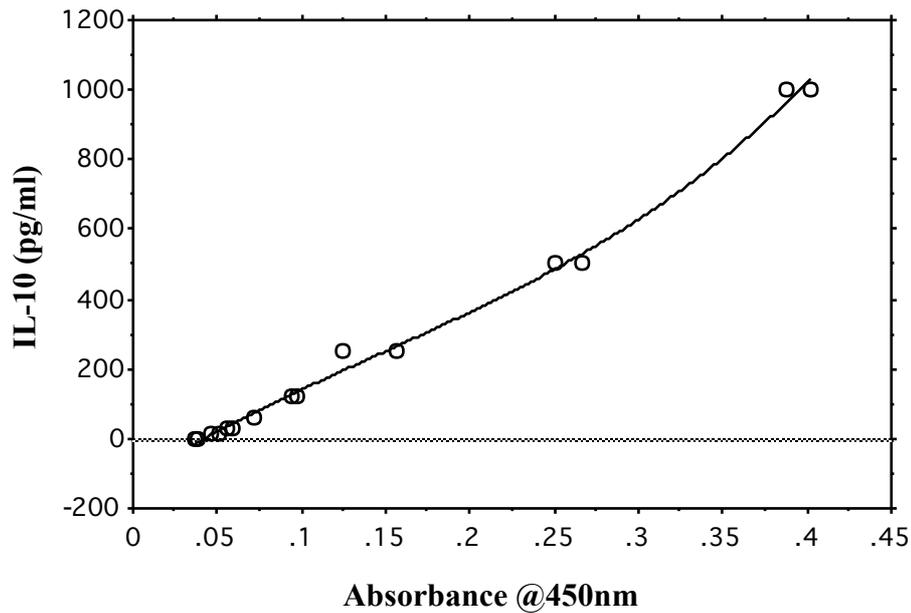


$$Y = 19.4 - 109.4x + 1086.1x^2 + 332.2 x^3$$

$$r = 0.919$$

A standard curve for IL-4 was generated for each assay using human recombinant IL-4 standards that were run simultaneously with the samples during each analysis, by ELISA as described in section 2.2.5.1. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown concentrations of IL-4 (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

Fig 2.6 Typical IL-10 Standard Curve for ELISA Assay



$$Y = -117.4 + 3042.2x - 5908.7x^2 + 13525.4x^3$$

$$r = 0.983$$

A standard curve for IL-10 was generated for each assay using human recombinant IL-10 standards that were run simultaneously with the samples during each analysis, by ELISA as described in section 2.2.5.1. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown concentrations of IL-10 (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

2.2.11 Measurement of Prostaglandin Production

Prostaglandin production was determined in whole human blood (plasma) and supernatants from monocytes or THP-1 cells in response to different concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA or dexamethasone in either the presence or absence of stimulation with LPS (10 μ g/ml). Extracellular levels of prostaglandins were then determined by using commercially available competitive enzyme immunoassay kits (EIA).

2.2.11.1 PGE₂ EIA

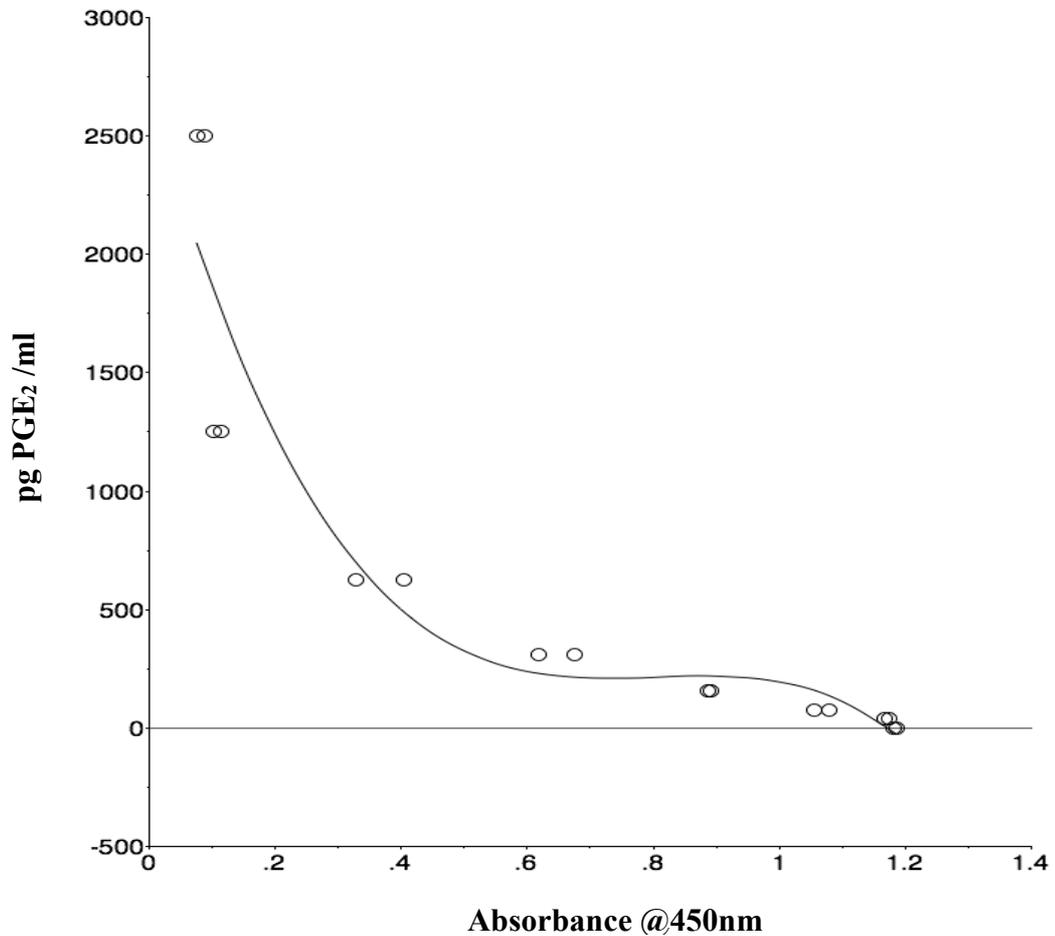
PGE₂ was determined in both plasma and supernatants as recommended in the manufacturer instructions. Each kit provided by the manufacturer included ready diluted assay buffer, washing buffer, HRP-labelled PGE₂ (as the competitive ligand for the mouse anti-PGE₂ antibody), 25,000 pg/ml of standard, as well as a pre-prepared goat anti-mouse microplate. All reagents were colour-coded to prevent errors in additions. Standard PGE₂ was serially diluted to yield concentrations of 2500 pg/ml, 1250 pg/ml, 625 pg/ml, 313 pg/ml, 156 pg/ml, 78 pg/ml, 39 pg/ml and assay buffer was also included (0 pg/ml).

150 μ l of control, standard, or sample (plasma or supernatant) was added to appropriate wells of the plate. Following this 50 μ l of anti-PGE₂ antibody solution was added to the wells (except the non-specific binding wells). Then, the plate was covered with Clingfilm and incubated at room temperature for 1 hour on a microplate shaker. HRP-PGE₂ conjugate (50 μ l) was added to all wells. Then plate was re-covered and incubated at room temperature for a further 2 hours on a microplate shaker. The plate was then washed 4 times with wash buffer. TMB chromogen substrate (200 μ l) was added to all wells and the plate was further incubated at room temperature protected from light for 30 minutes. At the end of this incubation 100 μ l of stop solution was

added to each well. The absorbance was measured at 450 nm on a 96-well plate spectrophotometer/ reader.

Standard curves for the respective PGs were created for each assay (see Fig. 2.7 for a typical PGE₂ standard curve) using Statview software. 3rd Order polynomial regression analysis was used to calculate unknown concentrations of PGs from the absorbance values. A corresponding equation was generated from each specific data set which the software used to calculate levels of PGs in samples as described previously for cytokines (section 2.2.10).

Fig 2.7 Typical PGE₂ Standard Curve for EIA



A standard curve for PGE₂ was generated for each assay using PGE₂ standards that were run simultaneously with the samples which were incubated in the presence of HRP-conjugated PGE₂ as the competitive ligand for anti-PGE₂ antibody in each assay as described in section 2.2.11.1. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown concentrations of PGE₂ (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

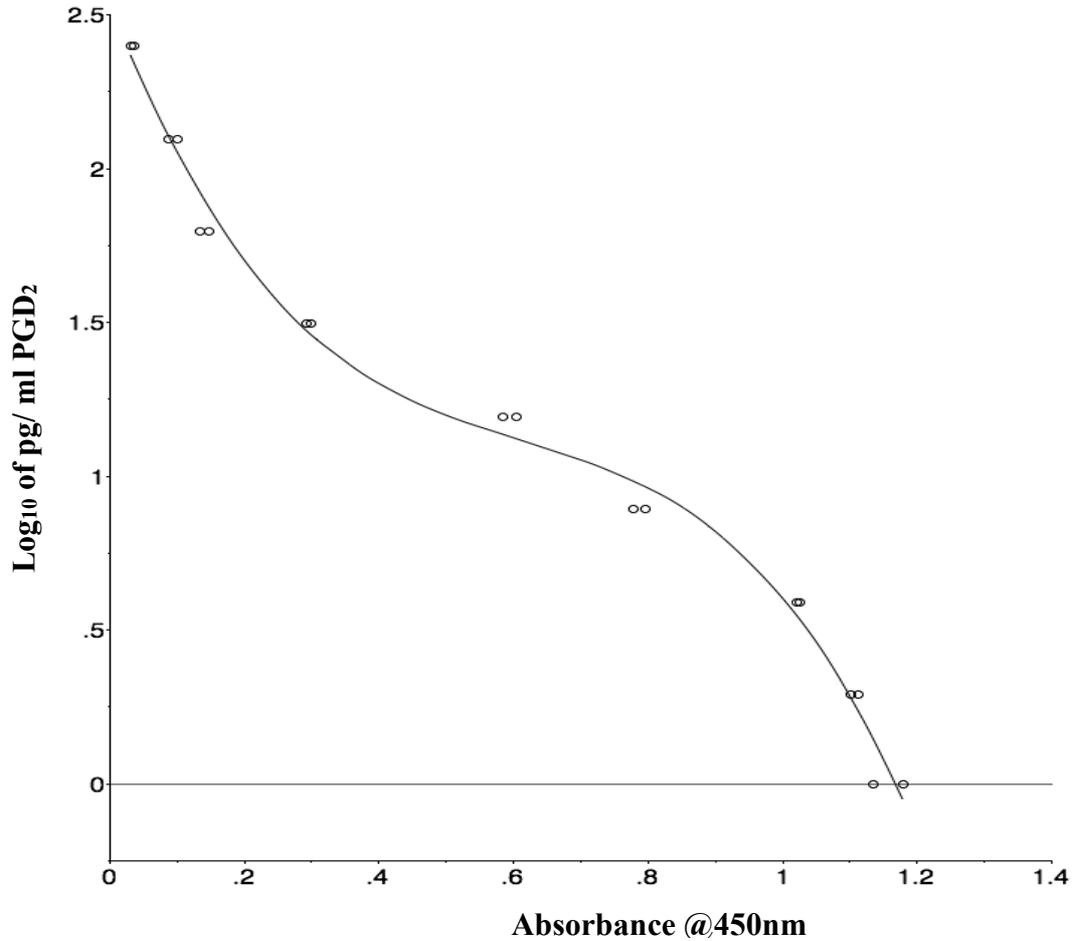
2.2.11.2 PGD₂ EIA

PGD₂ is chemically unstable and rapidly degrades to a number of J series prostaglandins including, PGJ₂, Δ12-PGJ₂, and 15-deoxy-Δ12,14-PGJ₂. In order to circumvent this problem unstable PGD₂ can be chemically treated to give a stable derivative, in this case prostaglandin D₂-methoxime (PGD₂-MOX) which can be stored for subsequent analysis. This approach was used in the present study. Immediately following termination of incubations, 100 μl of sample plasma or supernatant was added to 1.5 ml tubes containing 100 μl of Methyl Oximating Reagent (methoxylamine hydrochloride, MOX-HCl) and sodium acetate dissolved in a 10:90 (v/v), ethanol/water solution. Tubes were then placed in a water bath and the reaction allowed to proceed for 30 min at 60 °C. At the end of this period samples were stored at -80 °C. The level of stable PGD₂-MOX was determined in both plasma or supernatant using an EIA kit. The use of this kit was similar to that described for the PGE₂ EIA kit which contained the same components but also included the Methyl Oximating Reagents. Other differences were the provision of pre-methoximated PGD₂ (PGD₂-MOX) standard, mouse anti-PGD₂-MOX antibody and acetylcholinesterase-labelled/ conjugated PGD₂-MOX (as the competitive ligand for the mouse anti-PGD₂-MOX antibody). Standard PGD₂-MOX concentrations were prepared from the stock solution of 20,000 pg/ml to yield concentrations of 5000pg/ml, 250 pg/ml, 125pg/ml, 62.5pg/ml, 31.5pg/ml, 15.6pg/ml, 7.8pg/ml and assay buffer was also included (0 pg/ml).

150μl of control, standard, or sample (plasma or supernatant) was added to appropriate wells of the plate followed by acetylcholinesterase-conjugated PGD₂-MOX (50 μl) was added to all wells. Then, 50 μl of anti-PGD₂-MOX antibody solution was added to the wells (except the non-specific binding wells). Then the plate was covered in

clingfilm and incubated for 18 hr at 4° C. Plates were then washed x5 with the included wash buffer, after which 200 µl of Ellman's reagent (5,5'-dithio-bis-[2-nitrobenzoic acid], the chromogenic substrate for acetyl-cholinesterase) was added to each well. Plates were then incubated for a further 2 hours at room temperature. The plate was then directly taken for absorbance measurements which were conducted at 405 nm on a 96-well plate spectrophotometer/ reader. Standard curves were created for each assay using Statview software and levels of PG were calculated as described above for PGE₂ (see Fig. 2.8 for a typical PGD₂ standard curve).

Fig 2.8 Typical PGD₂ Standard Curve for EIA



$$y = 2.538 - 5.625x + 8.071x^2 - 4.377x^3$$

$$r = 0.98A$$

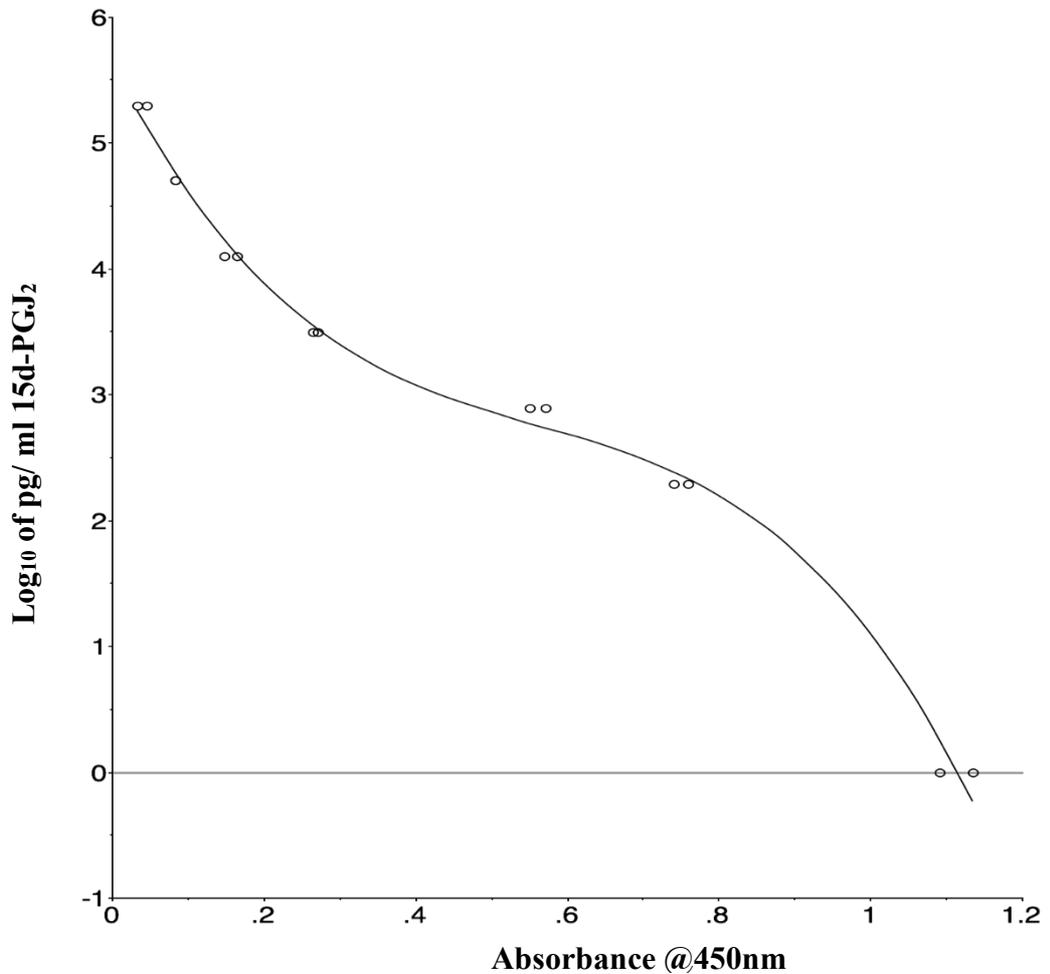
standard curve for PGD₂ was generated for each assay using PGD₂ standards that were run simultaneously with the samples which were incubated in the presence of acetylcholinesterase-conjugated PGD₂ as the competitive ligand for anti-PGD₂ antibody in each assay as described in section 2.2.11.2. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown log₁₀ concentrations (and subsequent concentration via anti-log) of PGD₂ (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

2.2.11.3 15d-PGJ₂ EIA

Levels of 15d-PGJ₂ were determined in both plasma and supernatant using an EIA kit. The use of this kit was similar to that of the PGE₂ EIA kit. The main differences were the provision of 15d-PGJ₂ standard, mouse anti-15d-PGJ₂ antibody and alkaline phosphatase-labelled/ conjugated-15d-PGJ₂ (as the competitive ligand for the mouse anti-15d-PGJ₂ antibody). Standard anti-15d-PGJ₂ concentrations were prepared from the stock solution of 1,000,000 pg/ml to yield concentrations of 200,000pg/ml, 50,0000 pg/ml, 12,500pg/ml, 3,125pg/ml, 781pg/ml, 195pg/ml, and assay buffer was also included (0 pg/ml).

100µl of control, standard, or sample (plasma or supernatant) was added to appropriate wells of the plate followed by alkaline phosphatase-conjugated-15d-PGJ₂ (50 µl) was added to all wells. Then, 50 µl of anti-15d-PGJ₂ antibody solution was added to the wells (except the non-specific binding wells). Then the plate was covered in clingfilm and incubated for 2 hr at room temperature on a microplate shaker. Plates were then washed x3 with the included wash buffer, after which 200 µl of p-Nitrophenyl phosphate (the chromogenic substrate for alkaline phosphatase) was added to each well. Plates were then incubated for a further 3 hours at room temperature. At the end of this incubation 100 µl of stop solution was added to each well. The plate was then taken for absorbance measurement which was conducted at 405 nm on a 96-well plate spectrophotometer/ reader. Standard curves were created for each assay using Statview software and concentrations of PG were calculated as described above for PGE₂ (see Fig. 2.9 for a typical 15d-PGJ₂ standard curve).

Fig 2.9 Typical 15d-PGJ₂ Standard Curve for EIA



$$y = 5.637 - 11.953x + 18.162x^2 - 10.739x^3$$

$$r = 0.99$$

A standard curve for 15d-PGJ₂ was generated for each assay using 15d-PGJ₂ standards that were run simultaneously with the samples which were incubated in the presence of alkaline phosphatase-conjugated 15d-PGJ₂ as the competitive ligand for anti-15d-PGJ₂ antibody in each assay as described in section 2.2.11.3. The equation below the figure shows the 3rd order polynomial linear regression algorithm generated by this particular data set and used by the software to calculate unknown log₁₀ concentrations (and subsequent concentration via anti-log) of 15d-PGJ₂ (Y values) from the absorbance (independent variable) X values. The r value indicates the correlation coefficient for the linear relationship.

2.2.12 Gene Expression Studies

2.2.12.1 Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Amplification

2.2.12.1.1 Extraction of Total RNA

THP-1 cells (2×10^6 / ml) were incubated in 6-wells plates at 37°C in the presence of 5% CO_2 (v/v) and 100% humidity with different concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA $0.001\mu\text{M}$ 1h prior to addition of LPS or RPMI 1640 or DMSO, as controls.

THP-1 total RNA was extracted by using an Isolate II RNA Mini kit (Bioline, UK) following the manufacturer's instructions. As THP-1 cells are suspension cells, culture medium and cells were transferred from each well to sterile microcentrifuge tubes and the well was washed with RPMI 1640 twice (to ensure as many cells as possible were collected from plates). The tubes were centrifuged at $400g$ for 7 minutes at 20°C . The cell pellet was re-suspended in $350\mu\text{l}$ of lysis buffer, RLY, supplemented with $3.5\mu\text{l}$ β -mercaptoethanol (β -ME) and the sample vortexed vigorously. The lysate solution was transferred to an ISOLATE II (violet) filter column in a 2ml collection tube and centrifuged at $11,000 \times g$ for 1 min. The filter column was discarded and the lysate flow-through was retained for extraction. One volume of 70% (v/v) ethanol was added to the lysate and mixed by pipetting before being loaded into another ISOLATE II RNA Mini spin column (Schumann et al.) in a 2ml collection tube and centrifuged for 30 seconds at $11,000 \times g$. The RNA from the lysate binds to the silica membrane of blue spin column so the flow through was discarded and $350\mu\text{l}$ of Membrane Desalting Buffer (MEM) was added to the column and centrifuged at $11,000 \times g$ for one minute. As genomic DNA carryover from the RNA isolation process can compromise the results from RT-qPCR assays, the sample was treated with DNase I to digest any DNA present. $95\mu\text{l}$ of the DNase I reaction mixture was pipetted onto the centre of the silica membrane (DNase I reaction mixture which was prepared by mixing $10\mu\text{l}$ of

reconstituted DNase I with 90µl of (RDN) Reaction Buffer for DNase I). The column with this mixture was incubated at room temperature for 15 minutes. A first wash was carried out to inactivate the DNase I by adding 200µl of washing buffer RW1 to the ISOLATE II RNA Mini Column followed by centrifuging for 30 seconds at 11,000x g. A second wash of the membrane was conducted by adding 600µl washing buffer RW2 into the ISOLATE II RNA Mini Column and the spin column centrifuged for 30 seconds at 11,000 x g. The elute was discarded and the column was placed back into the collection tube. A third wash with 250µl of wash buffer RW2 was added to ISOLATE II RNA Mini Column and the column centrifuged for 2 minutes at 11,000 x g. The dry column was placed into a new nuclease-free 1.5 ml collection tube. The RNA was eluted from the column into the collection tube by adding 40µl RNase-free water to the membrane and centrifuging it at 11,000 x g for one minute. The last step was repeated with the same eluate to improve the total yield of RNA.

2.2.12.1.2 Re-purification of RNA

This step was recommended by manufacturer to help ensure all traces of DNA contamination were removed along with any salts and buffers from the samples. Re-purification was carried out as described in the following steps:

2.2.12.1.3 DNA Digests

100µl of DNase (Bernard-Poenaru *et al.*) reaction buffer and 10µl DNase I were prepared in an RNase/DNase-free tube. The 1/10th volume of the mixed solution was added to one volume of RNA eluate and gently mixed by pipetting. DNase I digestion was carried out using a thermocycler (Applied Biosystems Model 480) at for 37°C for 10 minutes.

2.2.12.1.4 RNA Re-Purification Using Ethanol Precipitation

1/10th volume of sodium acetate (3M, pH 5.2) was added in one volume of RNA eluate. Three volumes of 100% (v/v) ethanol was then added to this one volume of RNA sample and mixed thoroughly. The RNA sample was precipitated overnight at -20°C. Following this incubation, the sample was centrifuged at 13,000 x g for 10 minutes. The supernatant was aspirated carefully. The RNA pellet was washed with 20µl of ice-cold 70% (v/v) ethanol and centrifuged again at 13,000 x g for 10 minutes. The supernatant was again carefully aspirated, and the remaining ethanol was evaporated by keeping tube cap opened at room temperature and air-drying the pellet for 15-20 minutes. The pellet was re-suspended in 20µl of RNase/DNase free water. Concentration of RNA eluate readied and either stored at -80°C until required or start cDNA synthesis.

2.2.12.1.5 Assessment of Extracted RNA Concentration

The concentrations of purified RNA from all of the samples were measured spectrophotometrically by using a NanoDrop ND 2000c spectrophotometer (Thermo, UK). RNase-free water (1 µl) was used as a blank and 1 µl volumes of the RNA sample were used in the determination of their concentrations. The Nanodrop software calculated RNA concentration and ratios (A260 nm/ A230 nm; A260 nm/ A280 nm) as well as displaying curves of the absorbance of each sample. An A260 nm/ A280 nm ratio of 2.0 is typical of a pure RNA sample. Salt carryover from the RNA isolation can affect the A260 nm/ A230 nm which should be around 2.0.

2.2.13 cDNA Synthesis (Reverse Transcription of mRNA)

For amplification and quantification by PCR, the messenger RNA transcripts in the isolated total RNA have to be reverse transcribed to complementary DNA (cDNA). This was done by using a Tetro cDNA Synthesis Kit (Bioline, London) The protocol in the manufacturer's manual was followed. 8 µl (1µg) of total RNA, One µl of Oligo (dT), 1 µl of 10 mM of dNTP mix, 4 µl of 5x RT buffer, and 1 µl of both RiboSafe RNase Inhibitor, and 200u/µl of Tetro Reverse Transcriptase were added to a RNase/DNase-free 500 µl tube and the final volume adjusted to 20 µl by adding DEPT-treated water. All these samples were labelled RT+. Two contamination controls were prepared as following:

1. First Control - samples that contain all cDNA synthesis components and total RNA, with the exception of the Tetro Reverse Transcriptase where DEPT-treated water was added instead of the Tetro Reverse Transcriptase, so these tubes were labelled as RT-.
2. Second Control - samples that contained all cDNA synthesis components with the exception of the total RNA where DEPT-treated water was added instead of the total RNA. These tubes were labelled as H2O.

Both controls ("RT-" & H2O) were run in parallel for each of the RNA samples. Each reaction was gently mixed by pipetting and incubated at 45°C for 30 minutes. Then, a final termination incubation was done at 85°C for five minutes and immediately chilled in ice. These samples were stored at -20°C for long-term storage or used immediately for PCR without dilution.

2.2.14 PCR Primers Design for SYBR Green-based RT-qPCR

The specificity of RT-qPCR assays is dependent upon good primer design, ensuring that the PCR primers only bind to the intended target gene. It is important to avoid non-specific products in all SYBR® assays as well as primer dimerization which would compromise gene expression determination as SYBR-green will bind to any double-stranded amplicons generated in PCR regardless of whether they are derived from the intended target cDNA template or not (Thornton & Basu, 2011). A number of primers for target and reference genes were used to examine changes in their gene expression by quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction amplification (qRT-PCR) for this study. All those primers were designed as described in the following steps:

- National Centre for Bioinformatics (NCBI) GQuery website (<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/search/>) was used to search the Gene database to obtain the necessary mRNA sequences or gene IDs (GenBank Accession numbers).
- The selected mRNAs sequence were imported into the PrimerQuest webtool (<http://eu.idtdna.com/Primerquest/Home/Index>) in the Integrated DNA Technologies (IDT) website (<http://eu.idtdna.com/site>) to identify potential primer pairs.
- The assay setting was chosen as “qPCR – 2 Primers and Intercalating dye” for use with SYBR-Green-based polymerase chemistries.
- For efficiency of PCR amplification, size of amplicon was chosen between 99-140 bp.
- Primer sequences with good specificity were identified. The primer specificity was validated using the NCBI Primer-BLAST (Basic Local Alignment Search

Tool) (Ye *et al.*, 2012)) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/tools/primer-blast/index.cgi>).

This step is important to ensure that the selected primers only bind to the target gene and to minimise the risk of mispriming on other targets, which could give rise to false positives.

- The melting temperature (T_m) of primers kept between 58–60°C; the ΔT_m between forward and reverse primers was $\leq 1^\circ\text{C}$.
- Primer length: 19–29 bases.
- Primer GC content: 45%–58%.
- Primers were designed to span or flank intron-exon boundaries on genomic DNA (gDNA) sequences in order to prevent the false positive amplification of any contaminating genomic DNA present in the cDNA samples.
- The primers were synthesised by Integrated DNA Technologies (Belgium).

Table 2.1 Nucleotide Sequences of the Primers used for the Analysis of Gene Expression by Quantitative Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification (qRT-PCR).

Primer Name	Primer sequence	PCR Product Size (bp)	Genbank ID
RPL37A	Forward: 5'CCAAGATGAAGAGACGAGCTG-3' Reverse: 5'TGACAGCGGAAGTGGTATTG-3'	99	NM_000998.4
PPIB	Forward: 5'CACAGGAGGAAAGAGCATCTAC-3' Reverse: 5'CTGTCTTGACTGTCGTGATGAA-3'	130	NM_000942.4
PGDS	Forward: 5'-GCCGTCGCTAACTGGATAAA-3' Reverse: 5'-ATTATCTGGCAGGCTGATGTAG-3'	129	NM_014485.2
PTGDR2	Forward: 5'-TGAGCAAAGGGAACAGTGAG-3' Reverse: 5'GGGAAGTGCTATGAGTAAAGGG-3'	107	NM_004778.2
ACTB	Forward: 5'GGACCTGACTGACTACCTCAT-3' Reverse: 5'CGTAGCACAGCTTCTCCTTAAT-3'	107	NM_001101.3
TNF-ALPHA	Forward: 5'CCCAGGGACCTCTCTCTAATC-3' Reverse: 5'AGCTTGAGGGTTTGCTACAAC-3'	105	NM_000594.3
TLR-4	Forward: 5'GCCCTAAACCACACAGAAGA-3' Reverse: 5'GGAACCACCTCCGTGATAAA-3'	123	NM_003266

2.2.15 Quantitative Real Time Polymerase Chain Reaction Amplification (RT-qPCR)

Dye-based real-time PCR (RT-qPCR) was performed by using an Applied Biosystems StepOne Plus real-time instrument and analysis software (Applied Biosystems, UK) along with Power SYBR Green Mastermix along with the appropriate primer sets. Each reaction was run in 100 μ l fast reaction MicroAmp PCR tubes. The final volume of each reaction was 20 μ l, which contained: 10 μ l of Power SYBR Green, one μ l of Forward (10 pmol/ μ l), one μ l of Reverse primers (10 pmol/ μ l), one μ l of cDNA and 7 μ l of molecular grade water. The PCR protocol included a 15-minute pre-incubation at 95°C in order to allow heat activation of the Power SYBR Green DNA polymerase, followed by 40 cycles of two stages (denaturation stage at 94°C for 15 seconds and a combined annealing and extension stage at 60°C for 60 second). After the run, a melting curve analysis was conducted on the amplicons to assess the assay. PCR results were analysed, Δ CTs values were calculated to determine fold changes in gene expression quantities. Reference gene stability was calculated by using GeNorm, BestKeeper and NormFinder [http://150.216.56.64referencegene.phptypereference](http://150.216.56.64/referencegene.phptypereference). Control samples (Haynes et al.) and negative controls (H₂O) were used to determine whether false positives were obtained from genomic DNA templates instead of cDNA. The amplified products were run on 2% (w/v) agarose gels and stained with ethidium bromide.

2.2.15.1 The Relative Quantification [$\Delta\Delta$ Ct] Method for Real-time PCR

The quantification method used with the PCR results was the relative quantification ($\Delta\Delta$ Ct) method (Livak & Schmittgen, 2001). This method normalised Ct values of the target gene to Ct values of the endogenous reference gene in order to obtain the fold

changes in gene expression between the control and treated samples. The PCR efficiencies of both of the target gene and the reference gene primers under the cycling and reaction conditions was determined before using this quantification method and confirmed that they had the acceptable range of 90%–110% (see next Section for PCR efficiency). The following equations were used to compare expression levels between control and treated samples:

- Calculation of the difference between the Ct_s for the target gene and the reference gene for the treated and control samples (ΔCt):

$$\Delta\text{Ct} = \text{Ct target} - \text{Ct reference gene}$$

- Calculation of the difference between the ΔCt _s of the between the treated and control samples ($\Delta\Delta\text{Ct}$):

$$\Delta\Delta\text{Ct} = (\text{Ct target} - \text{Ct reference})_{\text{treated}} - (\text{Ct target} - \text{Ct reference})_{\text{control}}$$

$$\Delta\Delta\text{Ct} = \Delta\text{Ct}_{\text{treated}} - \Delta\text{Ct}_{\text{control}}$$

- Fold change (FC) in the treated sample was equal to $2^{-\Delta\Delta\text{Ct}}$

2.2.16 Selecting the qRT-PCR Reference Gene

The reference gene (housekeeping gene) is important for normalising differences in the cDNA concentration added in each PCR reaction. Therefore, it is important that the mRNA expression of the reference gene needs to be stably expressed between PCR samples. Reference genes such as ribosomal protein L37a (RPL37A), beta-actin (ACTB), glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH), peptidylprolyl isomerase B (PPIB) and hypoxanthinephosphor-ribosyltransferase 1 (HPRT1) are

commonly used with selective THP-1 cells for qRT-PCR studies (Maeß *et al.*, 2010; Vandesompele *et al.*, 2002a). In this study (PPIB, RPL37A, HPRT1, ACTB and GAPDH) were chosen to be examined under the conditions of this study. Therefore, amplification of gDNA was detected using these reference genes in negative control samples even with an important DNase-digestion during RNA extraction. Genomic DNA-derived PCR products were predicted using NCBI Primer-BLAST with primers of these reference genes. To validate selection of only the most stably expressed reference gene for this study, candidate reference primers were used in qRT-PCRs with control (RPMI) and treated samples (LPS and 7 β OH-EpiA) and the obtained Crossing Threshold (Apostolaki *et al.*, 2010) or Quantitation Cycle (Van Herreweghe *et al.*, 2010) values were validated using a comprehensive ranking of the stability of candidate reference genes via the free available program RefFinder (De Spiegelaere *et al.*, 2015). This was carried out by entering Ct values to RefFinder program. The RefFinder estimated result was collated from the three common analysis gene stability programs: geNorm, BestKeeper, and NormFinder (Andersen *et al.*, 2004; Pfaffl *et al.*, 2004; Vandesompele *et al.*, 2002b).

The RefFinder analysis suggested that PPIB was the most stable control gene under this study's experimental conditions as the PPIB gene showed no amplification with negative controls and mRNA expression of this reference gene was found to be the most stably expressed reference gene within all samples in the qRT-PCR assays. Therefore, the PPIB gene was selected to be the reference gene for the present study.

Chapter Three: Results

3. Results

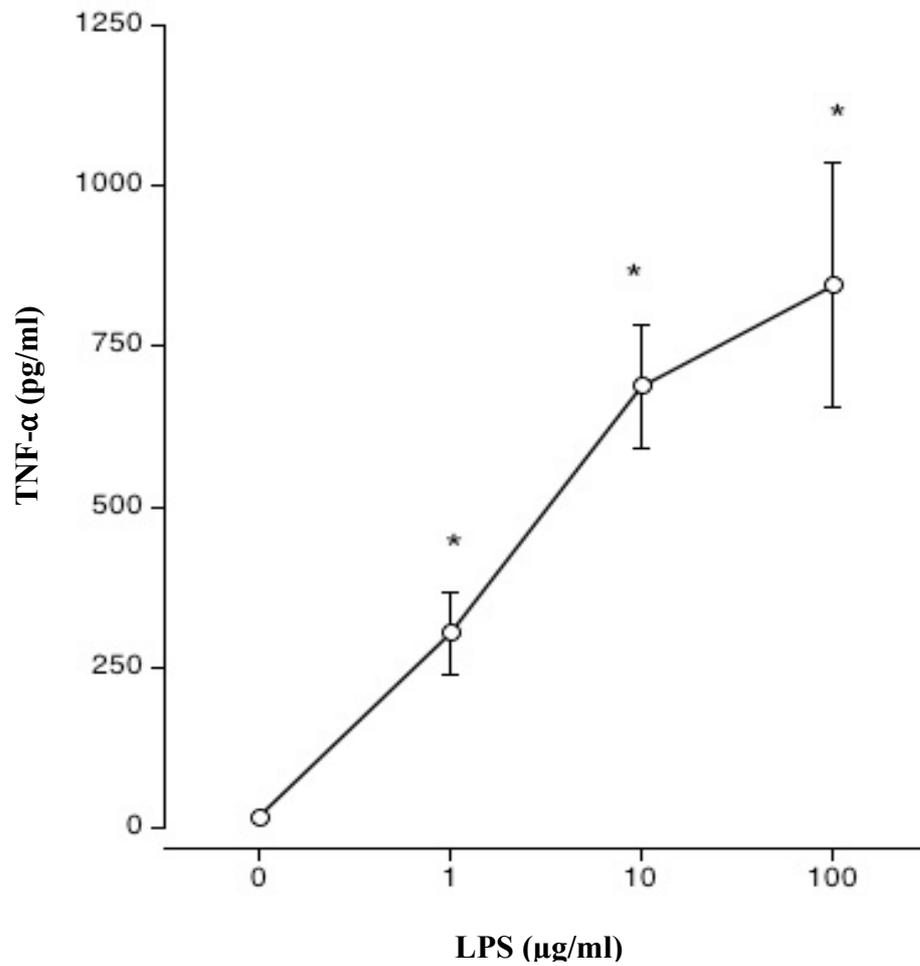
3.1 The effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on Pro-Inflammatory Cytokine Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells

The effects of LPS are extensively documented in many experimental models for its ability to stimulate cytokine production especially TNF- α (Rietschel *et al.*, 1993). LPS *in vitro* has been shown to initiate inflammation responses in whole human blood (as a model of inflammation) and THP-1 cells (as a model of phagocytic cells) to produce cytokines such as TNF- α , IL-1 β , and many others (Dorresteijn *et al.*, 2010; Zhang *et al.*, 1999) respectively. The first set of experiments was carried out to measure the capability of LPS to stimulate the production of TNF- α in human blood and from THP-1 cells.

3.1.1 The Effect of Different Concentrations of LPS on TNF- α Production in Human Blood and THP-1 Cells

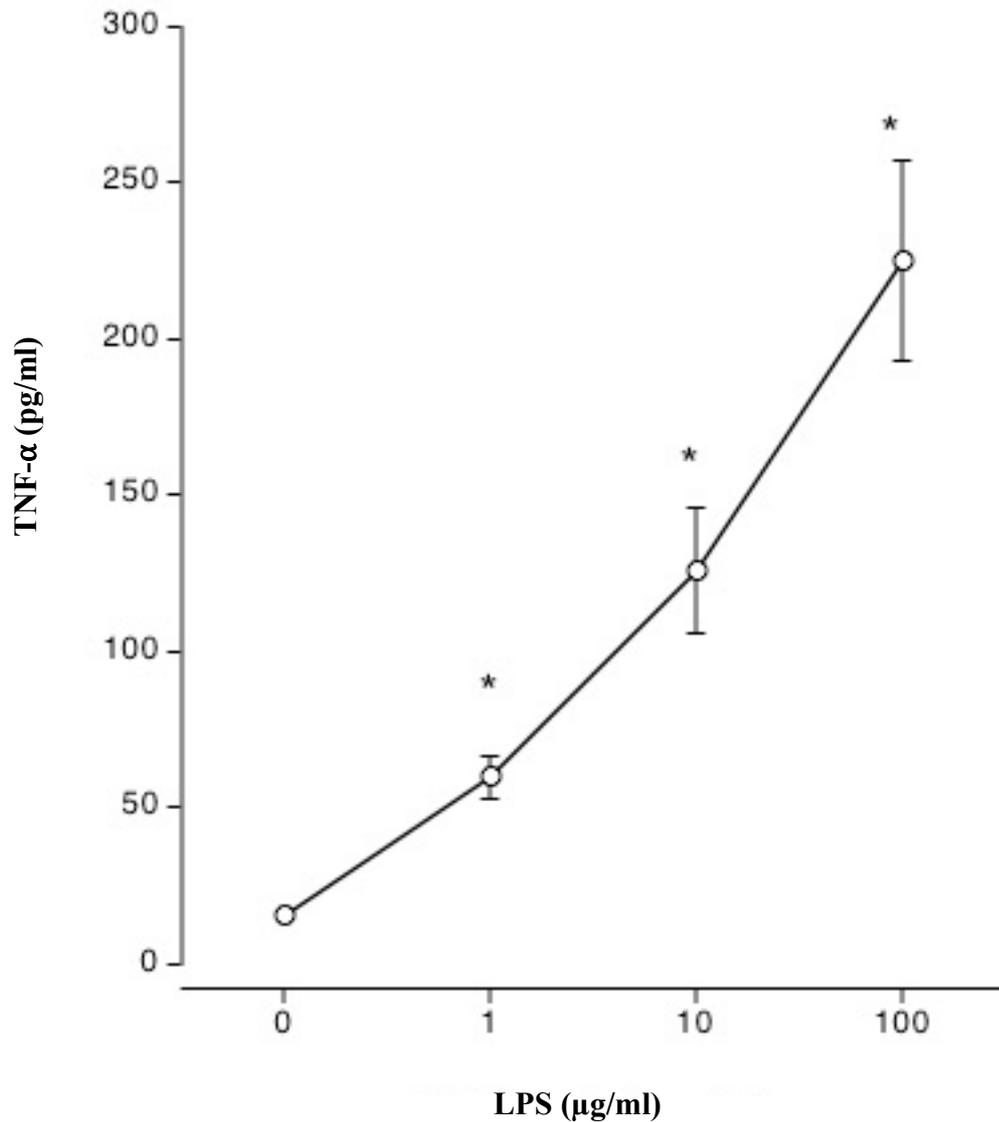
Initial experiments were carried out to determine the effect of LPS on the production of TNF- α in whole human blood and THP-1 cells. The concentration (amount) of TNF- α in both plasma and THP-1 cell supernatant was measured by ELISA assay as previously described above in the methodology section. In whole human blood, increasing concentrations of LPS (1-100 μ g/ml) resulted in a concentration-dependent increase in the levels of TNF- α compared to RPMI 1640 culture media only (Fig 3.1). At 1 μ g/ml LPS stimulated a small increase in the level of TNF- α , whereas 10 μ g/ml increased TNF- α levels in the order of 50-fold above the control quantity and approached a maximal increase at 100 μ g/ml (Fig. 3.1). The effects of LPS on THP-1 were qualitatively similar with an increase in the level of TNF- α in the order of 12-fold with 10 μ g/ml (Fig. 3.2).

Fig 3.1 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood



Blood was incubated with varying concentrations of LPS. Incubations were carried out for 20 h at 37°C, 5% CO₂ and 100% humidity, after which the concentrations of TNF- α in plasma was measured by ELISA. Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.01$ versus incubations without LPS.

Fig 3.2 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on TNF- α Production in THP-1

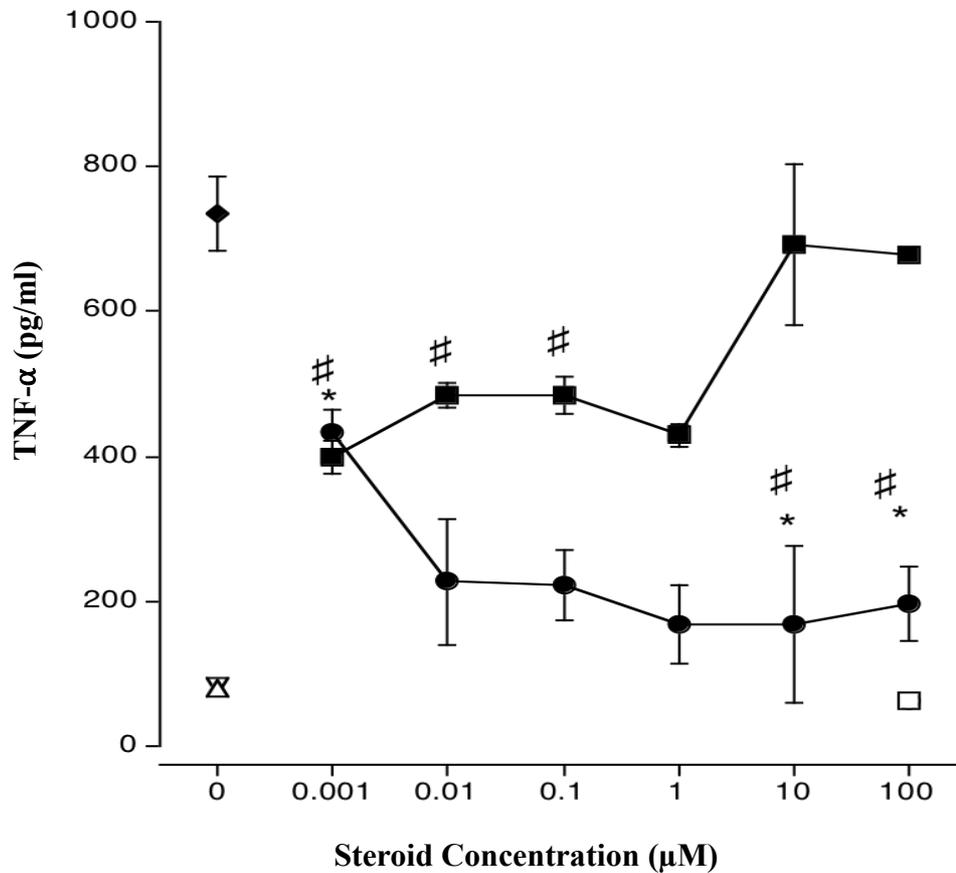


THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ for 20 h in the presence of gradual increase of LPS concentrations (0.1, 1, 10, and 100 μ g/ml or absence (culture media only) The TNF- α concentrations presented within the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of $n = 3 \pm$ s.d. * $P < 0.001$ versus control.

3.1.2 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood, THP-1 and Isolated Monocytes Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation

7 β OH-EpiA was used to determine its effect on cytokine production (mainly TNF- α) in whole human blood. This was carried out by incubating various concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone (positive control) in the presence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) for 20 h. The level of TNF- α was measured using ELISA as described in the methods section. Increasing concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA produced a variable response and the lowest concentration of this steroid used (0.001 μ M) reduced TNF- α levels. Although this concentration was the most effective, higher concentrations, 0.01 - 1 μ M were also able to reduce TNF- α levels. The highest concentrations, 10 μ M and 100 μ M did not have any effect on TNF- α and the level remained close to that with LPS alone. On the other hand, with the positive control, dexamethasone, all concentrations were able to reduce TNF- α level in a concentration-dependent manner with 100 μ M (the highest concentration used) being the most effective.

Fig 3.3 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood in Response to LPS Stimulation

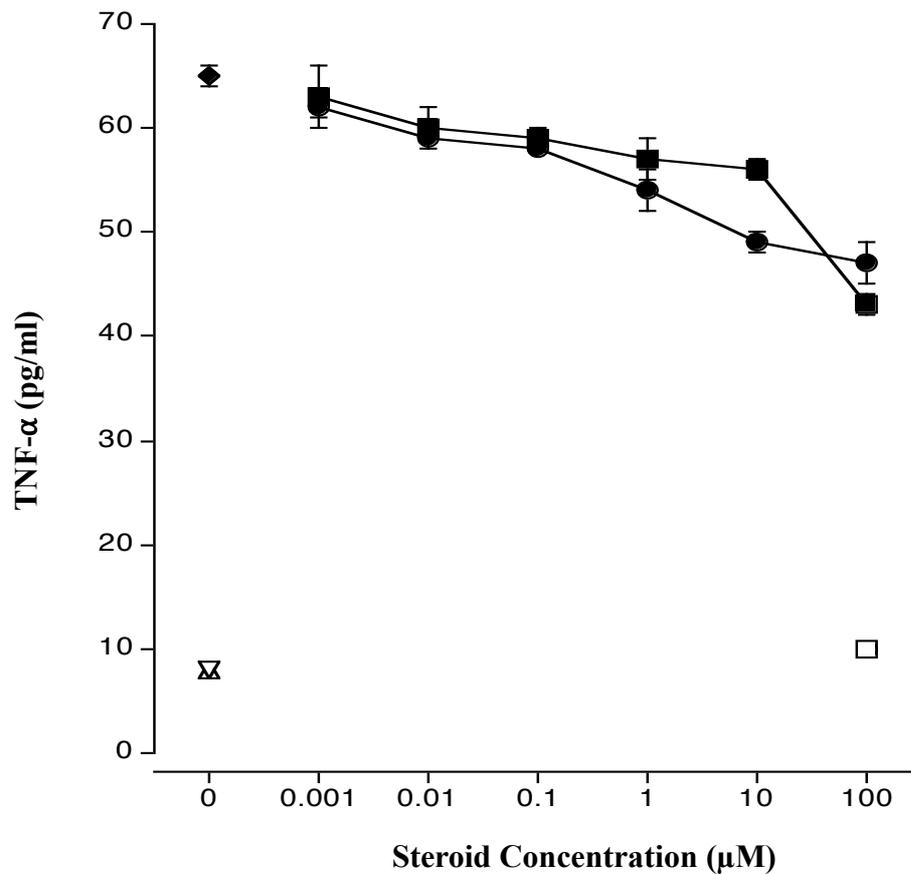


Blood was incubated with various concentrations of 7 β OH- EpiA (square) or dexamethasone (circles) in absence (empty shape) or presence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) (filled shape) for 20 h at 37°C, 5% CO₂ and 100% humidity. Incubations were then centrifuged, and the TNF- α concentrations in the plasma were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of 3 \pm s.d. *Denotes P < 0.05 when compared to LPS alone, #Denotes P < 0.05 when compared to RPMI and DMSO.

3.1.3 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in THP-1 Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation

7 β OH-EpiA was used to determine its effect on cytokine production, mainly TNF- α , in THP-1 cell supernatants. This was carried out by incubating various concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone (positive control) in presence of (10 μ g/ml) of LPS and for 20 h at 37°C, 5% CO₂ and 100% humidity. The level of TNF- α in cell supernatants was measured using ELISA as described in the methods section. As shown in Fig. 3.4, 7 β OH-EpiA concentrations higher than 0.001 μ M showed a small concentration-dependent decrease in LPS-stimulated TNF- α levels. Similarly, dexamethasone concentrations at 0.01 and above were able to reduce the TNF- α quantity. The magnitude of suppression of LPS-stimulated TNF- α production from THP-1 cells by both 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone was not as great as that observed in whole blood.

Fig 3.4 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on TNF- α Production in THP-1 Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation

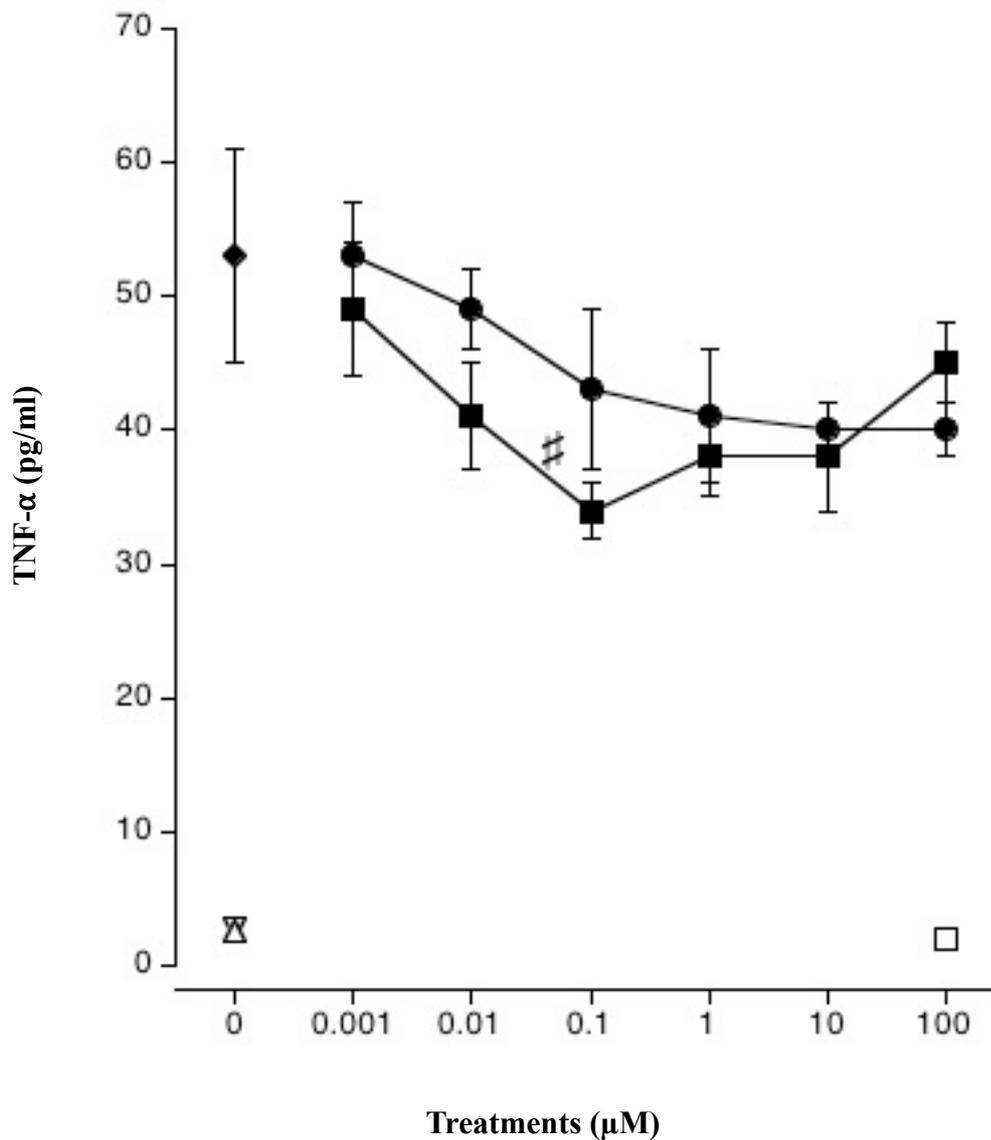


THP-1 cells (1×10^6 cells/ml) were incubated with varying concentrations of 7 β OH EpiA (filled square) and dexamethasone (filled circle) in presence of (1μ g/ml) of LPS (filled diamond). RPMI 1640 (up empty triangle), DMSO (down empty triangle) and 100μ M of both treatments (empty shapes) were used alone as negative controls. Incubations were carried out for 20 h at 37°C , 5% CO_2 and 100% humidity, after which the concentration of TNF- α in culture medium was measured by ELISA. Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.05$ versus incubations with LPS alone.

3.1.4 Effect of Varying 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone Concentrations on TNF- α Production in Isolated Human Monocytes

7 β OH-EpiA was used to determine its effect on cytokine production in supernatants from isolated human monocytes. This was carried out by incubating various concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone (positive control) in the presence of (1 μ g/ml) of LPS for 20 h. The level of TNF- α in supernatants was measured using ELISA as described in the methods section. As shown in Fig 3.5, 7 β OH-EpiA reduced LPS-stimulated quantities of TNF- α only at higher concentrations (10 μ M and 100 μ M). Although the mean levels of TNF- α decreased between 0.001 μ M and 1 μ M of 7 β OH-EpiA, this was not significantly different from the level of TNF- α production in presence of LPS alone. There was a similar action of dexamethasone where there was a decrease in concentrations of TNF- α with concentrations of dexamethasone between 0.1 and 10 μ M (100 μ M did not reduce levels).

Fig 3.5 Effect of Varying 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone Concentrations on TNF- α Production in Isolated Monocytes in Response to LPS



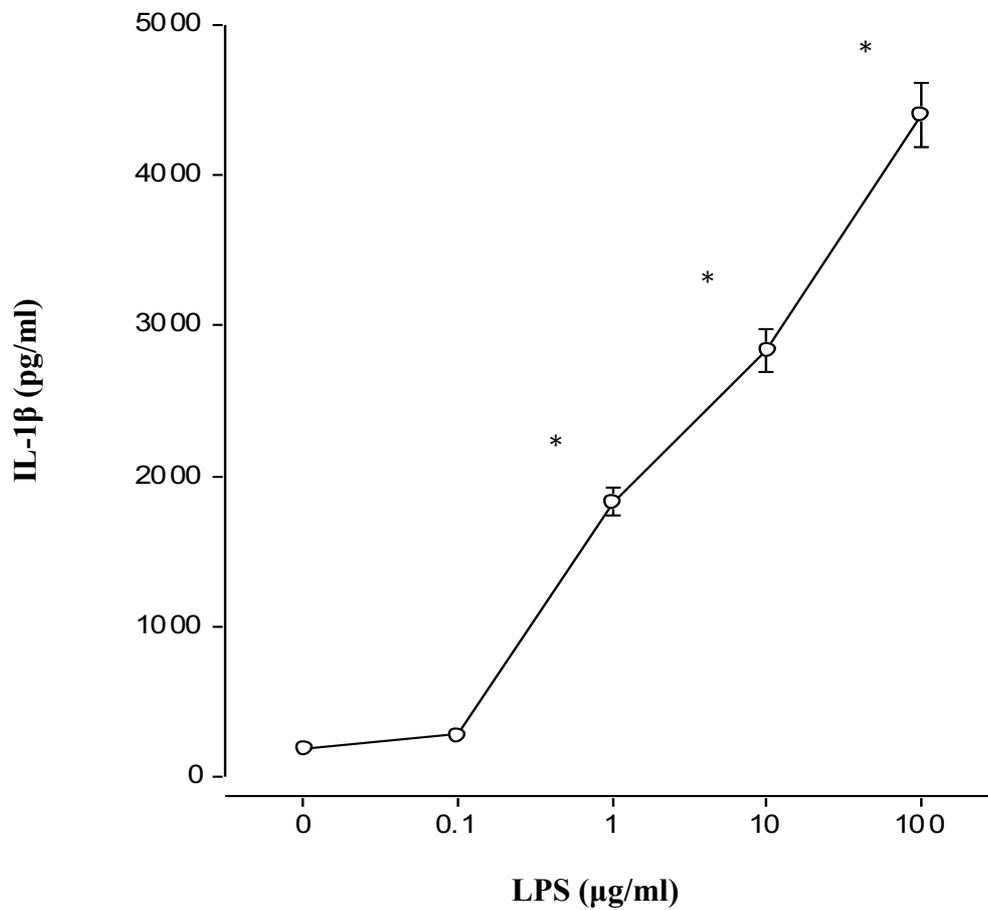
Monocytes (1×10^6 cells/ml) were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated with varying concentrations of 7 β OH EpiA (filled square) and dexamethasone (filled circle) in presence of ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$) of LPS (filled diamond). RPMI1640 (up empty triangle), DMSO (down empty triangle) and $100 \mu\text{M}$ of both treatments (empty shapes) were used alone as negative controls. Incubations were carried out for 20 h at 37°C , 5% CO_2 and 100% humidity, after which the concentration of TNF- α in culture medium was measured by ELISA. Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.01$ versus incubations with LPS alone.

3.2 The Effect of Different Concentrations of LPS on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells

As mentioned at the beginning of this chapter, LPS has been well documented to be an effective stimulus for production of pro-inflammatory cytokines especially TNF- α and IL-1 β . Experiments were carried out to determine the effect of LPS on the production of IL-1 β in whole human blood and THP-1 cells. The quantity of IL-1 β in both plasma and THP-1 cell supernatants was measured by ELISA assay as described in the methodology section. In whole human blood, increasing concentrations of LPS between 1 and 100 μ g/ml of LPS resulted in a concentration-dependent increase in the concentrations of IL-1 β (Fig. 3.6). The level of IL-1 β with 100 μ g/ml LPS was in the order of 40-fold higher than with culture medium alone.

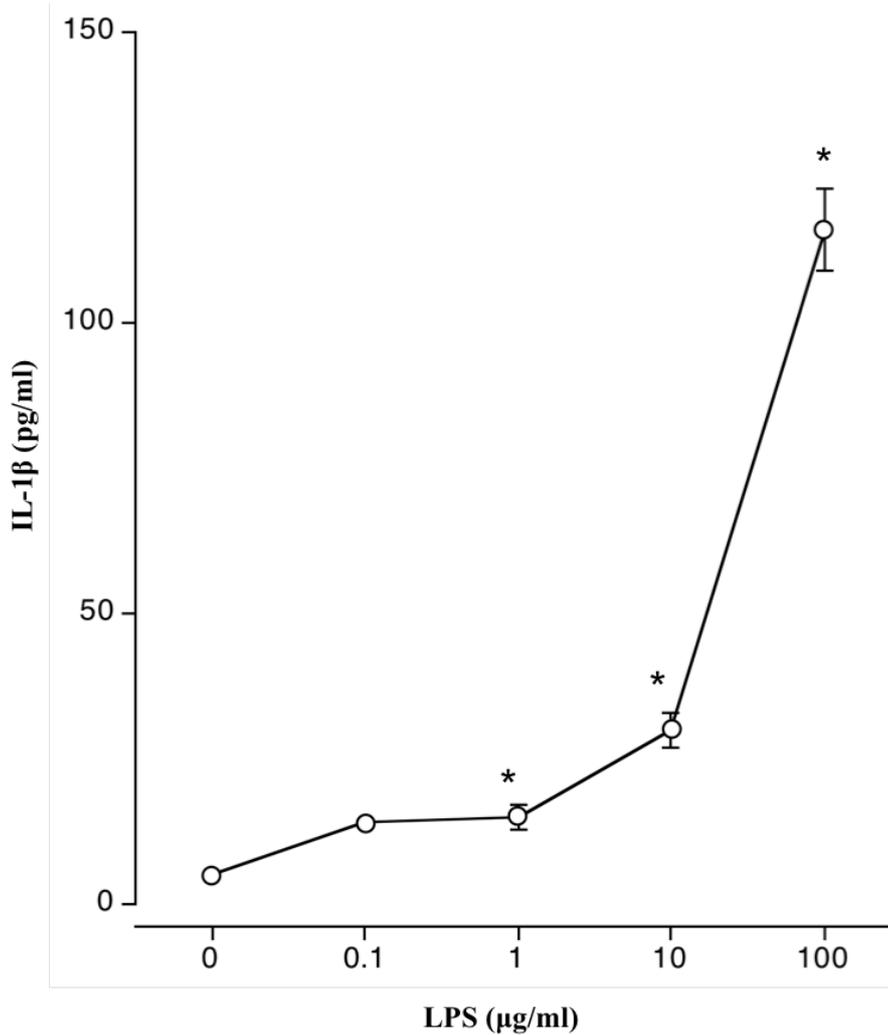
A similar effect of LPS on IL-1 β concentrations was observed in THP-1 cells with a concentration-dependent increase between 1 μ g/ml and 100 μ g/ml. LPS concentrations of 100 μ g/ml increased IL-1 β concentration in the order of 15-fold above the control level (Fig. 3.7).

Fig 3.6 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood in Response to LPS Stimulation



Whole Blood was incubated with varying concentrations of LPS. Incubations were carried out for 20 h at 37°C, 5% CO₂ and 100% humidity, after which the concentration of TNF- α in plasma was measured by ELISA. Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.05$ versus incubations without LPS.

Fig 3.7 The effect of Varying LPS Concentrations on IL-1 β Production in THP-1 Cells



THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ for 20 h in the presence of a gradual increase in LPS concentrations (0.1, 1, 10, and 100 μ g/ml) (filled circles) or absence (culture media only) The IL-1 β concentrations presented within the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of $n = 3 \pm$ s.d. * $P < 0.05$ versus control.

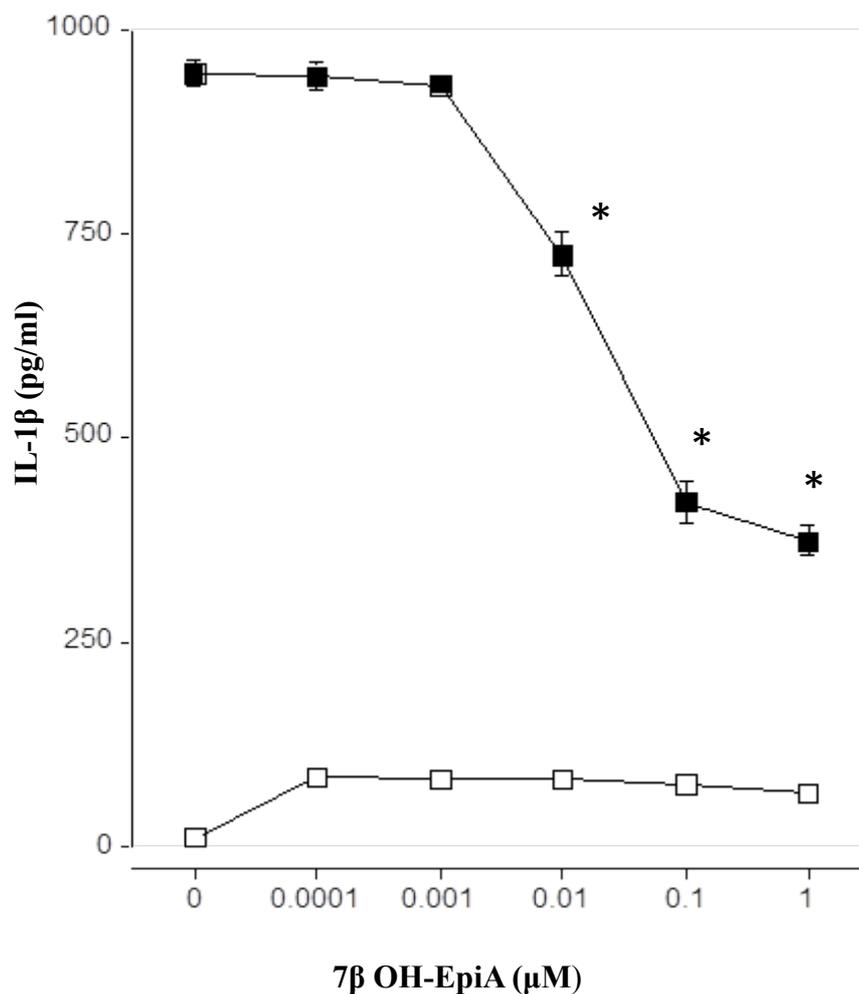
3.3 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood and from isolated monocytes and THP-cells

In previous experiments, 7 β OH-EpiA at low concentrations was able to inhibit LPS stimulated TNF- α production in blood and monocytic cells. Experiments were also carried out to ascertain the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β production in blood, human monocytes and human monocytic THP-1 cells. This was compared to the actions of dexamethasone. In blood, the concentrations of IL-1 β were measured in plasma by ELISA as described in the methods section. 7 β OH-EpiA resulted in a concentration-dependent decrease in IL-1 β quantities. 7 β OH-EpiA concentrations between 0.01 and 1 μ M were able to reduce LPS-stimulated production of IL-1 β in plasma Fig (3.8). Dexamethasone also reduced levels of IL-1 β but at higher concentrations (10 and 100 μ M) in plasma Fig (3.9).

In supernatants from isolated monocytes and THP-1 cells, both 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone yielded similar results as those in plasma. In monocytes, a decrease in LPS-stimulated IL-1 β concentration was observed in response to 0.1 and 1 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA but higher concentrations of dexamethasone (10 and 100 μ M) were required to achieve this (Figs. 3.10 and 3.11 respectively).

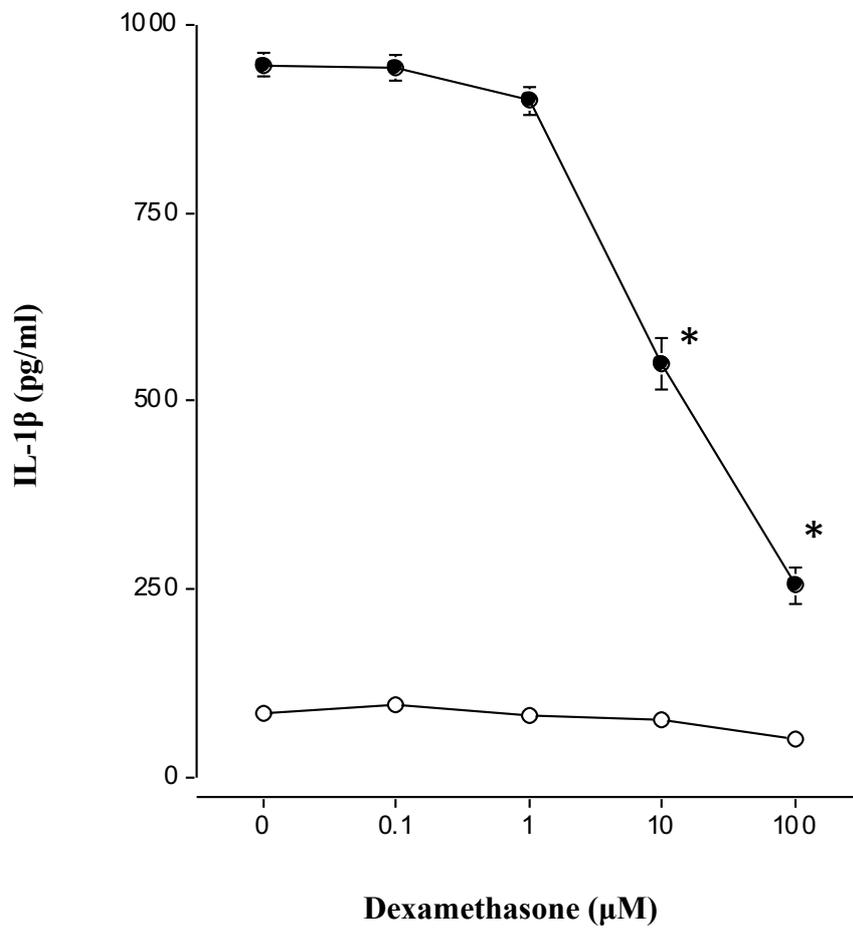
Qualitatively identical results were observed in THP-1 cell supernatants where a decrease in LPS-stimulated IL-1 β levels was observed in response to 0.1 and 1 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA and higher concentrations of dexamethasone (10 and 100 μ M) were required to achieve this (Figs. 3.12 and 3.13 respectively).

Fig 3.8 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



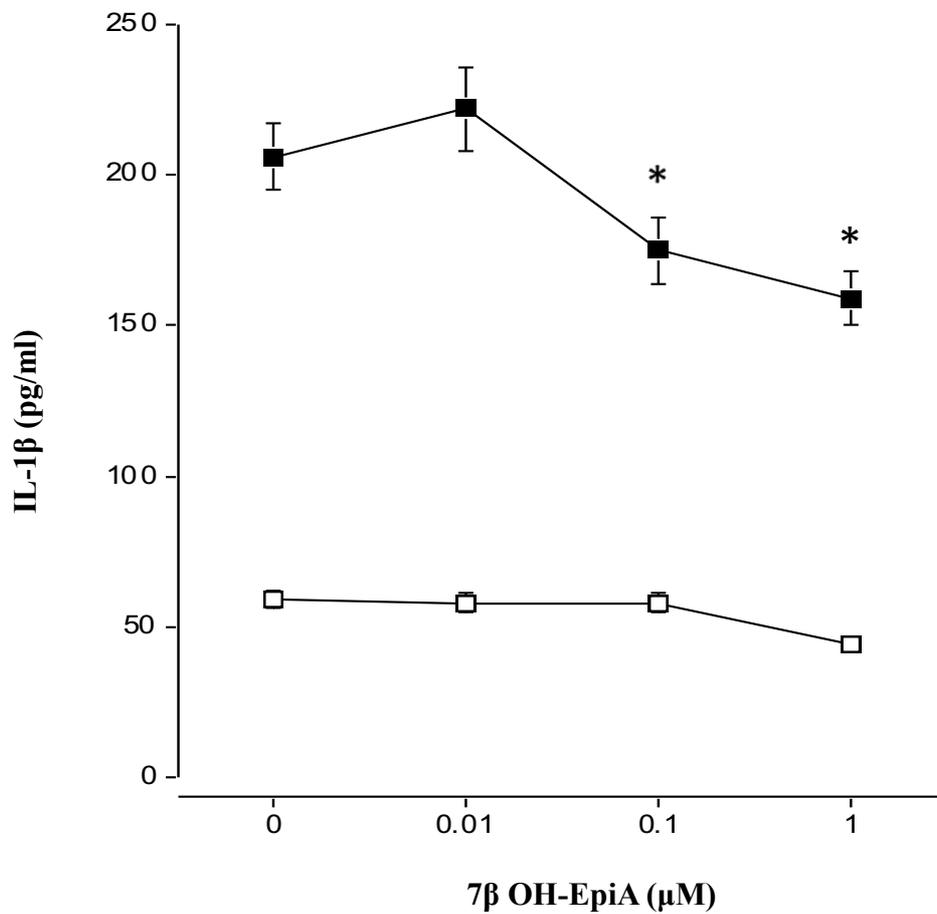
Whole human blood was treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubations carried out at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h; plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of IL-1 β present in plasma were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations and are representative of at least three separate experiments. * P<0.01 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.9 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-1 β Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



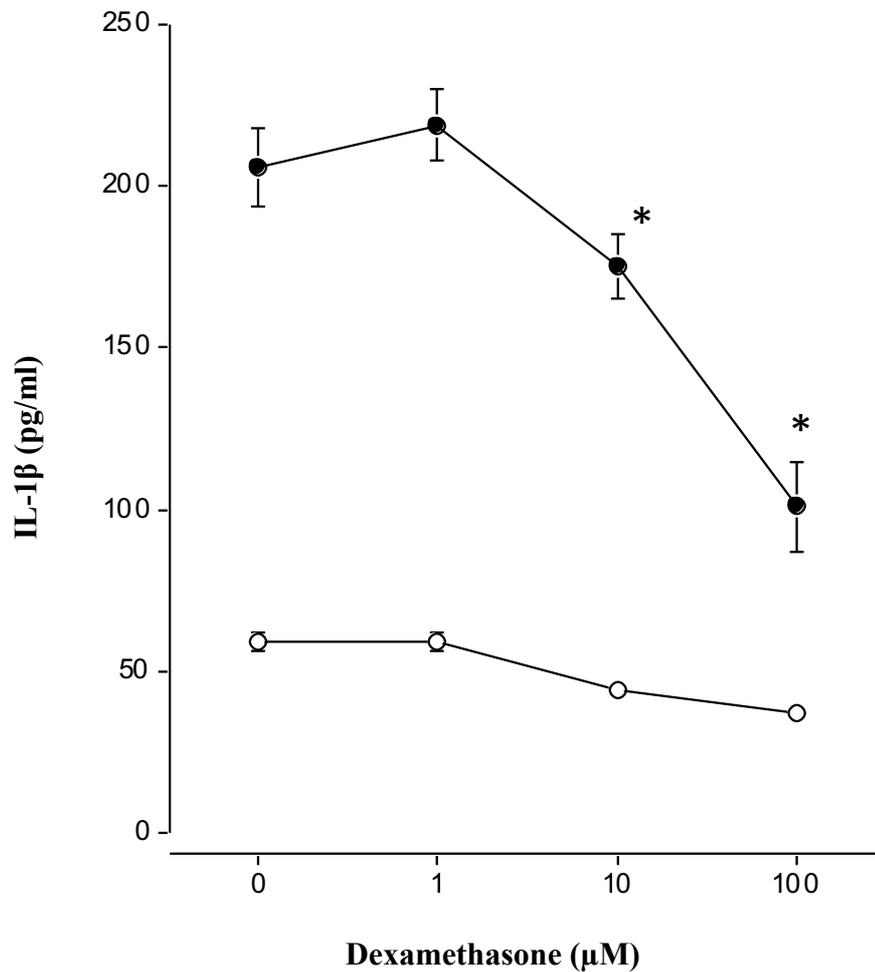
Whole human blood was treated with Dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI vehicle (control, open circles) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of IL-1 β present in plasma were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments* P<0.01 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.10 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



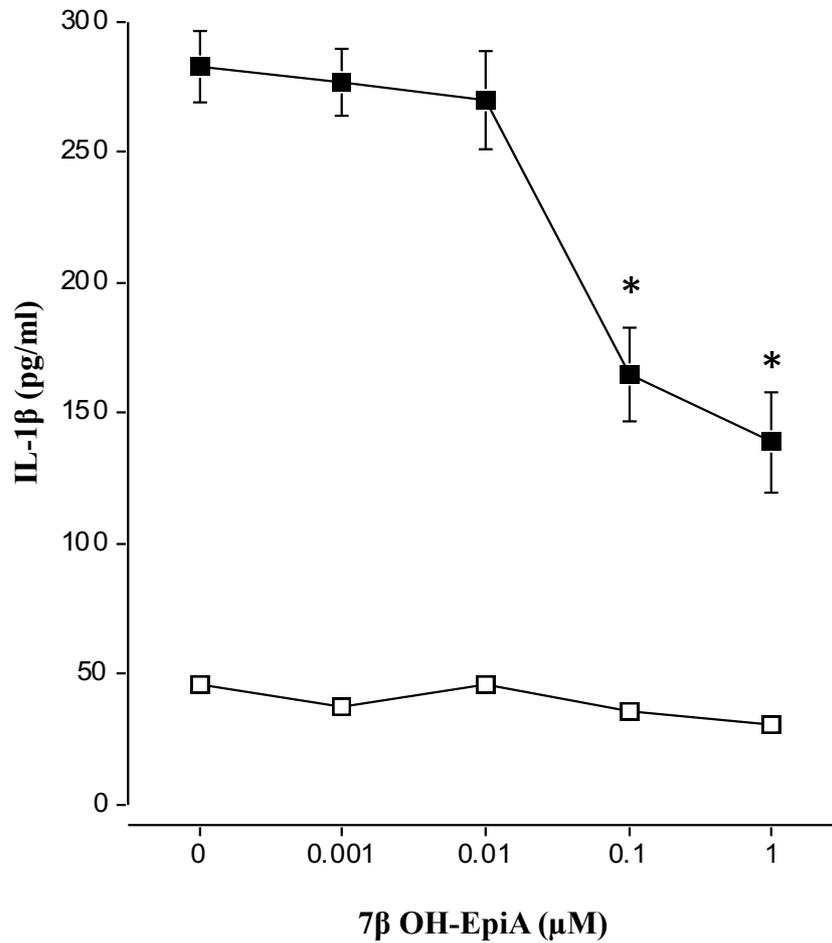
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open square) or LPS (1 μ g/ml, closed square) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of IL-1 β present in supernatants were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. * P<0.01 versus LPS alone

Fig 3.11 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-1 β Production from Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



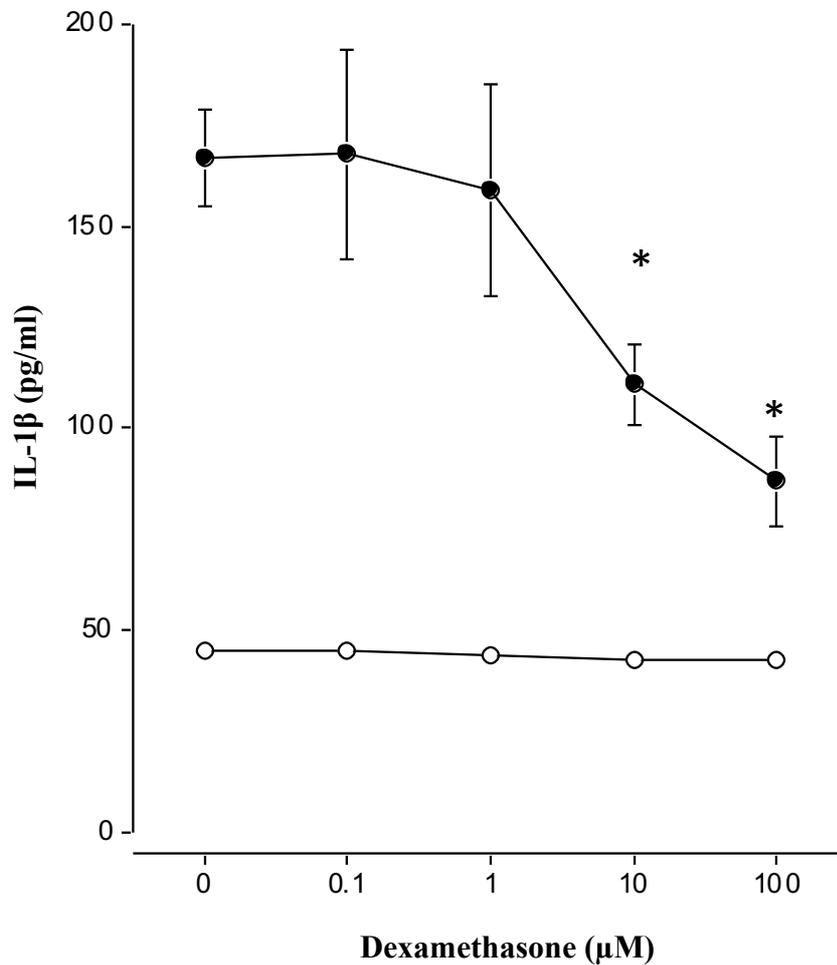
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circles) or LPS (1 μ g/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of IL-1 β present in supernatants were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. * P<0.01 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.12 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-1 β Production from THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37 $^{\circ}$ C, 5% CO₂ for 20 h with 7 β OH-EpiA (square) in absence (empty shape) or presence of LPS (1 μ g/ml) (filled shape). Supernatants were then collected, and the IL-10 concentrations were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of $3 \pm$ s.d. * P < 0.01 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.13 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-1 β in THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



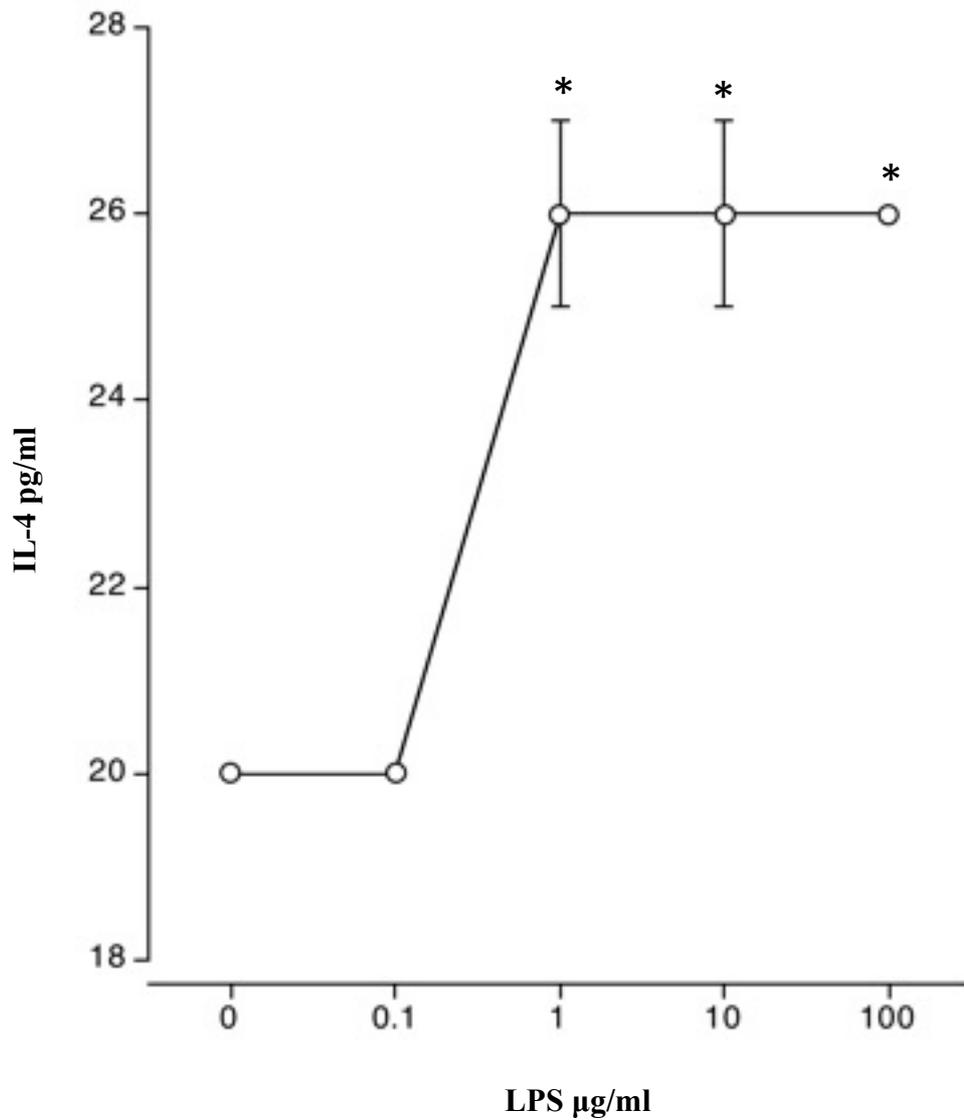
THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ for 20 h with Dexamethasone (circle) in absence (empty circle shape) or presence of LPS (1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$) (filled circle shape). Supernatants were then collected, and the IL-10 concentrations were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of $3 \pm$ s.d. (three separate observations) * $P < 0.01$ versus LPS alone.

3.4 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production from Human Monocytic THP-1 Cells

3.4.1 The Effect of LPS on IL-4 Production in THP-1 Cells

THP-1 cells were incubated with different concentrations of LPS (0 - 100 μ g/ml) for 20 h after which the supernatants were collected and the level of IL-4 was determined using ELISA assay (as described in the methodology section). A small but clearly significant increase in levels of IL-4 occurred in response to LPS concentrations \geq 1 μ g/ml. The effect was not concentration-dependent, and no further increase were observed with LPS concentrations above 1 μ g/ml and up to 100 μ g/ml (Fig. 3.14).

Fig 3.14 The Effect of Varying LPS Concentration on IL-4 Production in THP-1 Cells



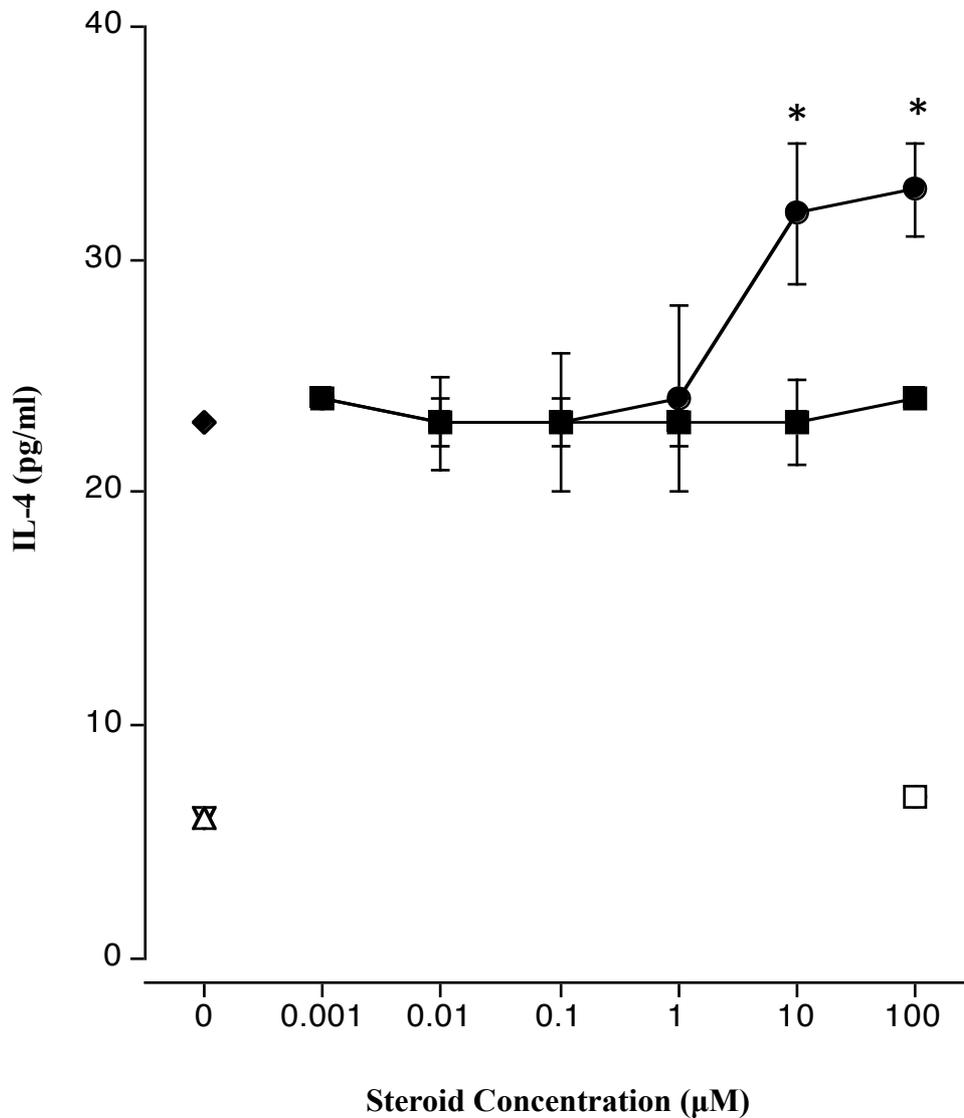
THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37°C , 5% CO_2 for 20 h in the presence of a gradual increase in LPS concentrations (0, 0.1, 1, 10, and $100\mu\text{g/ml}$) (circles) or absence (culture media only) The IL-4 concentrations present within the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ *Denotes $P < 0.05$ when compared to culture medium alone (0 LPS).

3.5 Effect of Varying the Concentration of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells

In previous experiments, 7 β OH-EpiA showed its ability to reduce TNF- α and IL-1 β all thinking were goes to observe its ability to increase anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-4. Fig (3.15) showed that all concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA had no effect on the production of LPS-stimulated IL-4. On the other hand, high concentrations of dexamethasone (10 and 100 μ M) in the presence of LPS, increased production of IL-4 in human blood compared to LPS alone.

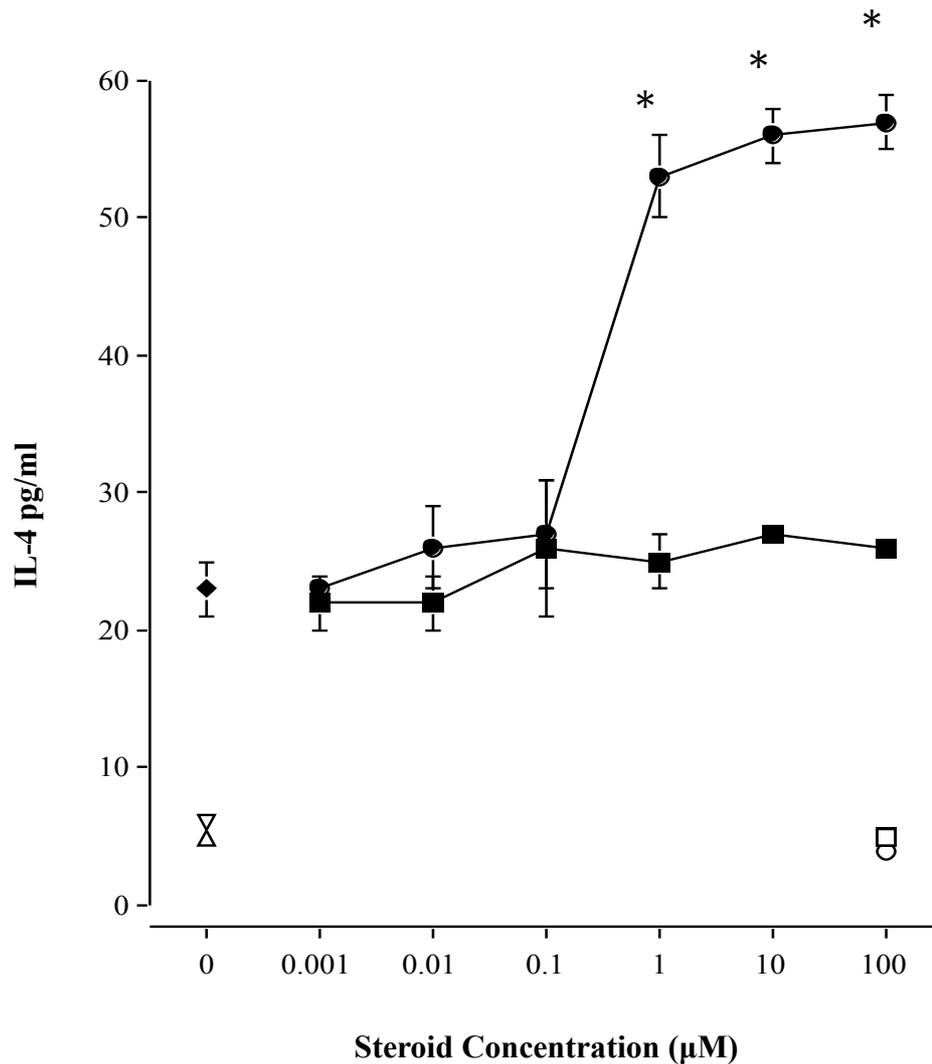
In THP-1 cells, 7 β OH-EpiA, similarly, had no effect on the production of LPS-stimulated IL-4. Dexamethasone concentrations between 1 and 100 μ M significantly increased the LPS-stimulated production of IL-4 in THP-1 cells compered to LPS alone see Fig (3.16).

Fig 3.15 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production in Whole Human Blood in Response to LPS Stimulation



Whole Blood was incubated with various concentrations of 7 β OH- EpiA (square) or Dexamethasone (circle) in absence (empty shape) or presence of LPS (Diamond) (10 μ g/ml) (filled shape) for 20 h at 37°C, 5% CO₂ and 100% humidity. Incubations were then centrifuged, and the IL-4 concentrations in the plasma were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of 3 \pm s.d. (three separate observations) *Denotes P < 0.05 when compared to LPS alone.

Fig 3.16 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-4 Production in THP-1 Cells in Response to LPS Stimulation



THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ for 20 h with 7 β OH- EpiA (square) or Dexamethasone (circle) in absence (empty shape) or presence of LPS (Diamond) (1 μ g/ml) (filled shape). Supernatants were then collected, and the IL-4 concentrations were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of $3 \pm$ s.d. (three separate observations) *Denotes $P < 0.05$ when compared to LPS alone.

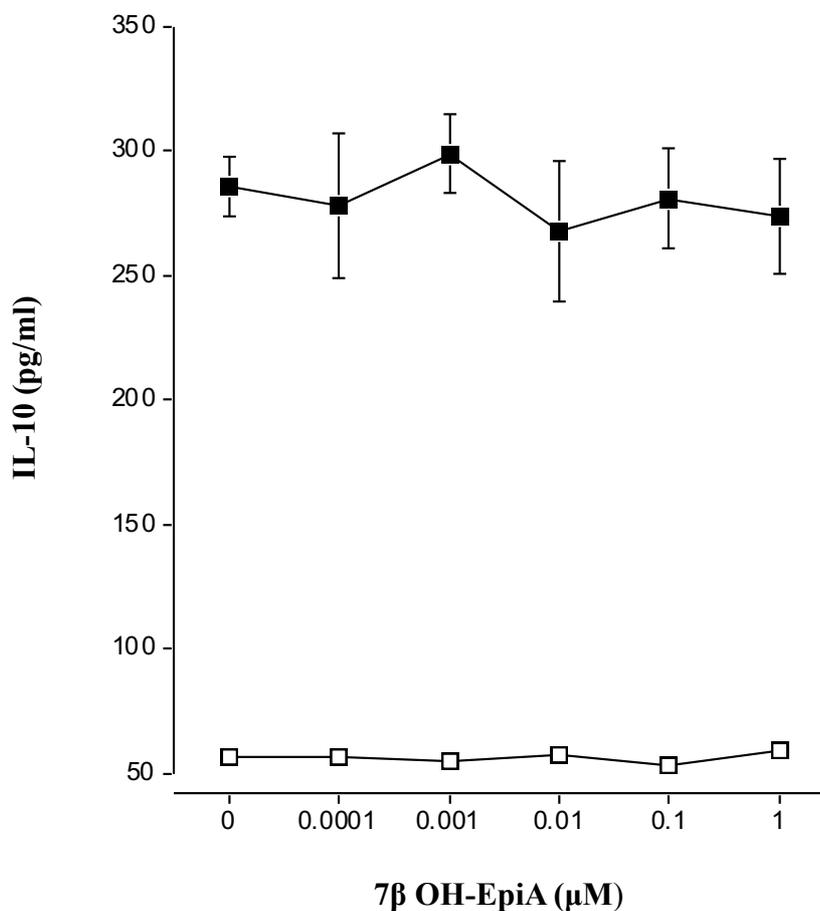
3.6 Effect of Varying Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone on IL-10 Production in Whole Human Blood and THP-1 Cells

In previous experiments, 7 β OH-EpiA did not have any effect on the anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-4 as shown in section 3.5. It was decided to evaluate whether this was restricted to IL-4 or that it may have had similar effects on other anti-inflammatory cytokines. Thus, the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.0001-1 μ M) was studied on the production of the major anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10 in whole human blood, isolated monocytes and THP-1 cells and compared to dexamethasone as a positive control.

In human blood, LPS stimulated an increase in IL-10 levels in the order of 5-fold. 7 β OH-EpiA (0.0001-1 μ M) did not affect the basal or LPS-stimulated concentration of IL-10 (Fig. 3.17), whereas dexamethasone concentrations of 10 and 100 μ M in the presence of LPS reduced IL-10 levels (Fig. 3.18).

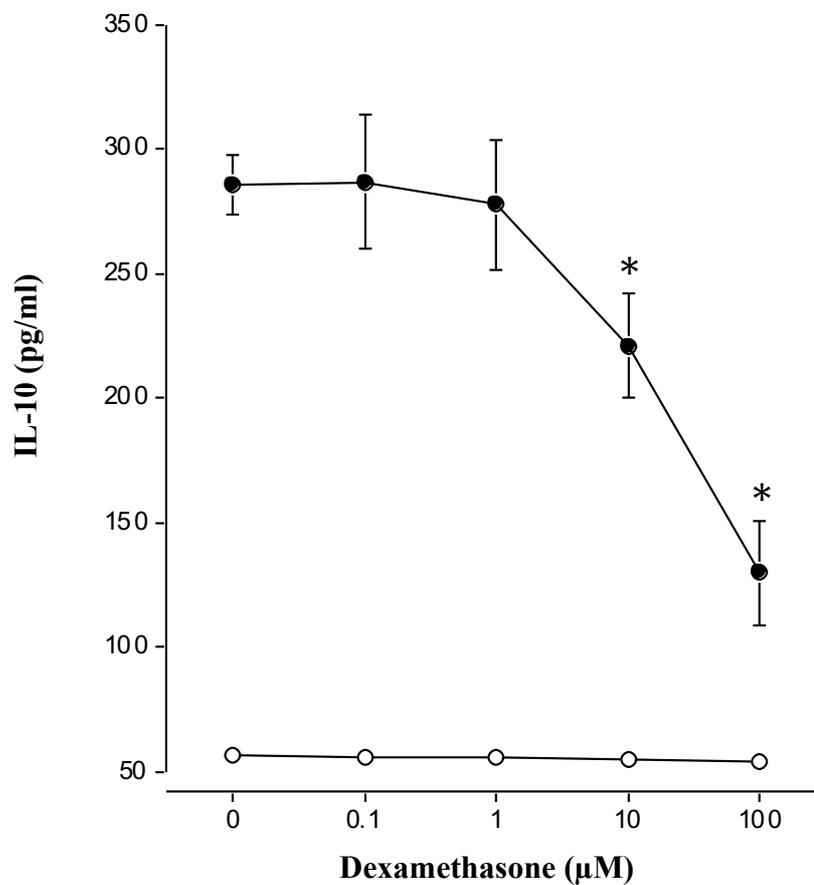
Qualitatively similar effects were observed in isolated monocytes and THP-1 cells. In both preparations, LPS-stimulated IL-10 levels were not altered in the presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (Figs. 3.19 and 3.21). The quantity of LPS-stimulated IL-10 in supernatants from isolated monocytes and THP-1 cells was, however, reduced in the presence of dexamethasone concentrations of 10 and 100 μ M (Figs. 3.20 and 3.22).

Fig 3.17 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-10 Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



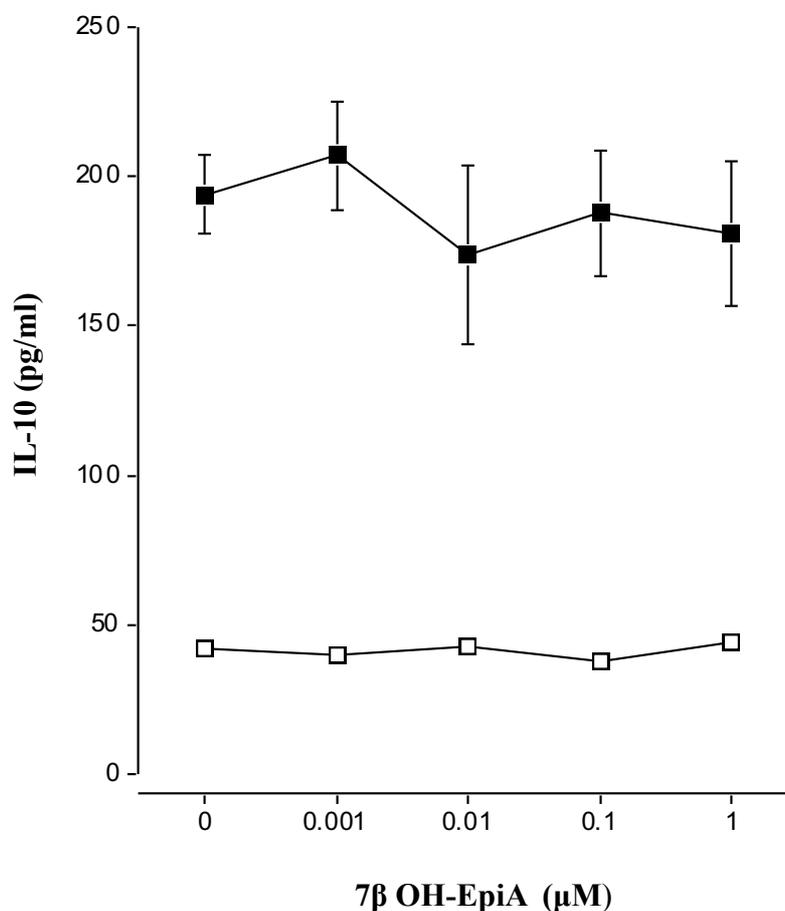
Whole human blood was treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubations at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of IL-10 present in plasma were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments.

Fig 3.18 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-10 Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



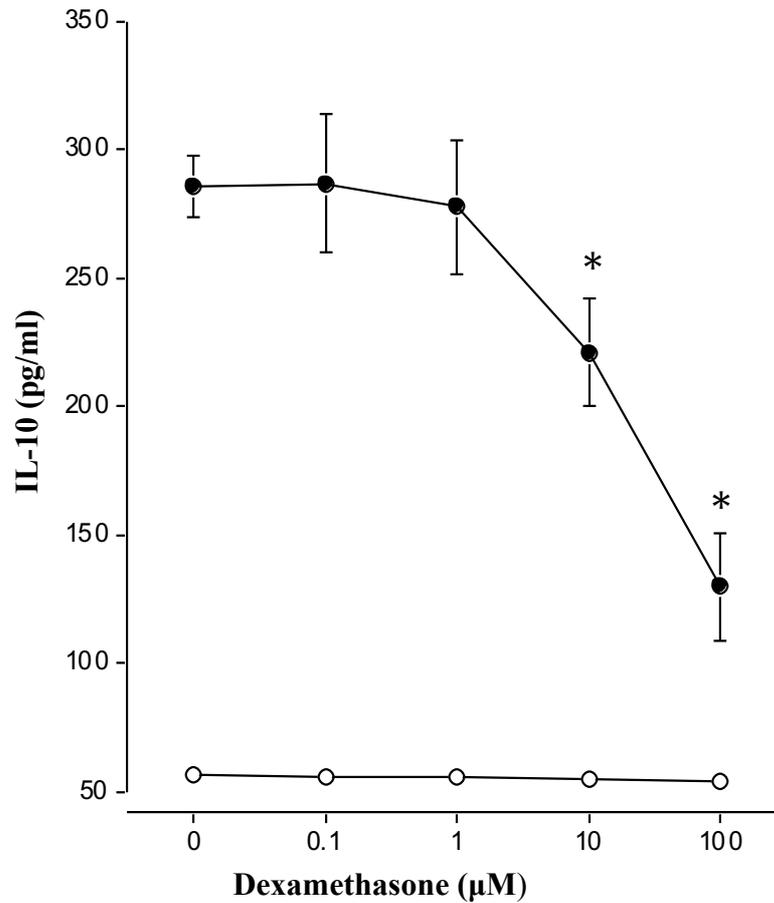
Whole human blood was treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI vehicle (control, open circles) or LPS (10 µg/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations at 37 °C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of IL-10 present in plasma were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments.

Fig 3.19 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-10 Production in Isolated Monocytes Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



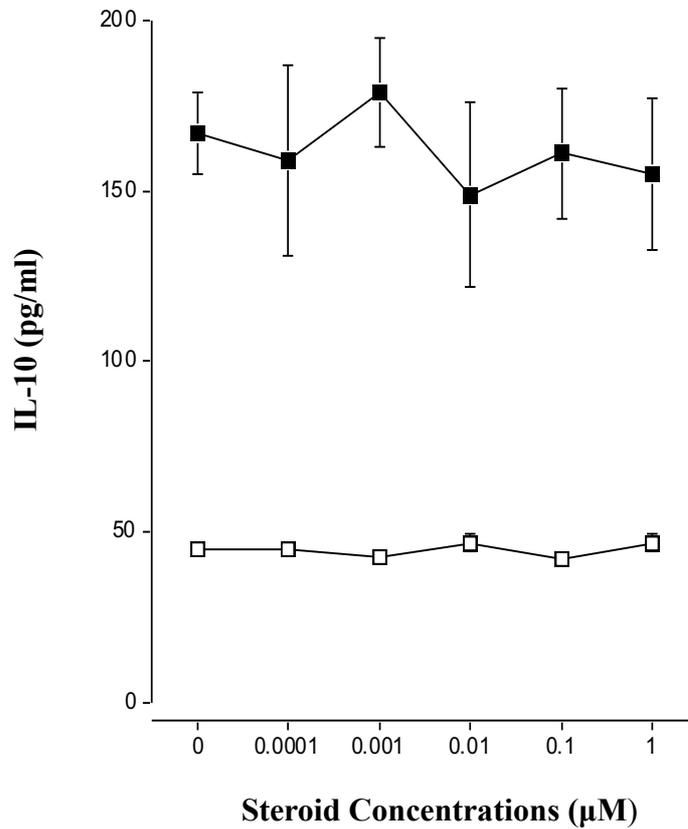
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open square) or LPS (1 μ g/ml, closed square) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of IL-10 present in supernatants were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments.

Fig 3.20 The Effect of Different concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-10 Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



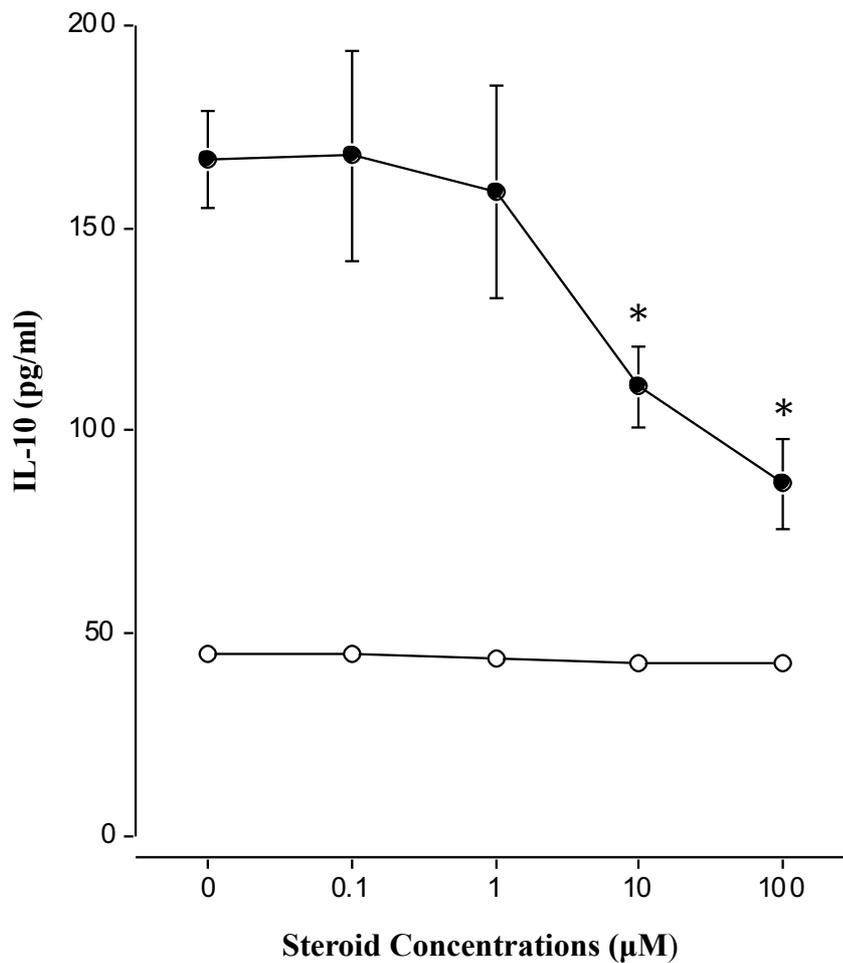
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circles) or LPS (1 µg/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of IL-10 present in supernatants were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments.

Fig 3.21 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on IL-10 in THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ for 20 h with 7 β OH- EpiA (square) in absence (empty shape) or presence of LPS (1 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) (filled shape). Supernatants were then collected, and the IL-10 concentrations were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of $3 \pm \text{s.d.}$

Fig 3.22The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on IL-10 in THP-1 Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated in 24 wells plate in triplicate at 37°C , 5% CO_2 for 20 h with dexamethasone (circles) in absence (empty shape) or presence of LPS ($1\mu\text{g/ml}$) (filled shape). Supernatants were then collected, and the IL-10 concentrations were determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of $3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.01$ versus LPS alone.

3.7 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS-Stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood, THP-1 Cells and Isolated Monocytes

In previous experiments, low concentrations of 7 β OH EpiA inhibited LPS-stimulated TNF- α and IL-1 β production in whole human blood, THP-1 cells and isolated monocytes (Figs. 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5). The following experiments were carried out to ascertain the role of endogenous cyclooxygenase products in the suppressive actions of 7 β OH EpiA. This was achieved by studying the effect of ketoprofen (a COX inhibitor) on the 7 β OH EpiA-induced reduction of TNF- α production in response to LPS.

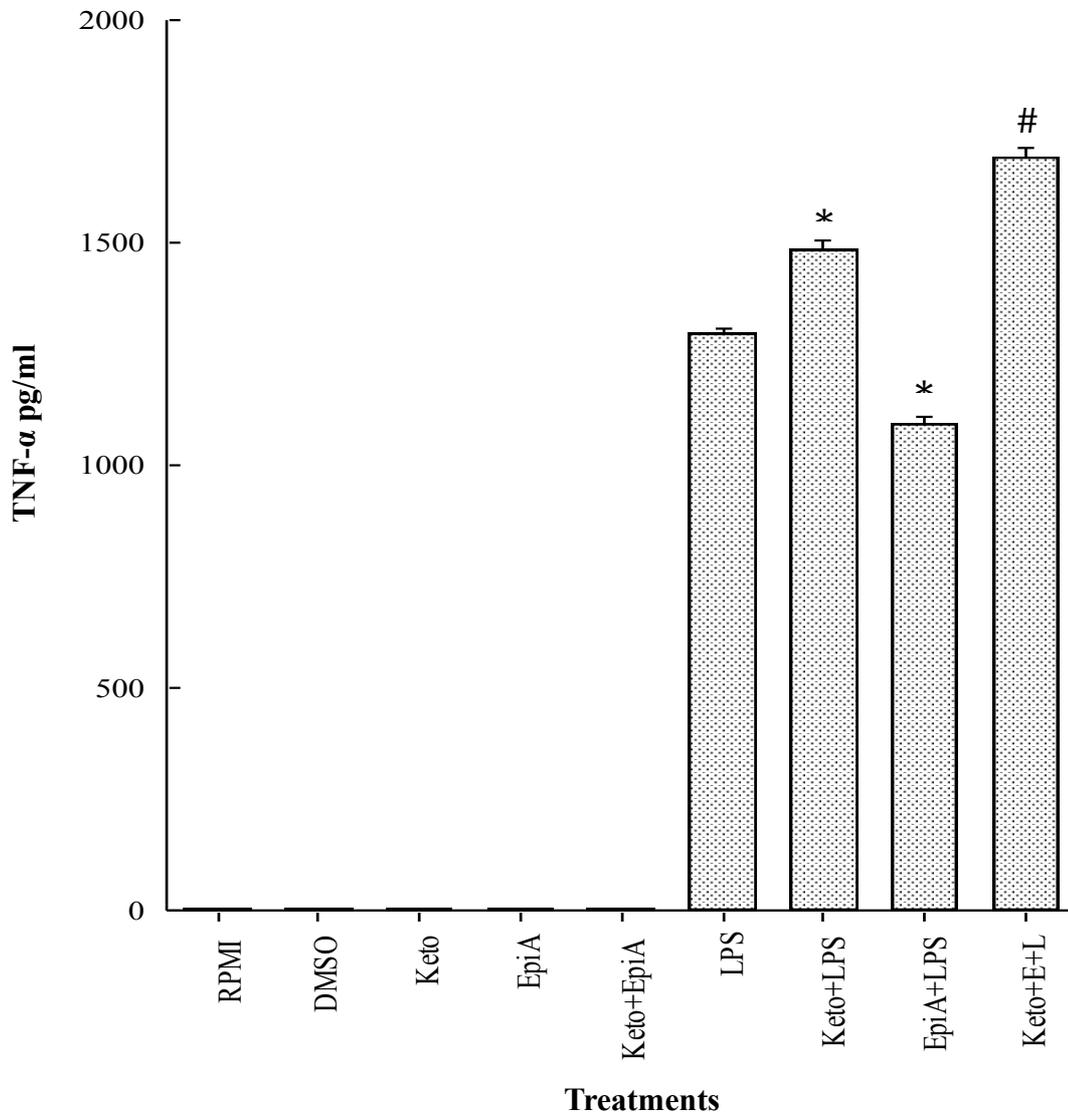
In blood, the LPS-stimulated increases in TNF- α levels were reduced by 7 β OH-EpiA and in the presence of ketoprofen (50 μ M) this was reversed to a level higher than with LPS alone (Fig. 3.23). Although ketoprofen (50 μ M) in the absence of 7 β OH-EpiA increased LPS-stimulated levels of TNF- α , this was not as high as that with ketoprofen and 7 β OH EpiA in combination indicating an inhibitory action of ketoprofen on the 7 β OH EpiA-induced suppression of TNF- α .

In isolated monocytes a similar result was observed. The LPS-stimulated increases in TNF- α levels were reduced by 7 β OH-EpiA and in the presence of ketoprofen this was reversed to a quantity comparable to that with LPS alone (Fig. 3.24). Ketoprofen in the absence of 7 β OH-EpiA did not have any effect on LPS-stimulated levels of TNF- α . This clearly indicated an inhibitory action of ketoprofen on the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced suppression of TNF- α in isolated monocytes.

In THP-1 cells, the actions of ketoprofen (50 μ M) were qualitatively similar to its actions on the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced suppression of TNF- α production. The LPS-stimulated increases in TNF- α concentrations were reduced by 7 β OH-EpiA and this

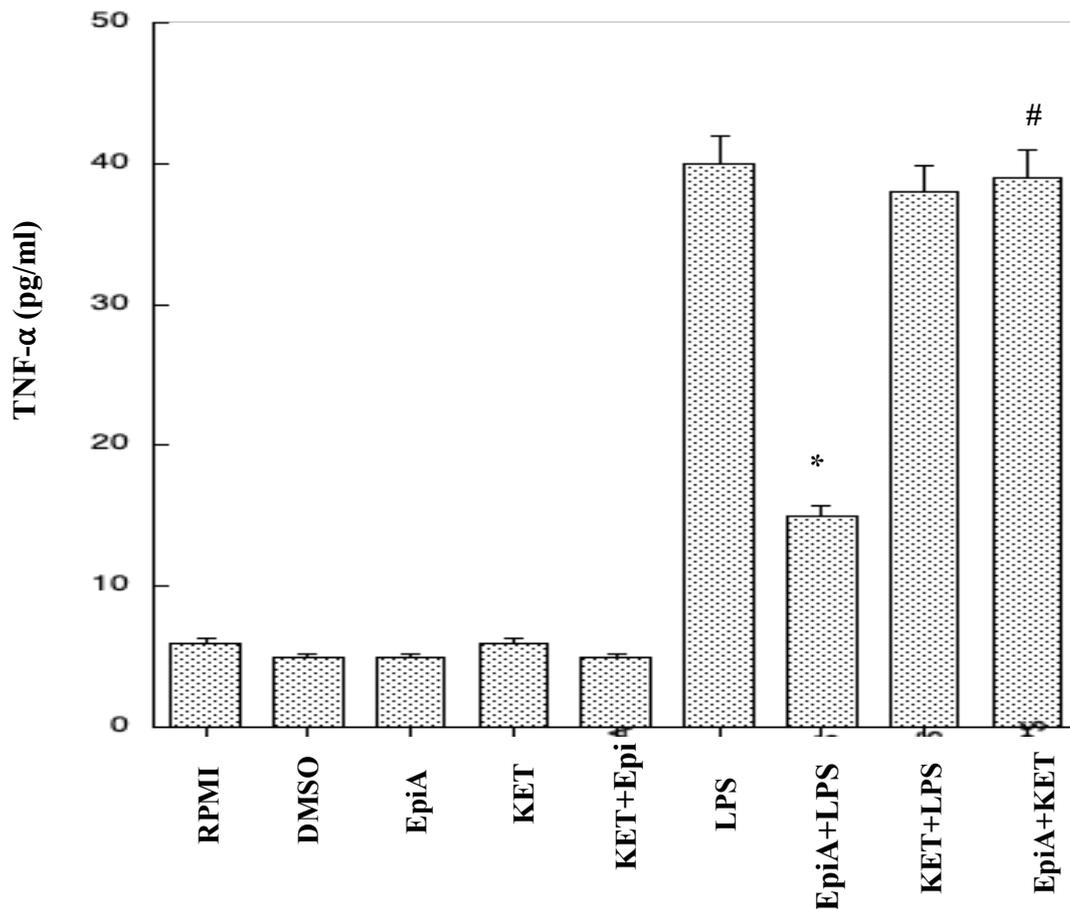
was reversed to the level found with LPS (1 μ g/ml) alone in the presence of ketoprofen (Fig. 3.25). Although ketoprofen in the absence of 7 β OH-EpiA increased LPS-stimulated concentrations of TNF- α , this was not as high as that with ketoprofen and 7 β OH-EpiA in combination indicating an inhibitory action of ketoprofen on the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced suppression of TNF- α in THP-cells.

Fig 3.23 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS- Stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood



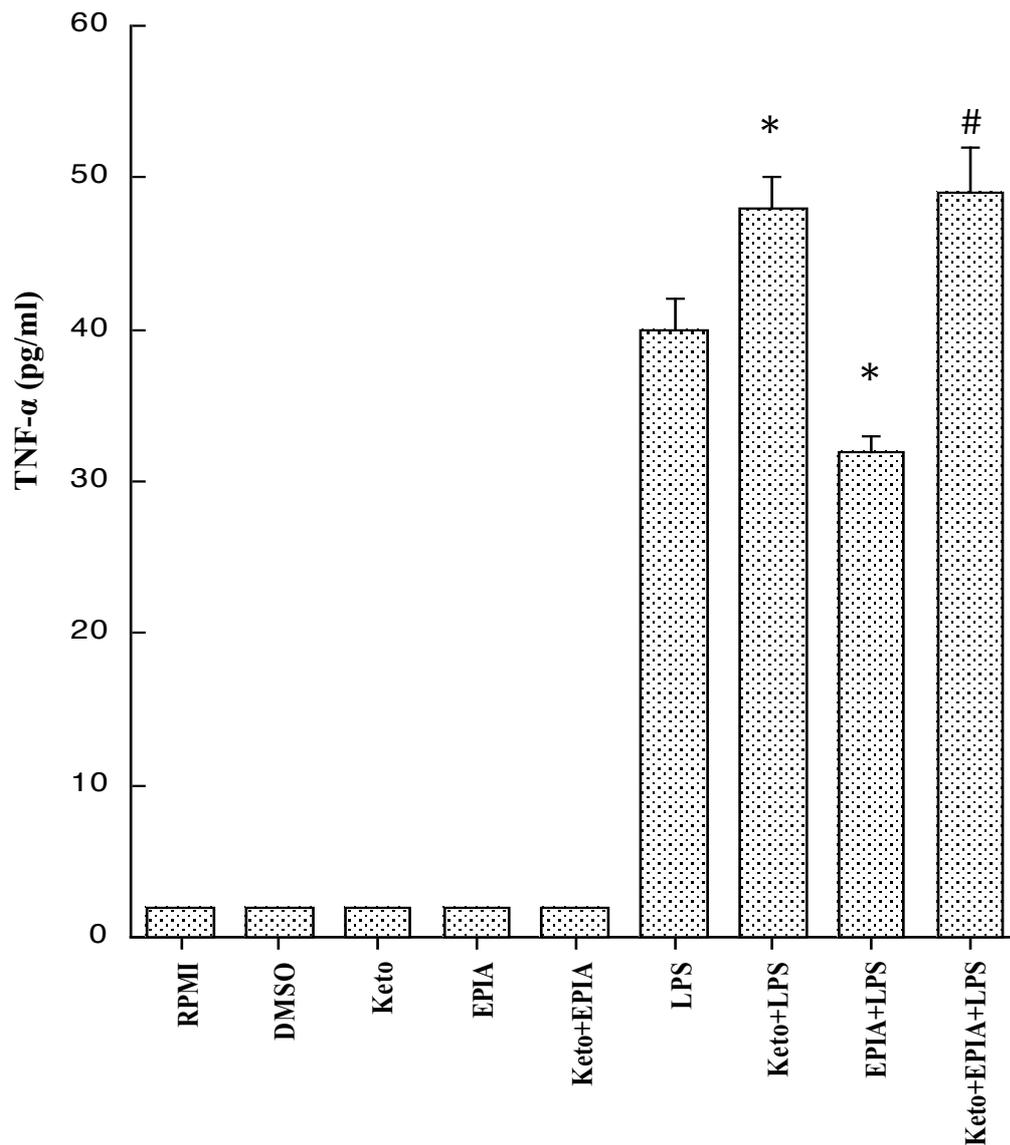
Whole human blood was incubated with various treatments; 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M), ketoprofen (50 μ M) or a combination of both 7 β OH-EpiA and Ketoprofen in presence and absence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) at 37 $^{\circ}$ C, 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity for 20 h. The TNF- α concentrations in the plasma were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, #P < 0.05 versus 7 β OH-EpiA + LPS.

Fig 3.24 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS- Stimulated TNF-α Production in Isolated Monocytes



Monocytes (1.3×10^6) were incubated with various treatments; 7β OH-EpiA ($0.001 \mu\text{M}$), Ketoprofen ($50 \mu\text{M}$) or a combination of both 7β OH-EpiA and Ketoprofen in presence and absence of LPS ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$) at 37°C , 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity for 20 h. The TNF-α concentrations in the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ *P < 0.01 versus LPS alone, #P < 0.05 versus 7β OH-EpiA + LPS.

Fig 3.25 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH EpiA-Induced Suppression of LPS- Stimulated TNF- α Production in THP-1 Cells



THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated with various treatments; 7 β OH-EpiA ($0.001 \mu\text{M}$), Ketoprofen ($50 \mu\text{M}$) or a combination of both 7 β OH-EpiA and Ketoprofen in presence and absence of LPS ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$) at 37°C , 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity for 20 h. The TNF- α concentrations in the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, #P < 0.05 versus 7 β OH-EpiA + LPS.

3.8 Effect of Mifepristone (GR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of TNF- α

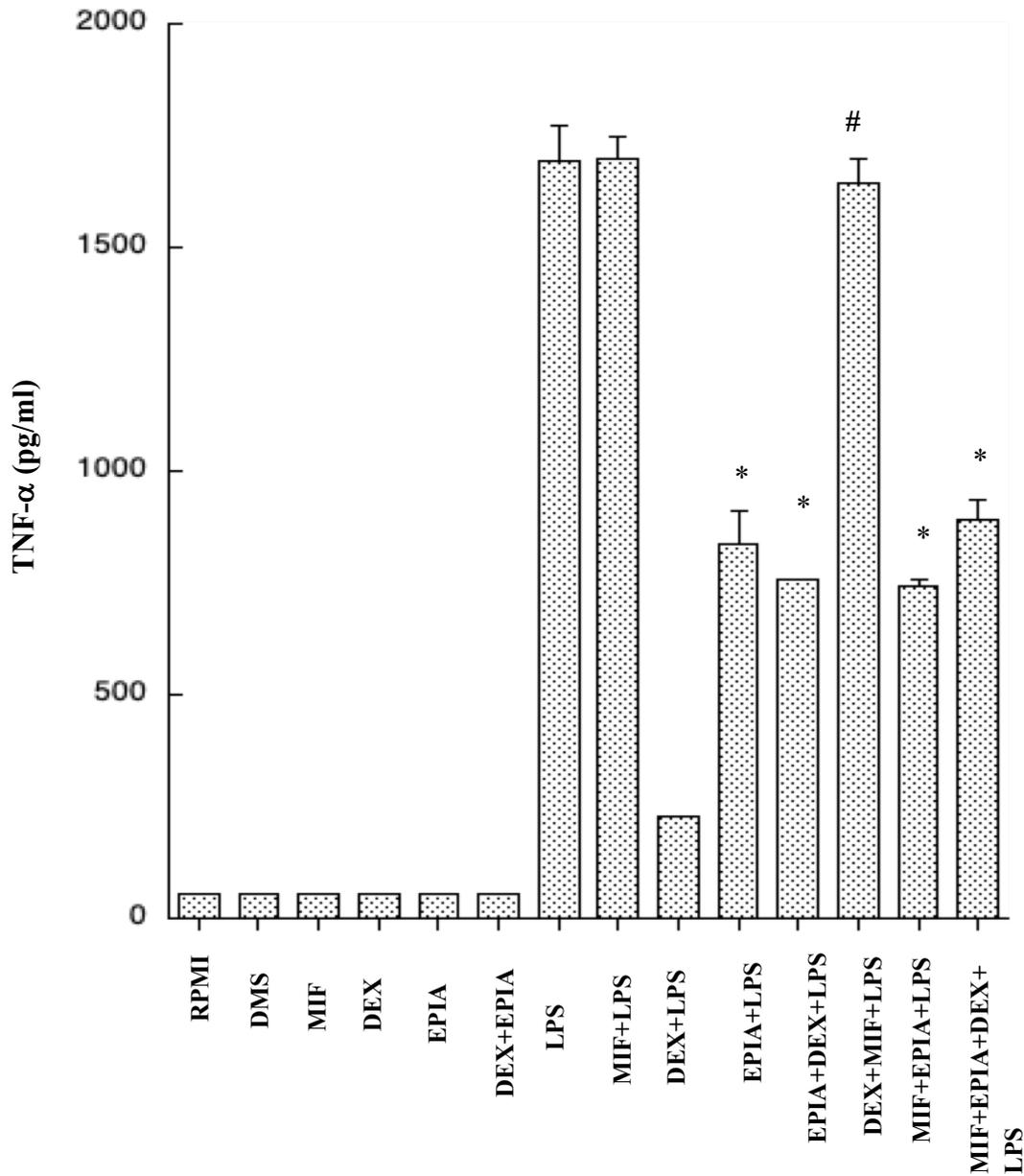
Mifepristone can inhibit the actions of steroids by binding to the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) and the progesterone receptor (PR) (Beck, 1993 #610). In previous experiments, as it was shown that both dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA were able to suppress the LPS-stimulated production of TNF- α , it was decided to ascertain if this effect was possibly mediated via a GR or PR by using the dual GR/ PR inhibitor, mifepristone.

Both 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M) and dexamethasone (100 μ M) significantly reduced LPS-stimulated TNF- α production from whole human blood cells. Mifepristone (100 μ M) alone also reduced the level of TNF- α in response to LPS. The 7 β OH-EpiA-induced reduction in the level of TNF- α was not affected in the presence of mifepristone. Conversely, mifepristone reversed the dexamethasone-induced reduction in the LPS-stimulated level of TNF- α (Fig. 3.26). This indicated a normal GR-mediated suppression of the LPS-stimulated quantity of TNF- α production by dexamethasone but the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA were unlikely to be mediated via a GR or PR.

In isolated monocytes, 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M) and dexamethasone (100 μ M) also significantly reduced LPS-stimulated TNF- α production from monocytes. Mifepristone (100 μ M) alone also reduced the level of TNF- α in response to LPS. The 7 β OH-EpiA-induced reduction in the level of TNF- α was not affected in the presence of mifepristone. Equally, mifepristone reversed the dexamethasone-induced reduction in the LPS-stimulated level of TNF- α (Fig. 3.27). This indicated a normal GR-mediated suppression of the LPS-stimulated quantity of TNF- α production by dexamethasone

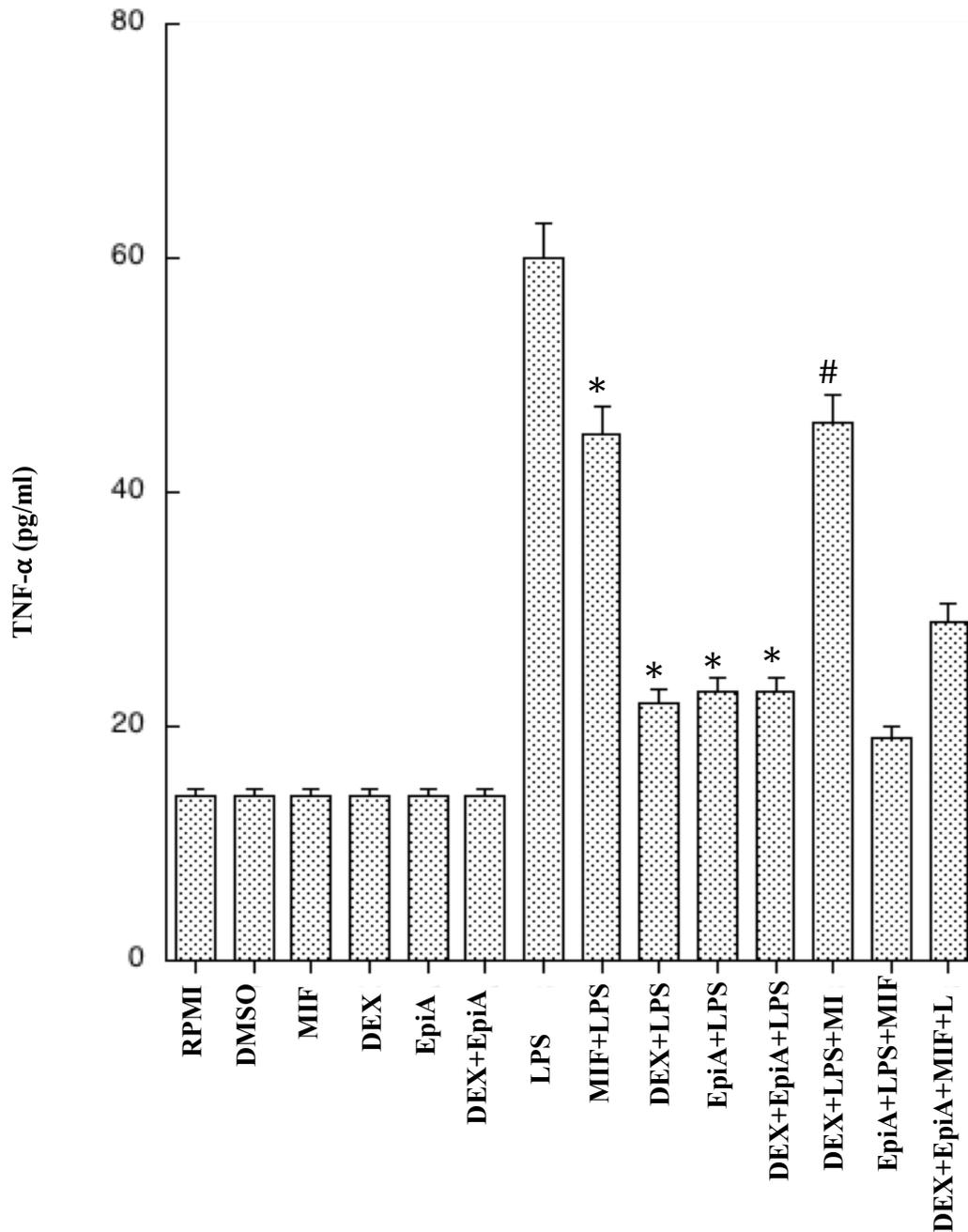
but the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA were unlikely to be mediated via a GR or PR. A similar effect was observed in THP-1 cells. Both dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA suppressed LPS-stimulated levels of TNF- α production but only the dexamethasone-induced inhibition was reversed by mifepristone whereas the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced inhibition was unaffected by mifepristone (Fig. 3.28).

Fig 3.26 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce the Production of TNF- α in Response to LPS Stimulation in Whole Human Blood



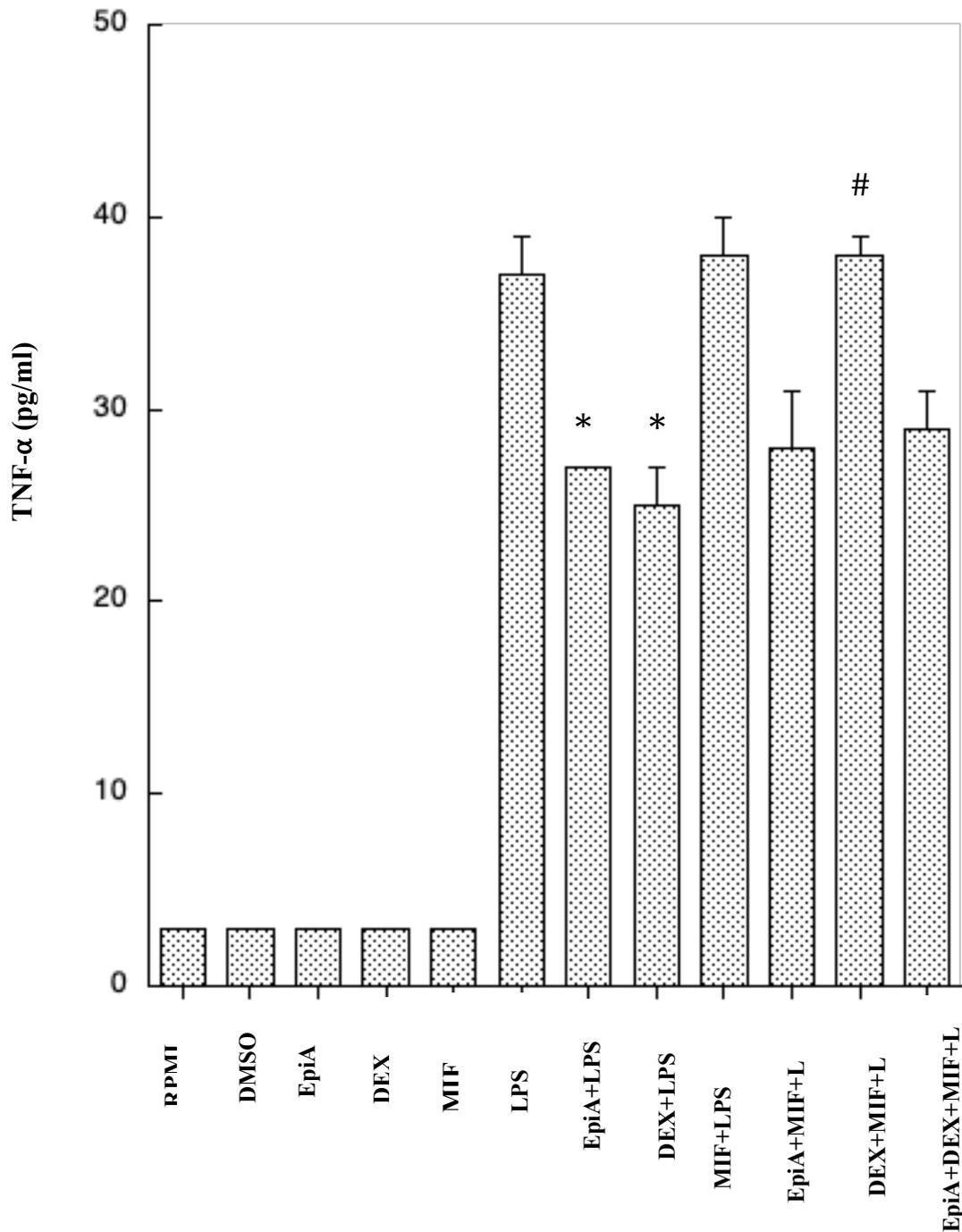
Whole human blood was incubated with various treatments; 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M), dexamethasone (100 μ M), mifepristone (100 μ M) or a combination of both 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone or mifepristone in the presence and absence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) at 37 $^{\circ}$ C, 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity for 20 h. The TNF- α concentrations in the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of n = 3. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, #P < 0.05 versus DEX + LPS.

Fig 3.27 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce the Production of TNF- α in Response to LPS Stimulation in Isolated Monocytes



Monocytes (1.3×10^6) were incubated with various treatments; 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M), dexamethasone (100 μ M), mifepristone (100 μ M) or a combination of both 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone or mifepristone in the presence and absence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) at 37 $^{\circ}$ C, 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity for 20 h. The TNF- α concentrations in the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of n = 3. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, #P < 0.05 versus DEX + LPS.

Fig 3.28 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of Dexamethasone and 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of TNF- α in Response to LPS Stimulation in THP-1 Cells



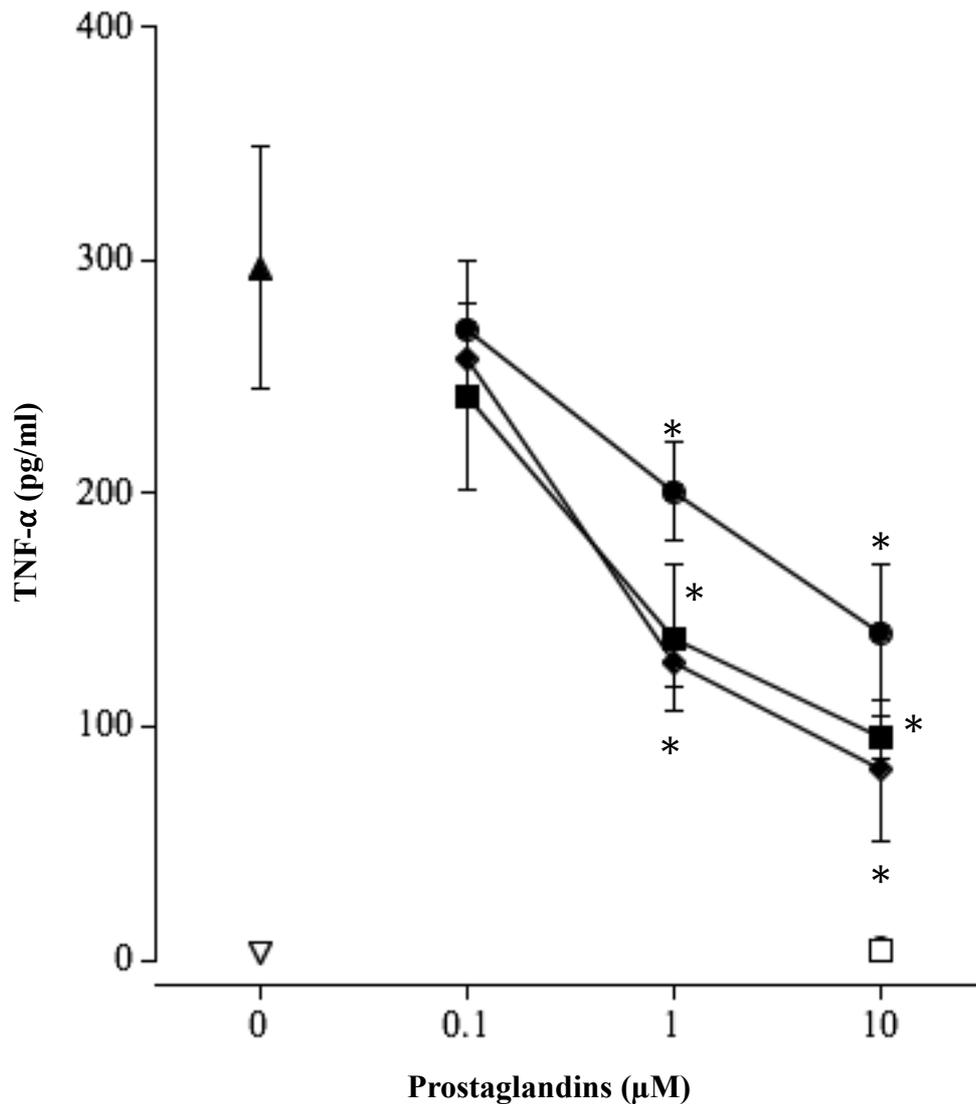
THP-1 cells (1×10^6) were incubated with 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M), dexamethasone (100 μ M), mifepristone (100 μ M) or a combination of both 7 β OH-EpiA and dexamethasone or mifepristone in the presence and absence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) at 37 $^{\circ}$ C, 5%CO₂ and 100% humidity for 20 h. The TNF- α concentrations in the supernatants were determined by ELISA assay. Values represent the mean of $n = 3 \pm$ s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, #P < 0.05 versus DEX + LPS.

3.9 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Prostaglandins on TNF- α Production in Monocytes

Many different prostaglandins (PGs) have been shown to reduce LPS-stimulated TNF- α production. As the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA were reversed in the presence of ketoprofen this implies that a cyclooxygenase product, possibly a prostanoid, mediates its effects. Thus, three different related, potential candidate prostaglandins (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂) were directly compared to confirm their comparative effects in suppressing TNF- α production in response to LPS. This was carried out by incubating cells with various concentrations of these prostaglandins in the presence of LPS.

All three prostaglandins reduced LPS-stimulated TNF- α production in a concentration-dependent manner between 0.1 and 10 μ M in monocytes (Fig. 3.29). Both PGE₂ and PGD₂ appeared to be equipotent and 15d-PGJ₂ was slightly less potent than the other two. This confirmed their actions in the present experimental system are directly comparable to their actions in other studies. It also confirmed that they are potential mediators of the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on TNF- α production in monocytes.

Fig 3.29 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Prostaglandins on TNF- α Production in Response to LPS Stimulation in Isolated Monocytes



Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with different concentrations of PGE₂, (filled circle) PGD₂ (filled square) and 15d-PGJ₂ (filled diamond) with LPS (1 $\mu\text{g/ml}$). LPS (1 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ closed triangle) alone or three of PGs individually (alone) as control, open shapes) were added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of TNF- α present in supernatants were measured by ELISA. Values are the means of $n=3$ incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. * $P < 0.05$ versus LPS alone.

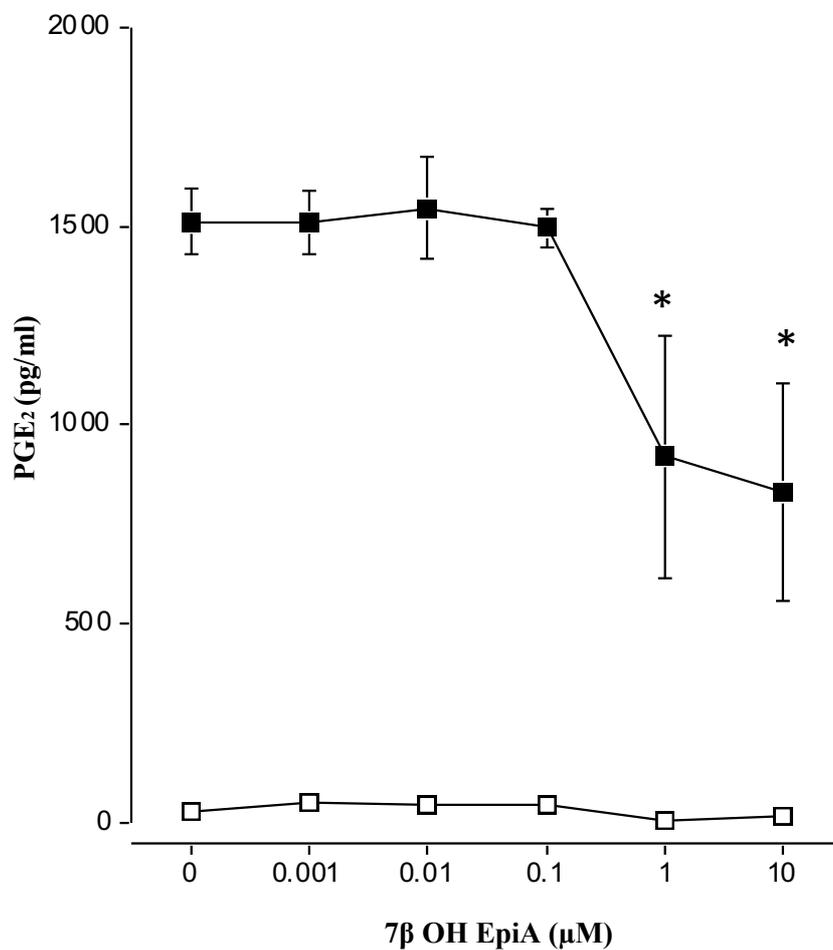
3.10 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β -OH-EpiA and 7 α -OH-EpiA on the Production of various Prostaglandins in Whole Human blood and Isolated Monocytes

In previous experiments it was shown that the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA were reversed by ketoprofen, indicating that a cyclooxygenase product, most likely a PG mediates its actions. It was also shown that three different (potential candidate) PGs; PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ also suppressed LPS-stimulated levels of TNF- α . Thus, in the following experiments the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA were studied on the production of these 3 PGs in whole human blood and human isolated monocytes. The actions of the 7 β OH-EpiA 7 α isomer, 7 α OH-EpiA were also studied on the production of these PGs. The level of PGs in both plasma and cell supernatants was measured by EIA assay as described in the methodology section. Varying concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA or 7 α OH-EpiA were used with or without LPS. The actions of both isomers of 7-OH-EpiA were compared to that of dexamethasone, used as positive control.

3.10.1 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE₂ Production

In whole blood incubations, 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001-10 μ M) alone had no effect on unstimulated levels of PGE₂ detected in plasma. LPS (10 μ g/ml) alone increased the level PGE₂ in the order of 50-fold. In the presence of 0.001, 0.01, and 0.1 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA, no effect was observed but at higher concentrations (1 and 10 μ M), 7 β OH-EpiA decreased LPS-stimulated levels of PGE₂ (Fig 3.30).

Fig 3.30 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS

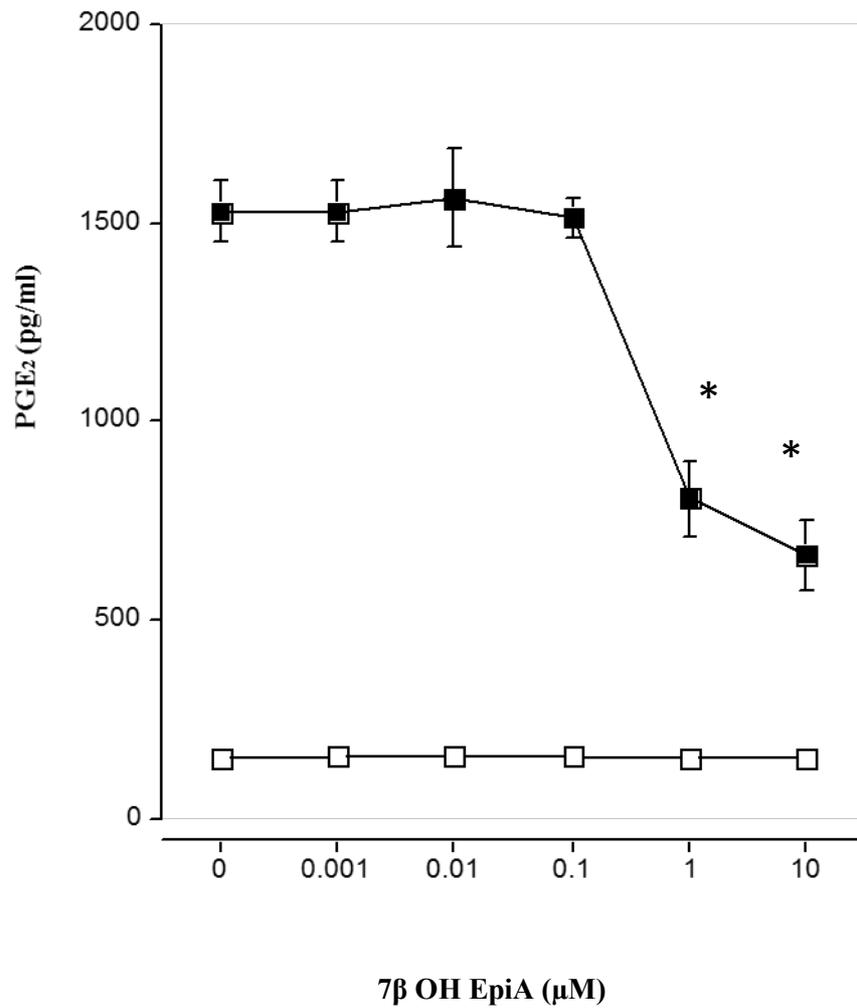


Whole human blood was treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubated at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h. Plasma was collected after centrifugation and concentrations of PGE₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

3.10.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE₂ Production in Human Isolated Monocytes

7 β OH-EpiA (0.001-10 μ M) alone had no effect on the levels of PGE₂ detected in cell supernatants from unstimulated cells. LPS (10 μ g/ml) alone increased the level of PGE₂ in the order of 8-fold. In the presence of 0.001, 0.01, and 0.1 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA, no effect was observed but at higher concentrations (1 and 10 μ M), 7 β OH-EpiA decreased LPS-stimulated levels of PGE₂ in monocytes (Fig 3.31).

Fig 3.31 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS

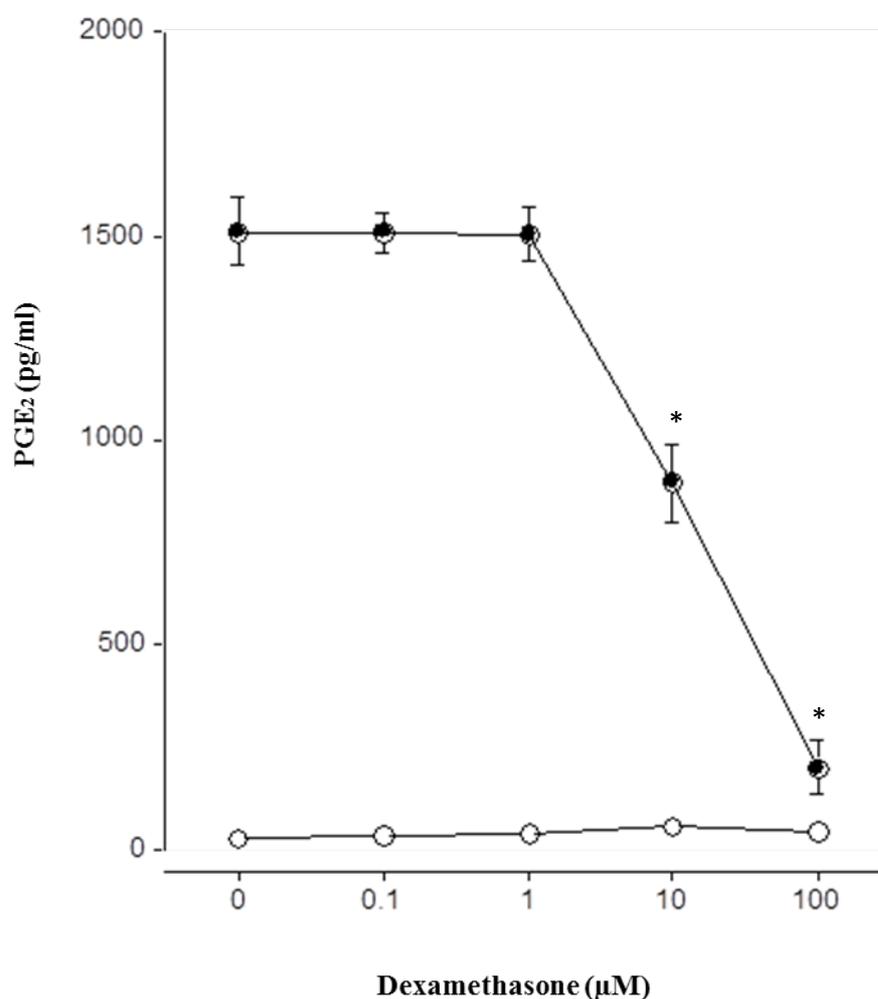


Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

3.10.3 The Effect of Dexamethasone on PGE₂ Production in Whole Human Blood

In whole blood, dexamethasone (0.1-100 μ M) alone had no effect on unstimulated levels of PGE₂ detected in plasma. LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased PGE₂ levels in the order of 50-fold compared to control incubations. Dexamethasone concentrations of 0.1 and 1 μ M had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels of PGE₂ but higher concentrations lowered PGE₂ concentration and 100 μ M almost abolished the increased levels (Fig 3.32).

Fig 3.32 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGE₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS

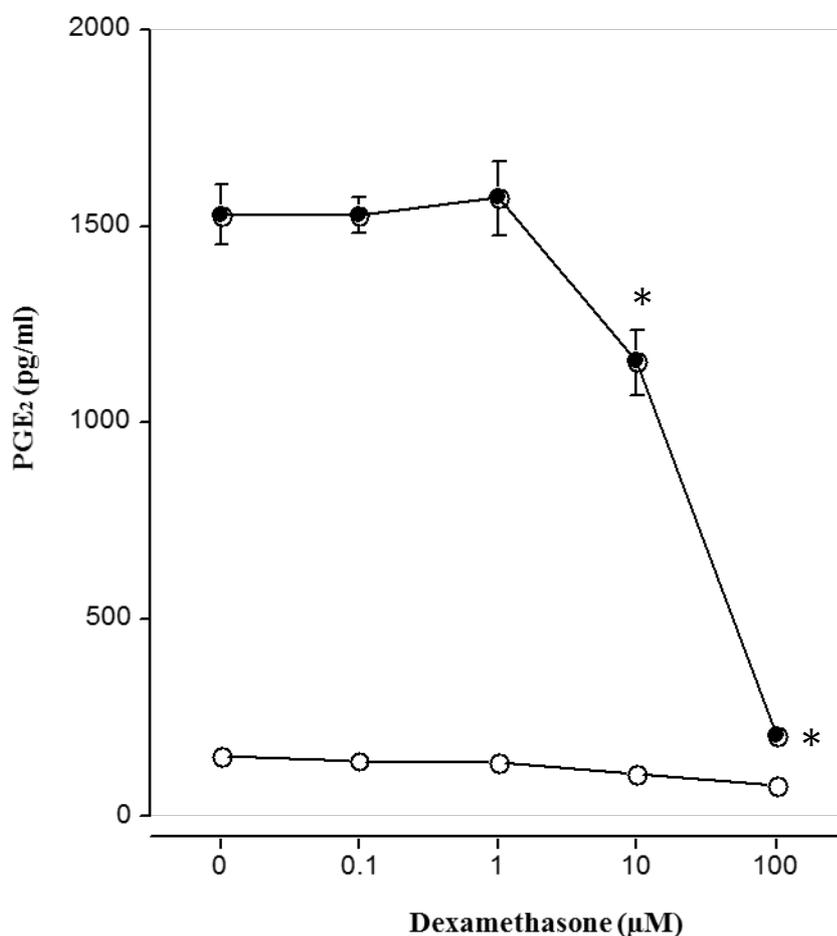


Whole human blood was incubated without (control, open circles) or with LPS (10 µg/ml, closed circles) in the presence of various concentrations of dexamethasone. Incubations were carried out at 37 °C for 20 h. Plasma was collected after centrifugation. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

3.10.4 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGE₂ Production in Isolated Human Monocytes

In monocytes, dexamethasone had similar effects to those observed in whole human blood. In the absence of LPS, dexamethasone (0.1-100 μ M) alone had no effect on unstimulated levels of PGE₂ detected in plasma. LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased PGE₂ levels in the order of 8-fold compared to control incubations. Dexamethasone concentrations of 0.1 and 1 μ M had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels of PGE₂ but higher concentrations lowered PGE₂ concentrations and 100 μ M almost abolished the increased levels (Fig 3.33).

Fig 3.33 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGE₂ Production in Human Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



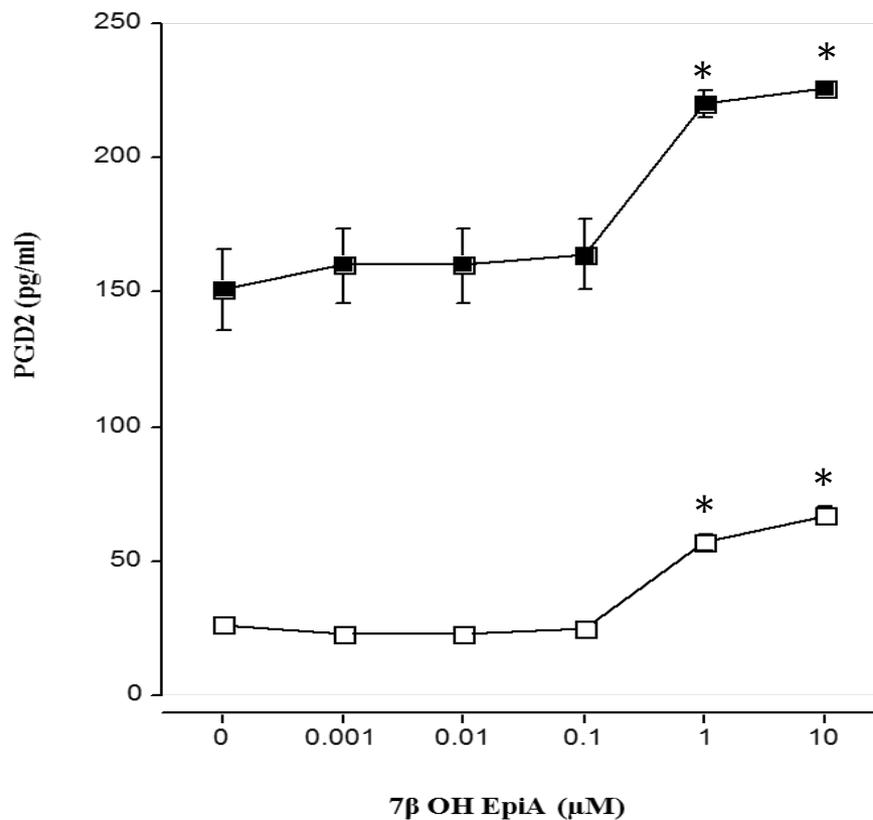
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circle) or LPS (10 µg/ml, closed circle) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

3.10.5 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGD₂ Production in Human Blood and Monocytes

In contrast to the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGE₂ production in whole human blood and isolated monocytes, an opposite effect was observed on PGD₂ production. In the presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 – 0.1 μ M) alone, no effect on the level of PGD₂ was detected in plasma. However, higher concentrations (1 and 10 μ M) resulted in an approximately 2-fold increase in PGD₂ concentrations (Fig 3.34). LPS alone stimulated an increase in PGD₂ in whole human blood in the order of 6-fold and 7 β OH-EpiA had no effect on LPS-stimulated concentrations between 0.001 and 0.1 μ M but increased the LPS-stimulated level of PGD₂ at 1 and 10 μ M (Fig 3.34).

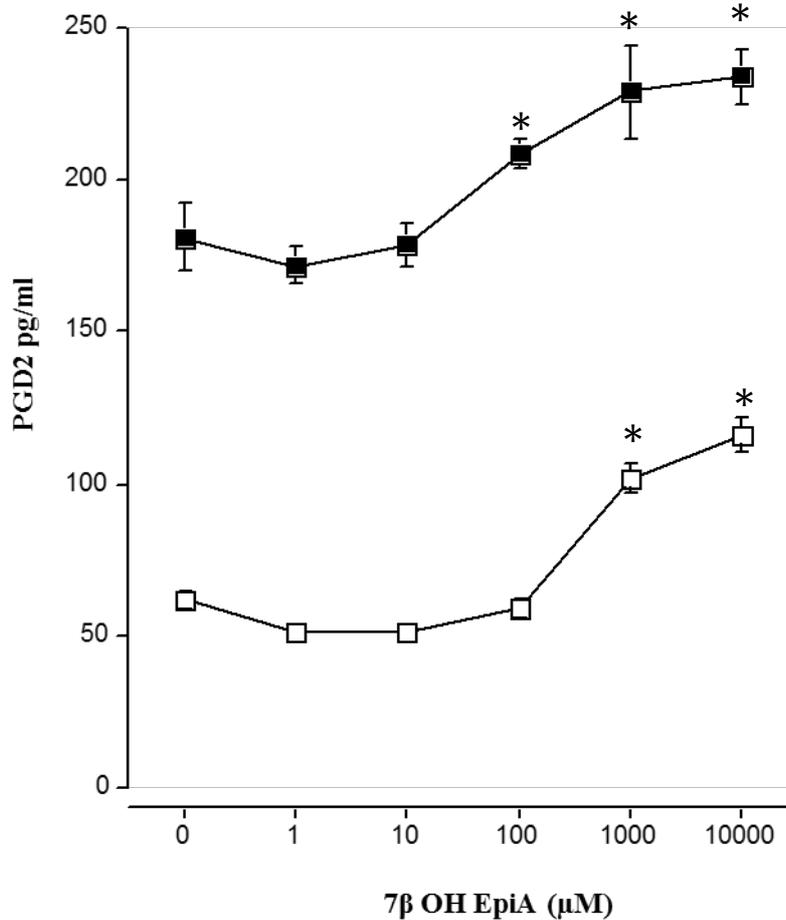
An almost identical action of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGD₂ production was observed in isolated monocytes. In the presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 – 0.1 μ M) alone, no effect on the level of PGD₂ was detected in cell supernatants. However, higher concentrations (1 and 10 μ M) resulted in an approximately 2-fold increase in PGD₂ levels (Fig. 3.35). LPS alone stimulated an increase in PGD₂ in cells in the order of 3-fold and 7 β OH-EpiA had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels at 0.001 and 0.01 μ M but increased the LPS-stimulated level of PGD₂ between 0.1 and 10 μ M (Fig 3.35). These observations suggest that 7 β OH-EpiA at higher concentrations selectively promotes the production of PGD₂ but suppresses PGE₂ production.

Fig 3.34 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β -OH-EpiA on PGD₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Whole human blood was treated with 7 β -OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubations at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of PGD₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of 7 β -OH-EpiA.

Fig 3.35 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β -OH-EpiA on PGD₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS

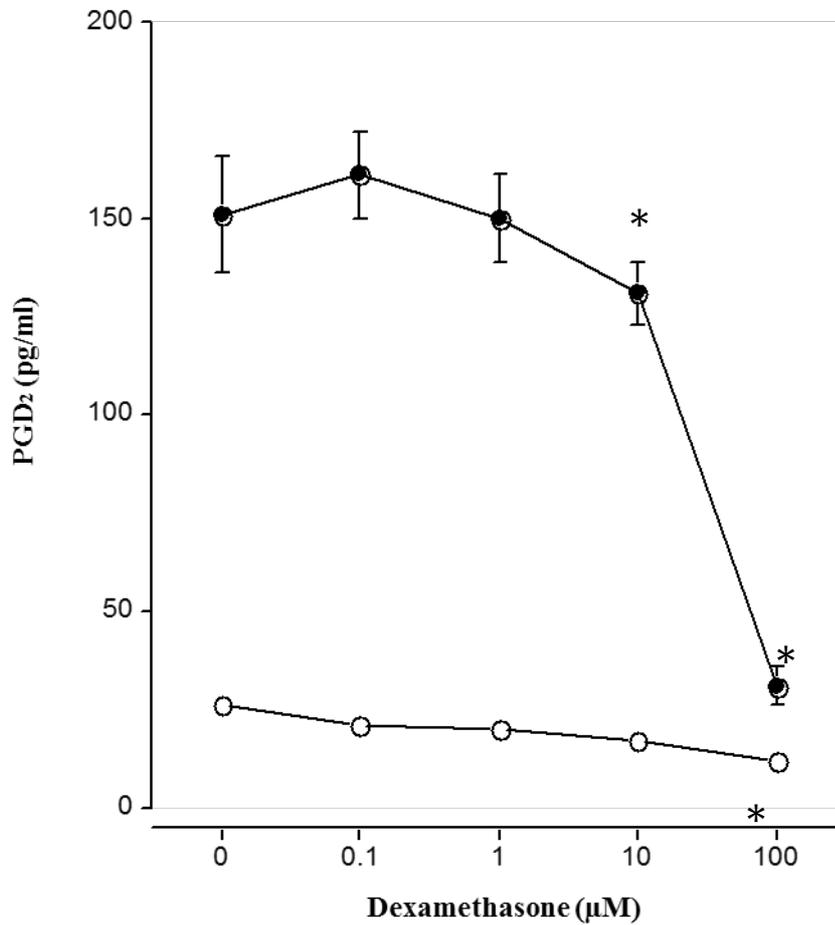


Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (1 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of PGD₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of 7 β OH-EpiA.

3.10.6 The Effect of Dexamethasone on PGD₂ Production in Whole Human Blood

In whole blood, dexamethasone (0.1-10 μM) alone had no effect on unstimulated levels of PGD₂ detected in plasma but at 100 μM , a small decrease was observed. LPS (10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) increased PGD₂ levels in the order of 6-fold compared to control incubations. Dexamethasone concentrations of 0.1 and 1 μM had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels of PGD₂ but higher concentrations lowered PGD₂ levels and 100 μM almost abolished the increased concentrations (Fig 3.36).

Fig 3.36 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGD₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS

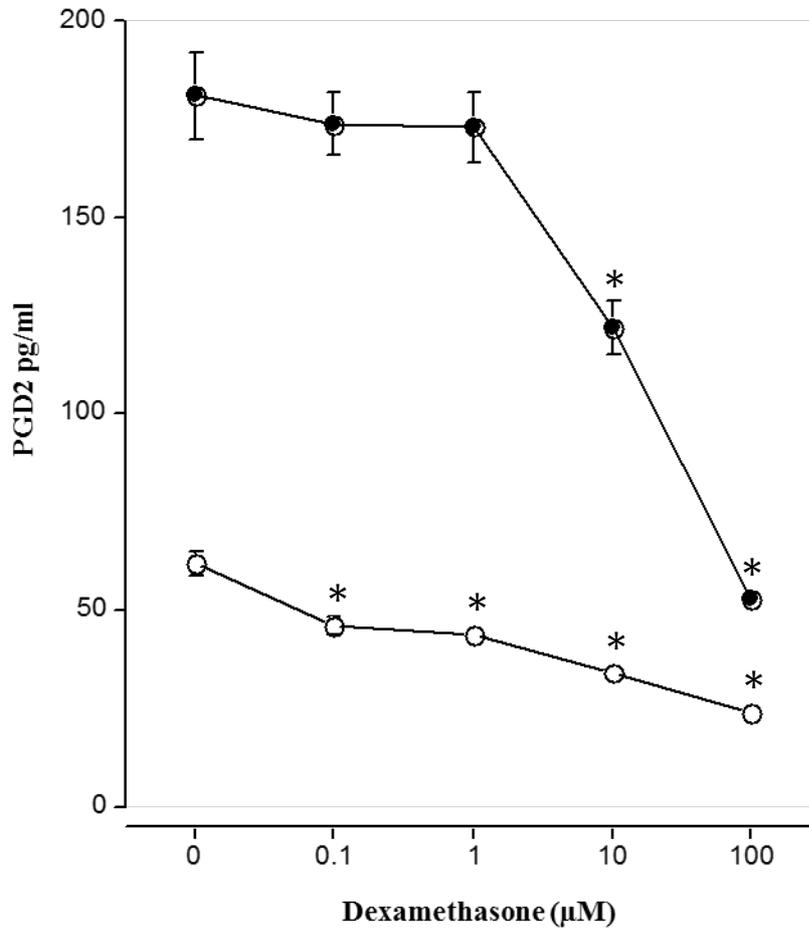


Whole human blood was treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circles) or LPS (10 µg/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations at 37 °C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of PGD₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of dexamethasone.

3.10.7 The Effect of Dexamethasone on PGD₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes

In monocytes, dexamethasone had similar effects to those observed in blood. In the absence of LPS, dexamethasone (0.1-100 μ M) produced a concentration-dependent decrease in unstimulated levels of PGD₂ detected in cell supernatants. LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased PGD₂ levels in the order of 3-fold compared to control incubations. Dexamethasone concentrations of 0.1 and 1 μ M had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels of PGD₂ but higher concentrations lowered PGD₂ levels and 100 μ M almost abolished the increased levels (Fig 3.37).

Fig 3.37 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on PGD₂ Production in Isolated Human Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



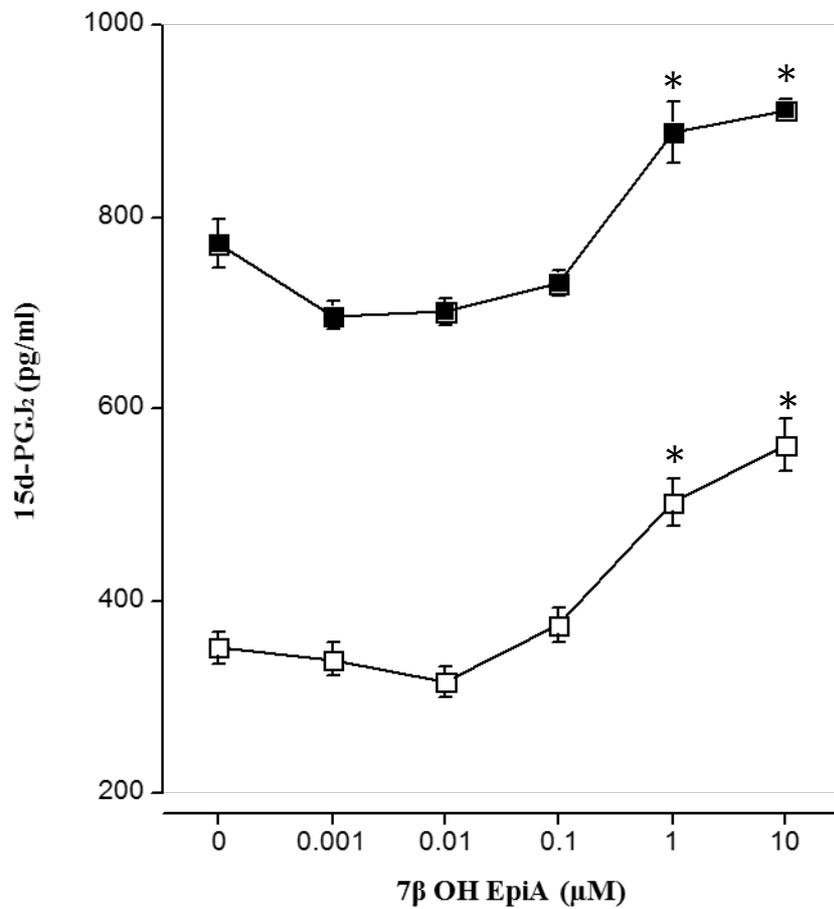
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circles) or LPS (1 µg/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of PGD₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of dexamethasone.

3.10.8 The Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated Monocytes

7 β OH-EpiA had a similar effect on 15d-PGJ₂ levels as that on PGD₂ levels. In the presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 – 0.1 μ M) alone, no effect on the level of 15d-PGJ₂ was detected in plasma. However, higher concentrations (1 and 10 μ M) resulted in an approximately 1.5-fold increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig. 3.38). LPS alone stimulated an increase in 15d-PGJ₂ in whole blood in the order of 2-fold and 7 β OH-EpiA had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels between 0.001 and 0.1 μ M but increased the LPS-stimulated level of 15d-PGJ₂ at 1 and 10 μ M (Fig 3.38).

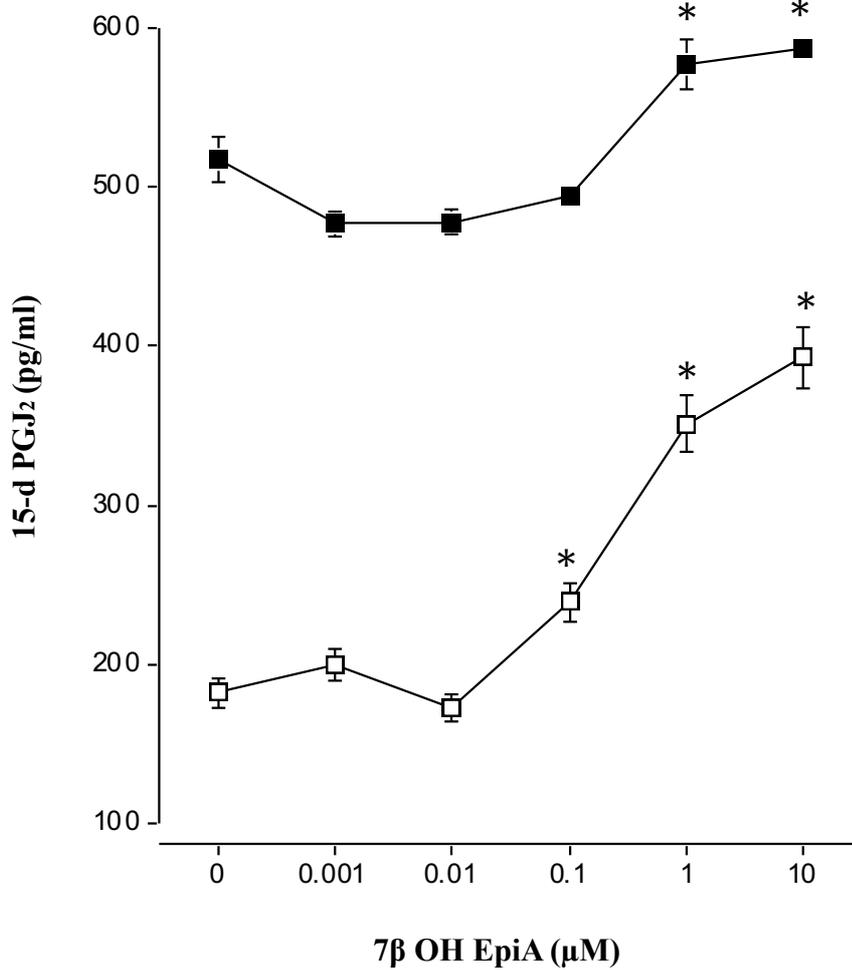
An almost identical action of 7 β OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ₂ production was observed in monocytes compared to its actions in blood. In the presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 and 0.01 μ M) alone, no effect on the level of 15d-PGJ₂ was detected in cell supernatants. However, higher concentrations (between 0.1 and 10 μ M) resulted in an approximately 2-fold increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig. 3.39). LPS alone stimulated an increase in 15d-PGJ₂ in cells in the order of 2.7-fold and 7 β OH-EpiA had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels at concentrations between 0.001 and 0.1 μ M but increased the LPS-stimulated level of 15d-PGJ₂ at 1 and 10 μ M (Fig 3.39). As with PGD₂, these observations indicate that 7 β OH-EpiA selectively enhances the production of 15d-PGJ₂ whilst suppressing PGE₂ production.

Fig 3.38 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β -OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Whole human blood was treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open squares) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed squares) was added and incubations at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of 7 β -OH-EpiA.

Fig 3.39 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with 7 β OH-EpiA for 1 h after which either continued for a further 3 h. In presence of LPS (10 μ g/ml) (close squares) or absence (open squares). Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n=3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of 7 β -OH-EpiA.

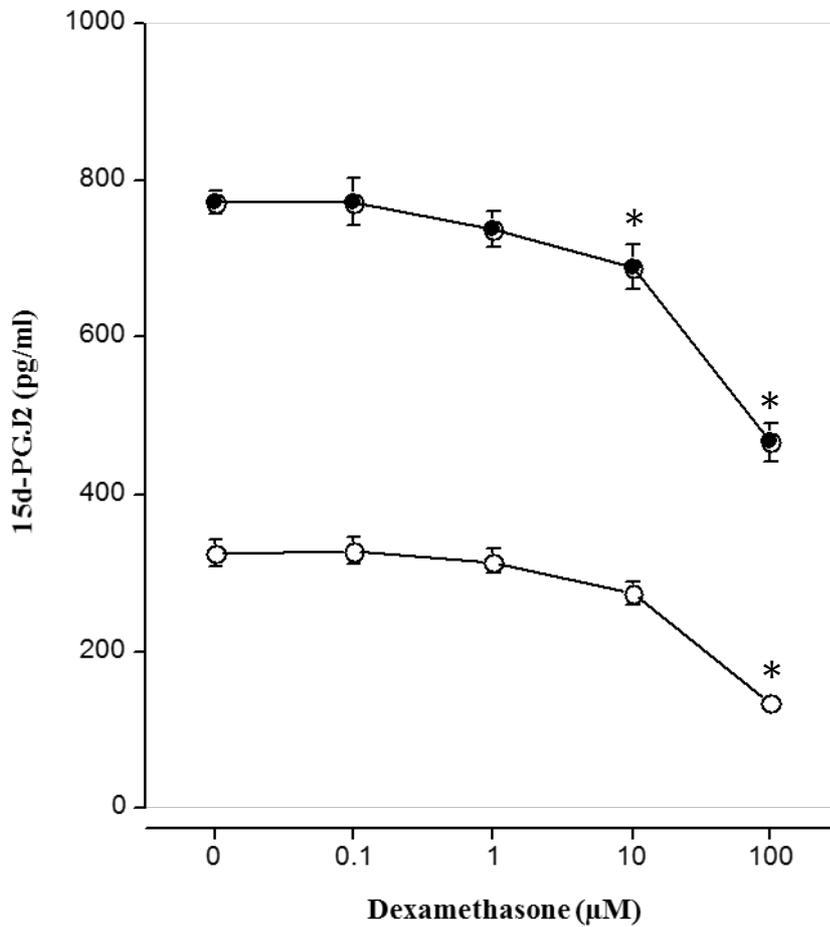
3.10.9 The Effect of Dexamethasone on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS

Dexamethasone had similar suppressive effects on 15d-PGJ₂ production as it had on PGD₂ and PGE₂. This was observed in both whole blood and isolated monocytes.

In whole blood, dexamethasone (0.1-1 μ M) alone had no effect on unstimulated levels of 15d-PGJ₂ detected in plasma but at 100 μ M, a small decrease was observed. LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased 15d-PGJ₂ levels in the order of 2-fold compared to control incubations. Dexamethasone concentrations of 0.1 and 1 μ M had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels of 15d-PGJ₂ but higher concentrations (10 and 100 μ M) lowered 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig. 3.40).

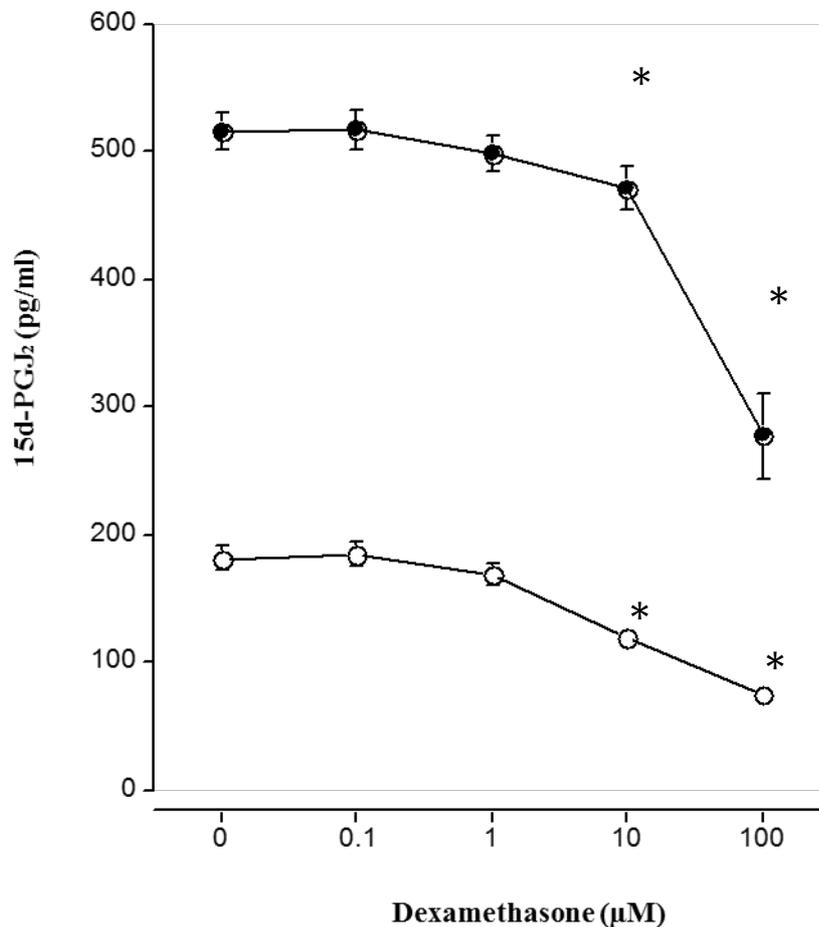
In monocytes, dexamethasone had similar effects to those observed in whole blood. In the absence of LPS, dexamethasone at 0.1 and 1 μ M did not show any effect but at 10 and 100 μ M, produced a decrease in unstimulated levels of 15d-PGJ₂ detected in cell supernatants (Fig 3.41). LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased 15d-PGJ₂ levels in the order of 2.7-fold compared to control incubations. Dexamethasone concentrations of 0.1 and 1 μ M had no effect on LPS-stimulated levels of 15d-PGJ₂ but higher concentrations lowered 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig 3.41).

Fig 3.40 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Whole human blood was treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circles) or LPS (10 µg/ml, closed circles) was added and incubations at 37 °C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. *P < 0.05 versus the respective control in the absence of dexamethasone.

Fig 3.41 The Effect of Different Concentrations of Dexamethasone on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Human Isolated Monocytes in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and incubated at 37 °C for 20 h. Cells were then treated with dexamethasone for 1 h after which either RPMI (control, open circle) or LPS (1 µg/ml, closed circle) was added and incubations continued for a further 3 h. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations ± s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments. *P < 0.05 versus respective controls in the absence of dexamethasone.

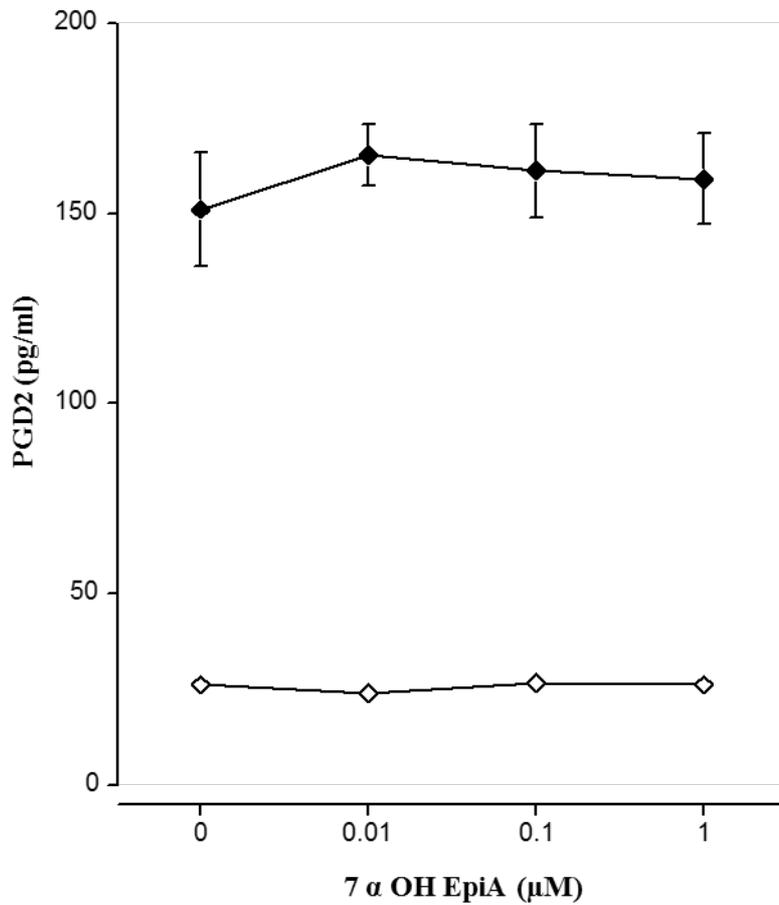
3.11 The Effect of 7 α -OH-EpiA on PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood

Following the data obtained with 7 β OH-EpiA which showed that it enhanced PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ levels it was decided to evaluate the actions of the 7 α isomer of 7 β OH-EpiA. Normally, isomers have different effects on receptor systems with only one of the isomers having activity. Therefore, the actions of 7 α -OH-EpiA were also studied on the production of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in whole blood incubations with a view to providing an indication of a specific receptor action.

In whole blood, 7 α -OH-EpiA (0.01-1 μ M) alone had no effect on levels of PGD₂ detected in plasma. LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased levels of PGD₂ 6-fold compared to control (Fig. 3.41). 7 α -OH-EpiA (0.01-1 μ M) had no effect on the LPS-stimulated levels of PGD₂ (Fig. 3.42).

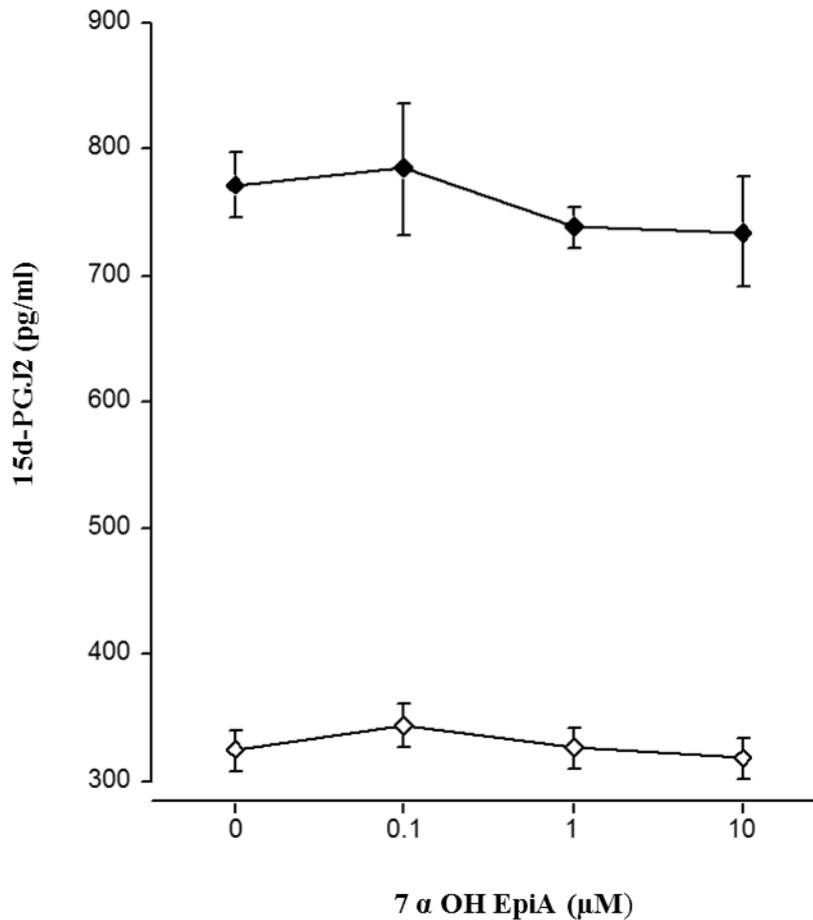
A similar effect of 7 α -OH-EpiA was observed on 15d-PGJ₂ levels in blood. 7 α -OH-EpiA (0.1-10 μ M) alone had no effect on levels of 15d-PGJ₂ levels detected in plasma. LPS (10 μ g/ml) increased levels of 15d-PGJ₂ levels 2.5-fold compared to control (Fig. 3.42). 7 α -OH-EpiA (0.1-10 μ M) had no effect on the LPS-stimulated levels of 15d-PGJ₂ (Fig. 3.43).

Fig 3.42 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7α -OH-EpiA on PGD_2 Production in Whole Human Blood Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Whole human blood was treated with 7α -hydroxyepiandrosterone for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open diamond) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed diamond) was added and incubations at 37 °C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of PGD_2 present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of $n = 3$ incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments.

Fig 3.43 The Effect of Different Concentrations of 7 α -OH-EpiA on 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood Cells in the Presence or Absence of LPS



Whole human blood was treated with 7 α -hydroxyepiandrosterone for 1 h after which either DMSO vehicle (control, open diamond) or LPS (10 μ g/ml, closed diamond) was added and incubations at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for 20 h. plasma was collected after centrifuging. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 incubations \pm s.d. and are representative of at least three separate experiments.

3.12 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on Prostaglandin Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated monocytes

Previous work in this study also showed that the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on cytokine production were not affected by the dual steroid receptor (GR/ PR) antagonist mifepristone. It was, therefore, decided to also evaluate the effect of the GR/ PR receptor antagonist on the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on PG production in order to ascertain if the GR/ PR receptor involved in control of PGs modulation by 7 β OH-EpiA.

In whole blood 7 β OH-EpiA did not have any effect on unstimulated levels of PGE₂ in plasma but reduced the LPS-stimulated increase in PGE₂ levels (Fig. 3.44). Mifepristone did not affect the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced suppression of LPS-stimulated PGE₂ levels. Similarly, mifepristone did not affect the basal level of PGE₂ or the increased level in response to LPS alone (Fig. 3.44).

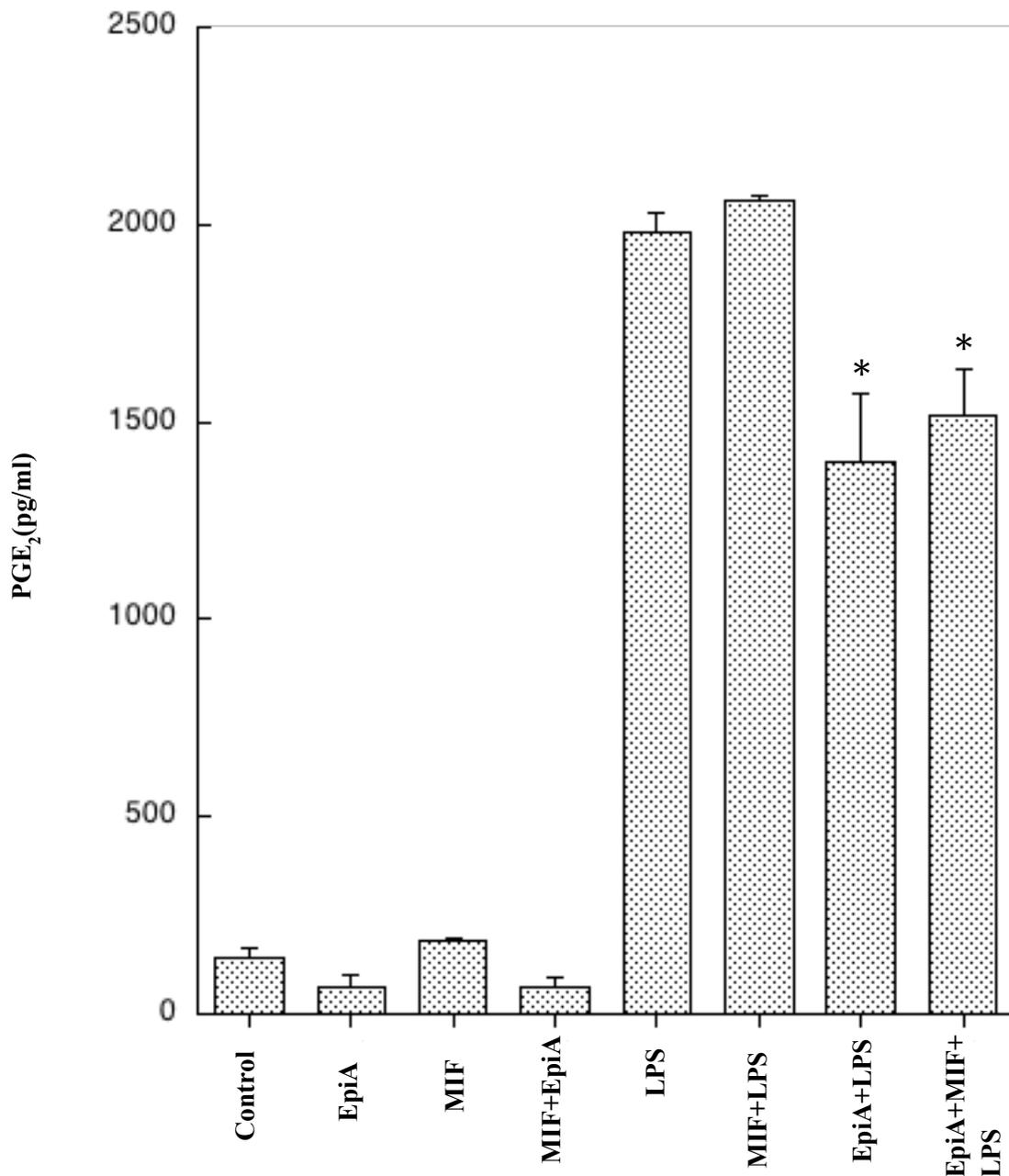
A similar action of mifepristone was observed in isolated monocytes. Mifepristone did not have any effect on the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced suppression of LPS-stimulated PGE₂ levels in cell supernatants. Similarly, mifepristone did not affect the basal level of PGE₂ or the increased level in response to LPS alone (Fig. 3.45).

In whole blood 7 β OH-EpiA increased the unstimulated and LPS-stimulated levels of 15d-PGJ₂ in plasma (Fig. 3.46). Mifepristone did not affect the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced elevation of unstimulated or LPS-stimulated 15d-PGJ₂ levels. Similarly, mifepristone did not affect the basal level of 15d-PGJ₂ or the increased level in response to LPS alone (Fig. 3.46).

In isolated monocytes a similar pattern was observed where Mifepristone did not have any effect on the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced elevation of LPS-stimulated 15d-PGJ₂

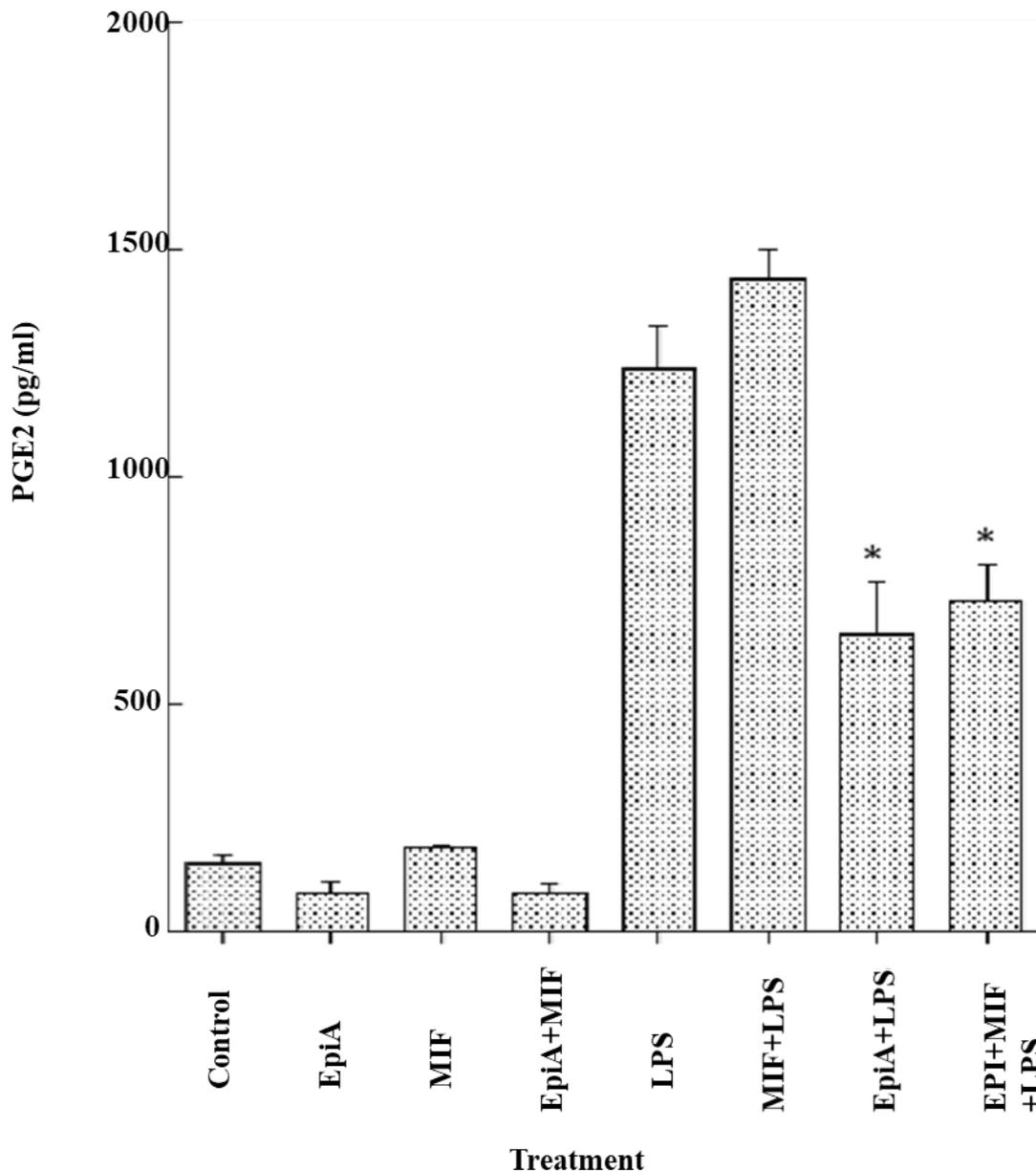
concentrations in cell supernatants. Similarly, mifepristone did not affect the basal 15d-PGJ₂ levels or the increased level in response to LPS alone (Fig. 3.47). This showed that mifepristone did not affect any of the 7β OH-EpiA-induced responses on PG production whether they were suppressive (PGE₂) or enhancing (15d-PGJ₂). This implies that the effects of 7β OH-EpiA on PG production are not mediated via a GR or PR.

Fig 3.44 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of PGE₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Whole Human Blood



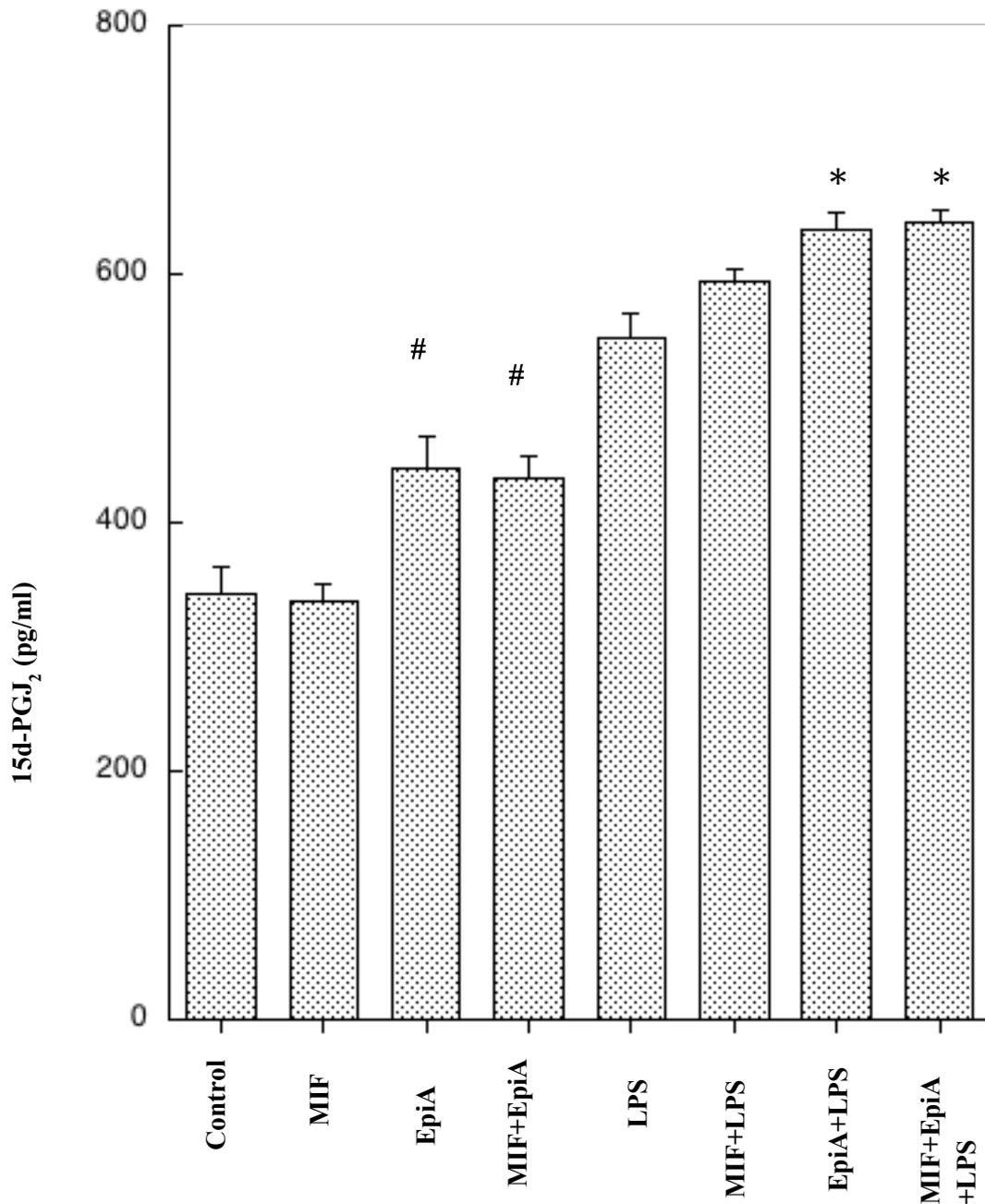
Whole human blood was incubated at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h with 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 100 μ M of mifepristone or 0.001 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA alone or in accompanied with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.45 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of PGE₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Human Isolated Monocytes



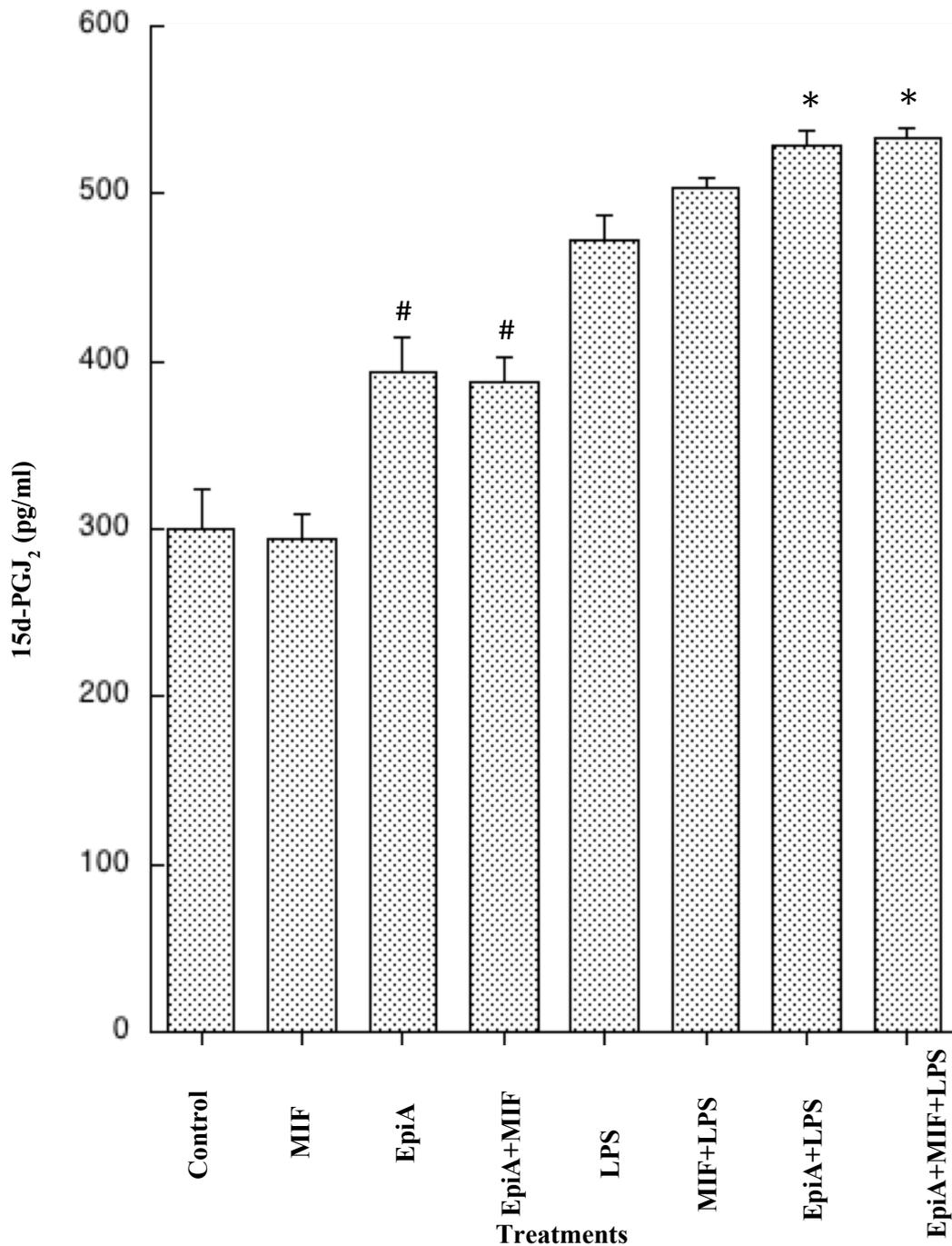
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and maintained at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h. Cells were then incubated for 4 h with either 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 100 μ M of mifepristone or 0.001 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA alone or in companied with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.46 Effect of Mifepristone (GR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Enhance Production of 15d-PGJ₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Human Blood



Whole human blood was incubated at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h with 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 100 μ M of mifepristone or 0.001 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA alone or accompanied with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, and #P < 0.05 versus control incubations.

Fig 3.47 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7β OH-EpiA to Enhance Production of 15d-PGJ₂ in Response to LPS Stimulation in Isolated Monocytes



Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and maintained at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h. Cells were then incubated for 4 h with either 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 100 μ M of mifepristone or 0.001 μ M 7β OH-EpiA alone or accompanied with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm$ s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, and #P < 0.05 versus control incubations.

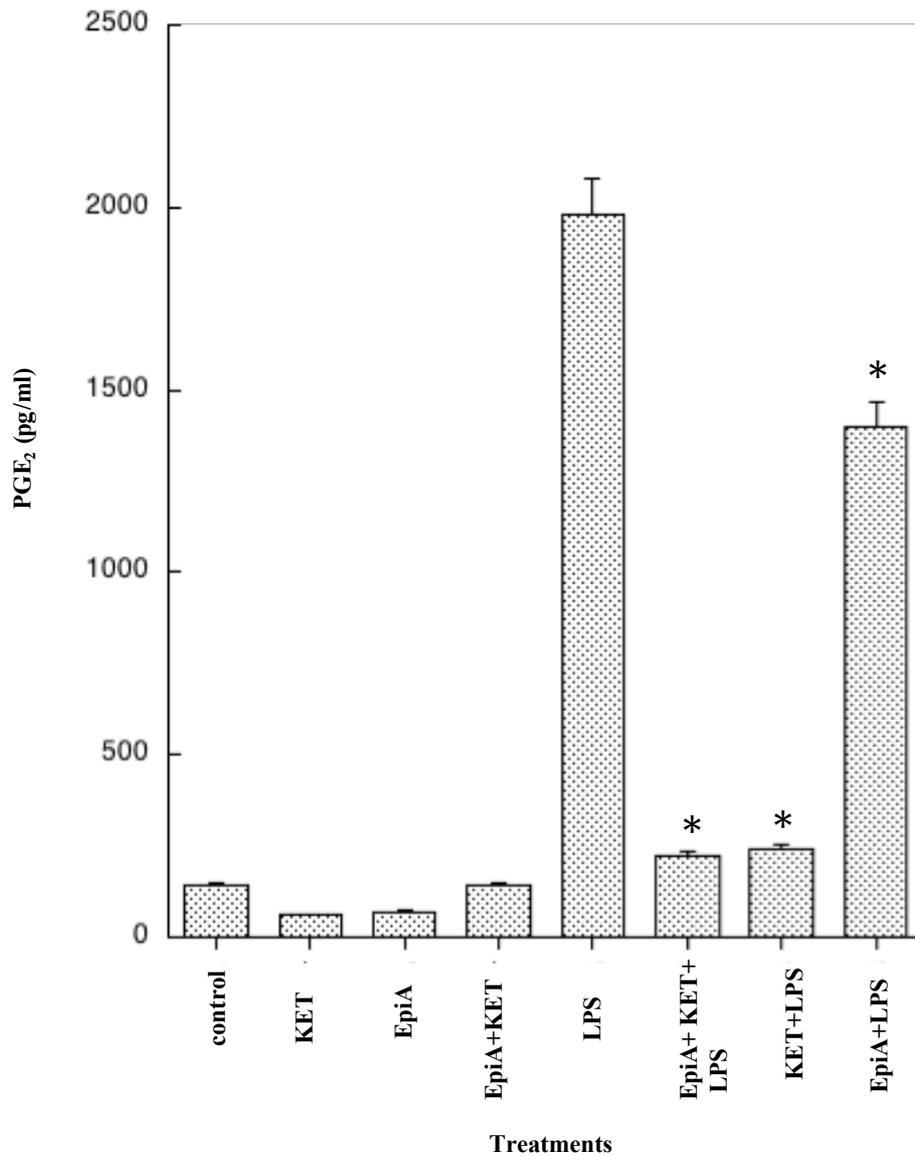
3.13 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH-EpiA-Induced Modification of PGE₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood and Isolated Monocytes

Previous experiments in this study indicated that the inhibition of TNF- α by 7 β OH-EpiA was suppressed (alleviated) by ketoprofen, a NSAID cyclooxygenase inhibitor. This implied that a PG was most likely involved in the inhibitory actions of 7 β OH-EpiA. Thus, experiments were carried out to directly confirm the actions of ketoprofen on the production of PGE₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in whole human blood and isolated monocytes in the current experimental conditions.

In whole blood, 7 β OH-EpiA alone decreased PGE₂ levels in plasma and also decreased the LPS-stimulated increase in PGE₂ concentrations (Fig. 3.48). Ketoprofen alone reduced PGE₂ levels and also abolished the LPS-stimulated increase in PGE₂ levels both in the absence and presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (Fig. 3.48).

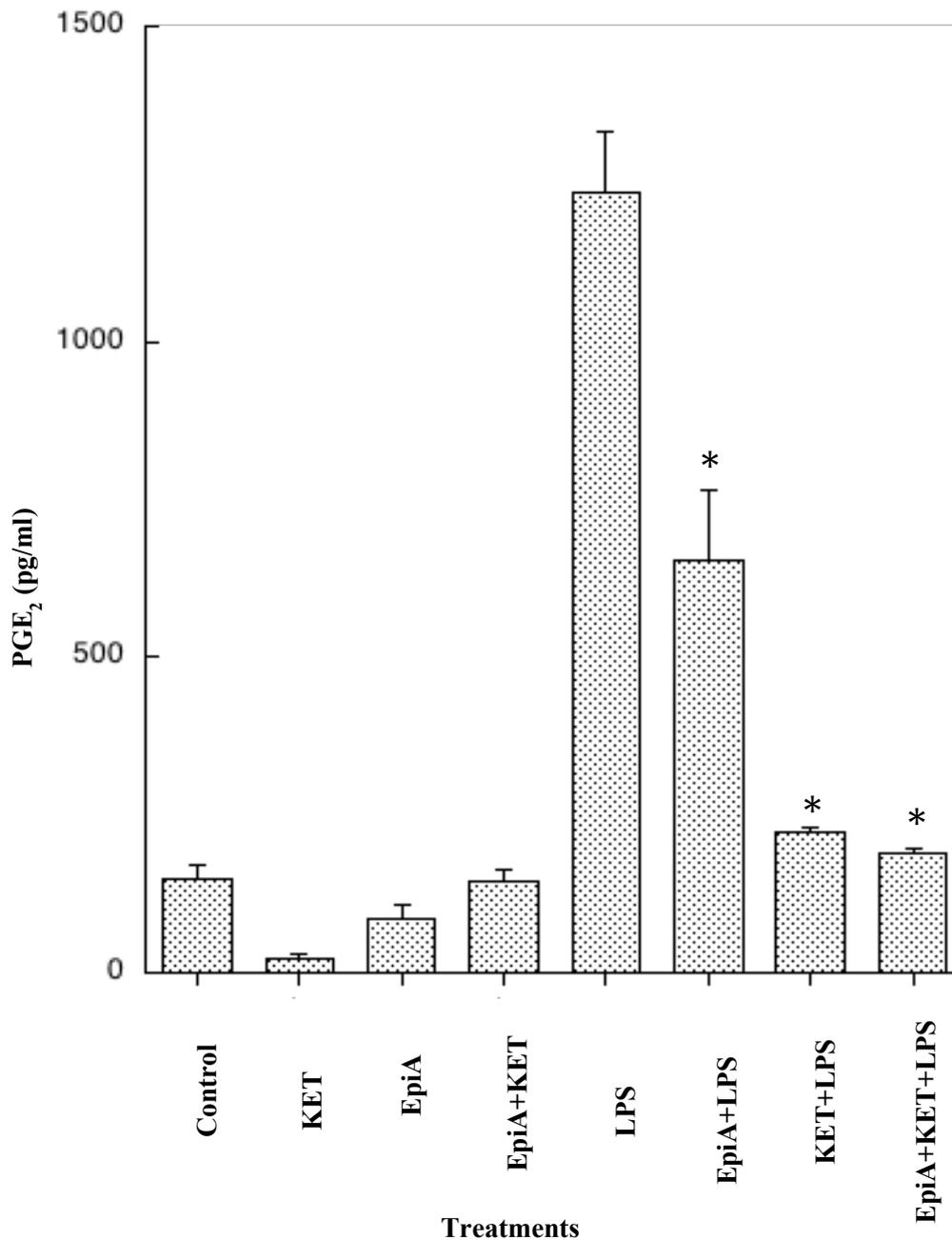
In isolated monocytes similar results were observed to those in whole blood. 7 β OH-EpiA alone decreased PGE₂ levels in cell supernatants and also decreased the LPS-stimulated increase in PGE₂ levels (Fig. 3.49). Ketoprofen alone reduced PGE₂ levels and also abolished the LPS-stimulated increase in PGE₂ levels both in the absence and presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (Fig. 3.49).

Fig 3.48 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH-EpiA Induced Suppression of LPS Stimulated PGE₂ Production in Whole Human Blood



Whole human blood was incubated at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h with 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 50 μ M of ketoprofen or 0.001 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA alone or in companied with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

Fig 3.49 Effect of NSAID (Ketoprofen) on 7 β OH EpiA Induced Suppression of LPS Stimulated PGE₂ Production in Human Isolated Monocytes



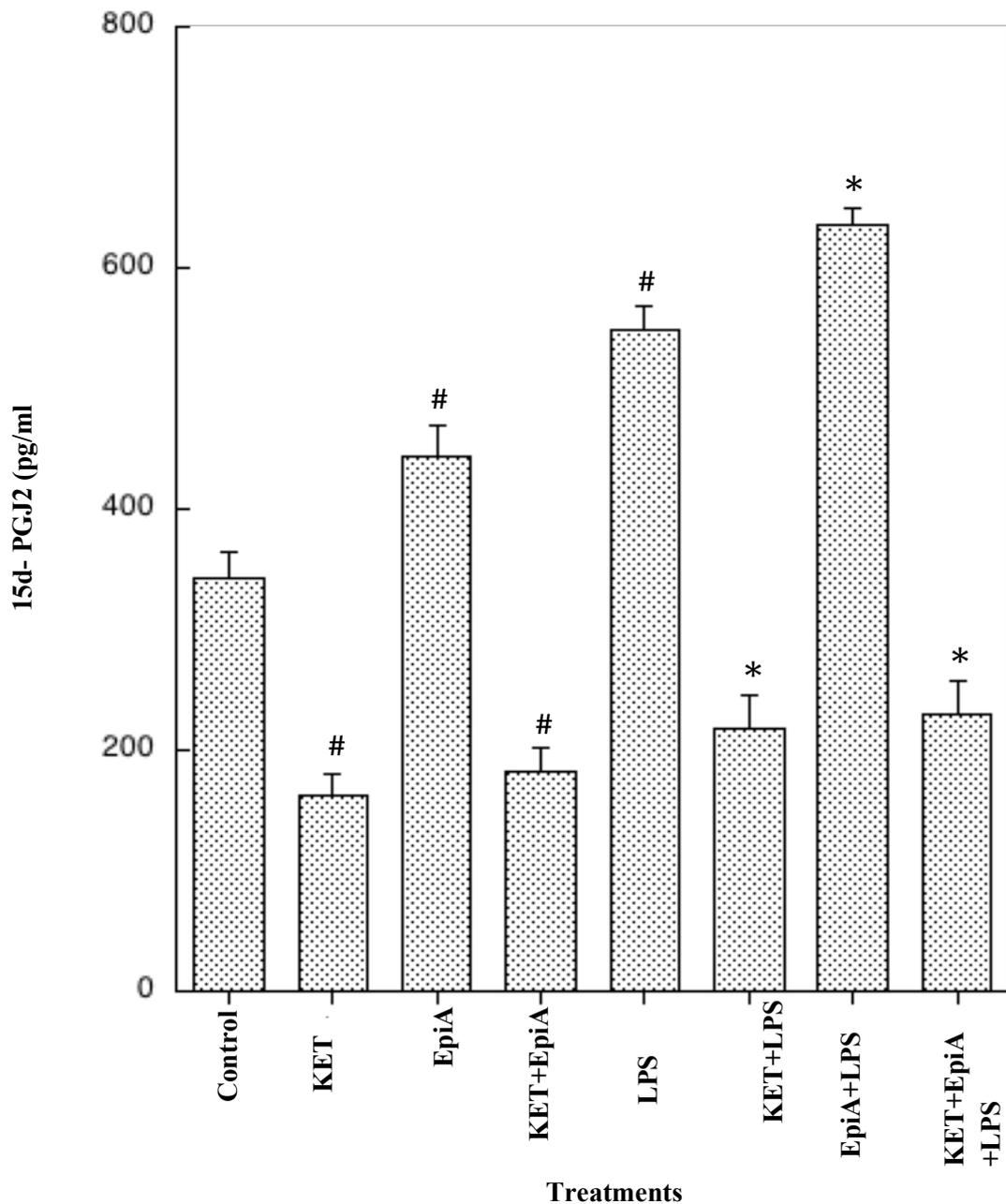
Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and maintained at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h. Cells were then incubated for 4 h with either 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 50 μ M of ketoprofen or 0.001 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA alone or in accompanied with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

3.14 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH-EpiA Induced Enhancement of LPS Stimulated 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Whole Human Blood

In whole human blood, 7 β OH-EpiA alone enhanced 15d-PGJ₂ levels in plasma and also enhanced the LPS-stimulated increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig. 3.50). Conversely, ketoprofen alone reduced 15d-PGJ₂ levels and also abolished the LPS-stimulated increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels both in the absence and presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (Fig. 3.50).

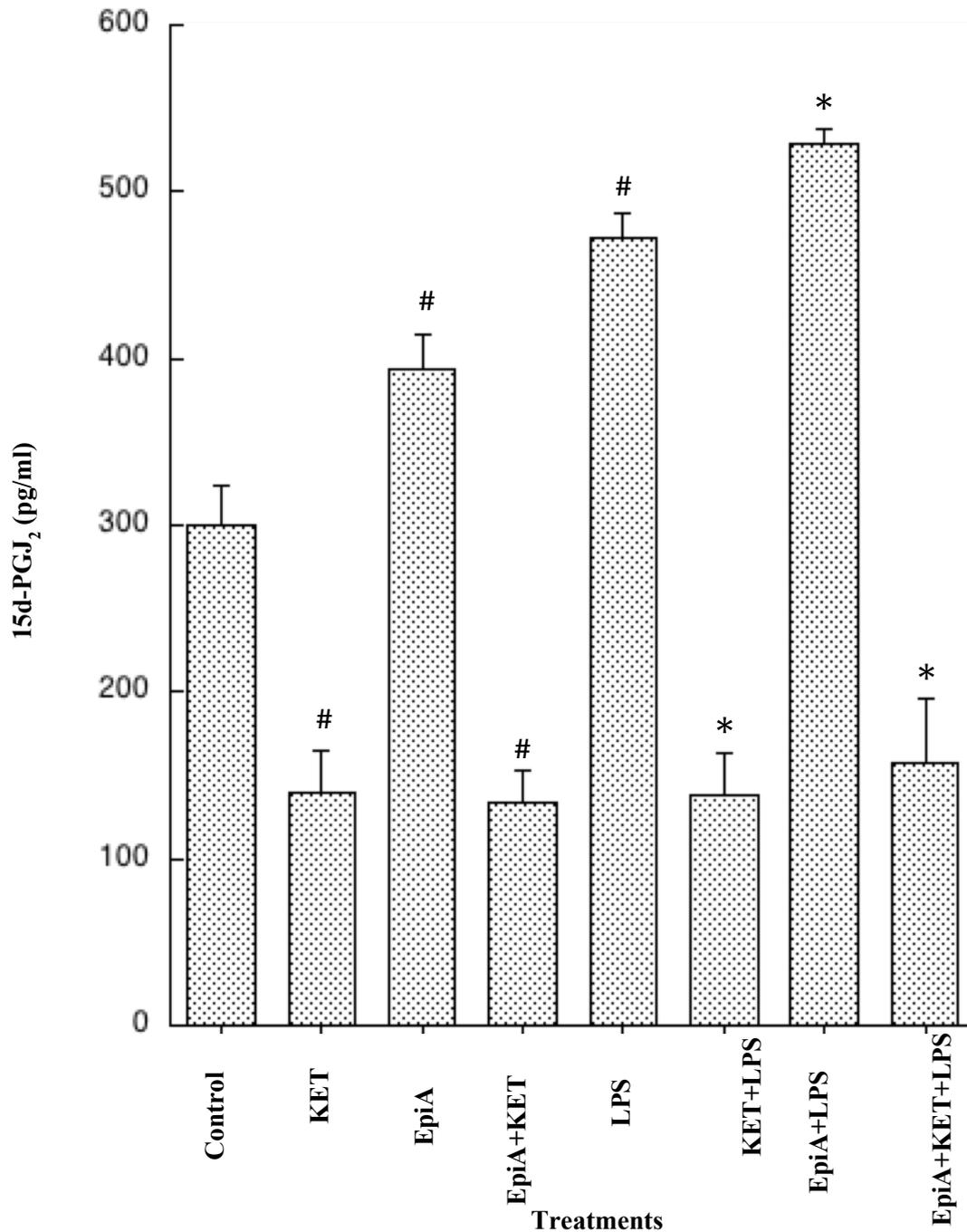
In isolated monocytes, results observed for ketoprofen were similar to those in whole blood. 7 β OH-EpiA alone enhanced 15d-PGJ₂ levels in cell supernatants and also enhanced the LPS-stimulated increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig. 3.51). Ketoprofen alone reduced 15d-PGJ₂ levels and also abolished the LPS-stimulated increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels both in the absence and presence of 7 β OH-EpiA (Fig. 3.51) indicating that 7 β OH-EpiA was unable to affect the ketoprofen inhibition suggesting that the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA is downstream of cyclooxygenase.

Fig 3.50 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7β OH-EpiA-Induced Enhancement of LPS Stimulated 15d-PGE₂ Production in Whole Human Blood



Whole human blood was incubated at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h with 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 50 μ M of ketoprofen or 0.001 μ M 7β OH-EpiA alone or in company with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm$ s.d. * $P < 0.05$ versus LPS alone, and # $P < 0.05$ versus control incubations.

Fig 3.51 Effect of the NSAID Ketoprofen on 7 β OH-EpiA-Induced Enhancement of LPS Stimulated 15d-PGJ₂ Production in Isolated Monocytes



Monocytes were isolated by Ficoll/Histopaque density gradient centrifugation and maintained at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air for 20 h. Cells were then incubated for 4 h with either 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 50 μ M of ketoprofen or 0.001 μ M 7 β OH-EpiA alone or in company with 10 μ g/ml LPS. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in plasma were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 \pm s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone and #P < 0.05 versus control incubations.

3.15 The Effect of Arachidonic Acid on the Ability of THP-1 Cells to Produce PGs in the Presence of LPS and 7 β -OH-EpiA

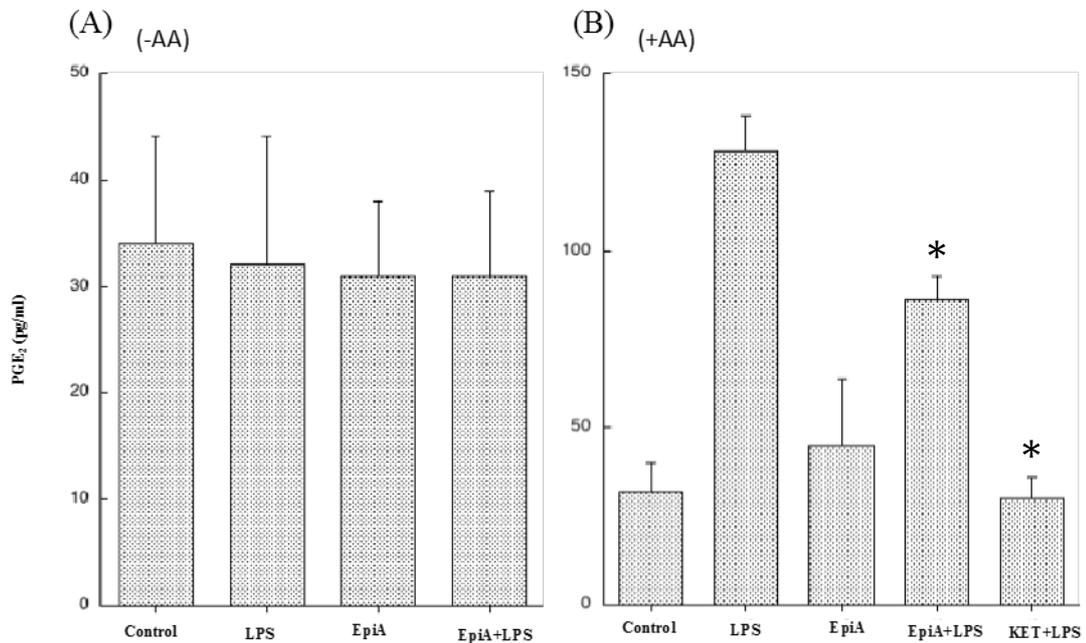
Previous experiments on the production of cytokines used the human monocytic cell line THP-1 which responded very well, and their functional profile was identical to that of normal isolated monocytes. However, in the studies measuring prostaglandin production, only very low levels of the various PGs could be detected, and the cells did not appear to respond to stimuli such as LPS, i.e. there were no changes in the low levels of the PGs. As the immediate precursor for PG production is arachidonic acid it is possible that the low levels of PG production may be due to an insufficient quantity of arachidonic acid in the THP-1 cells. In normal cells the arachidonic acid would be supplied via the blood carrying arachidonic acid from the diet. The only supply of arachidonic acid that THP-1 cells would have would be the low levels (and presumably variable) present in the foetal calf serum supplied in the medium for the cells during continuous culture. It was, therefore, decided to investigate whether supplementing culture medium with exogenous arachidonic acid would a) affect PG production in THP-1 cells and b) allow them to respond to stimuli such as LPS in future studies.

THP-1 cells were cultured in medium supplemented with arachidonic acid (10 μ M). The responses of these cells were compared to the responses of cells cultured in normal medium. In THP-1 cells cultured in normal medium the low level of PGE₂ was not altered in the presence of either LPS or 7 β OH-EpiA. In contrast, with THP-1 cells cultured in arachidonic acid-supplemented medium, an increase in PGE₂ levels was observed in the presence of LPS. This was approximately 4-fold higher than in cells without arachidonic acid. In addition, 7 β OH-EpiA attenuated the LPS-stimulated increase in PGE₂ levels (Fig. 3.52). Ketoprofen also inhibited the LPS-stimulated

increase confirming that cyclooxygenase activity was responsible for the PGE₂ detected.

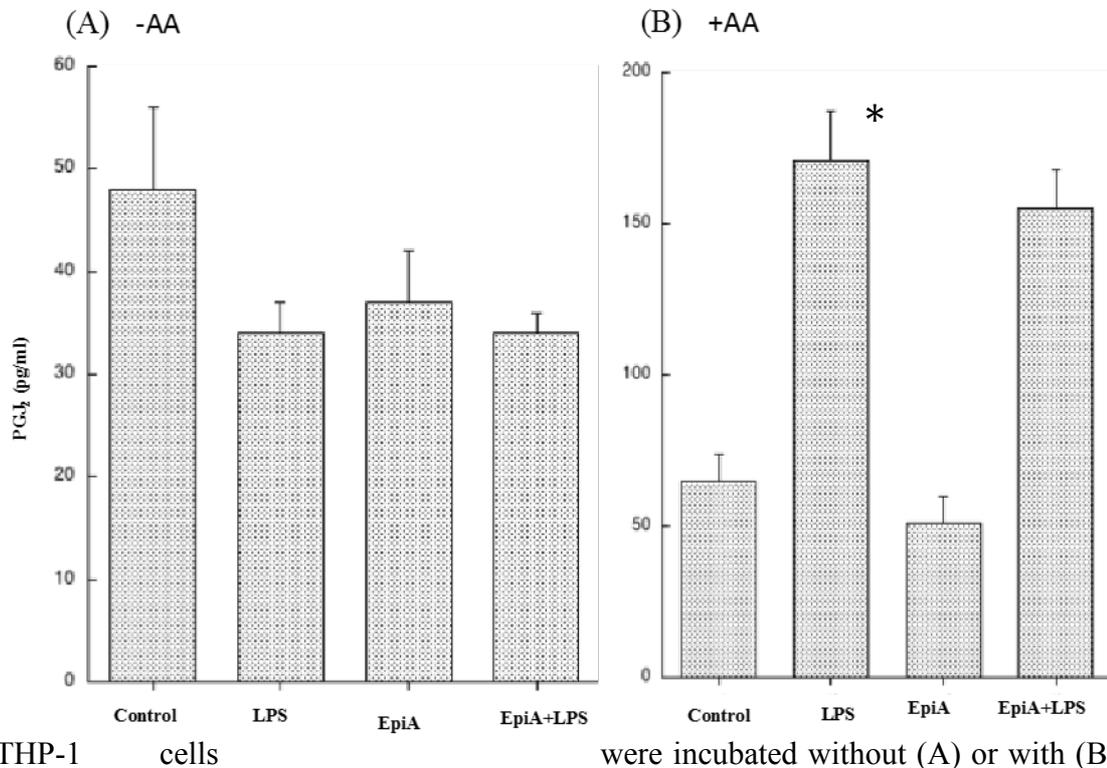
The levels of 15d-PGJ₂ in THP-1 cells cultured in medium supplemented with arachidonic acid (10 μM) were also measured. In THP-1 cells cultured in normal medium, the low level of 15d-PGJ₂ was not altered in the presence of either LPS or 7β OH-EpiA. In contrast, with THP-1 cells cultured in arachidonic acid-supplemented medium, an increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels was observed in the presence of LPS. This was approximately 3.5-fold higher than in cells without arachidonic acid. 7β OH-EpiA did not affect the LPS-stimulated increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels (Fig. 3.53).

Fig 3.52 The Effect of Arachidonic acid on the Ability of THP-1 Cells to Produce PGE₂ in the Presence of LPS and 7β-OH-EpiA



THP-1 cells were incubated without (A) or with (B) arachidonic acid (10μM) for 7 days at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air. Cells were then incubated with either 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), 50μM of ketoprofen or 1 μM 7β OH-EpiA alone or in combination with LPS (10μg/ml) for 20 h. Concentrations of PGE₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 ± s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone, and #P < 0.05 versus control incubations.

Fig 3.53 The Effect of Arachidonic acid on the Ability of THP-1 Cells to Produce 15d-PGJ₂ in the Presence of LPS and 7β-OH-EpiA



THP-1 cells were incubated without (A) or with (B) arachidonic acid (10μM) for 7 days at 37 °C, 5% CO₂ in air. Cells were then incubated with either 1% DMSO (v/v) in media (control), or 1 μM 7β OH-EpiA alone or in combination with LPS (10μg/ml) for 20 h. Concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ present in supernatants were measured by EIA. Values are the means of n = 3 ± s.d. *P < 0.05 versus control incubations.

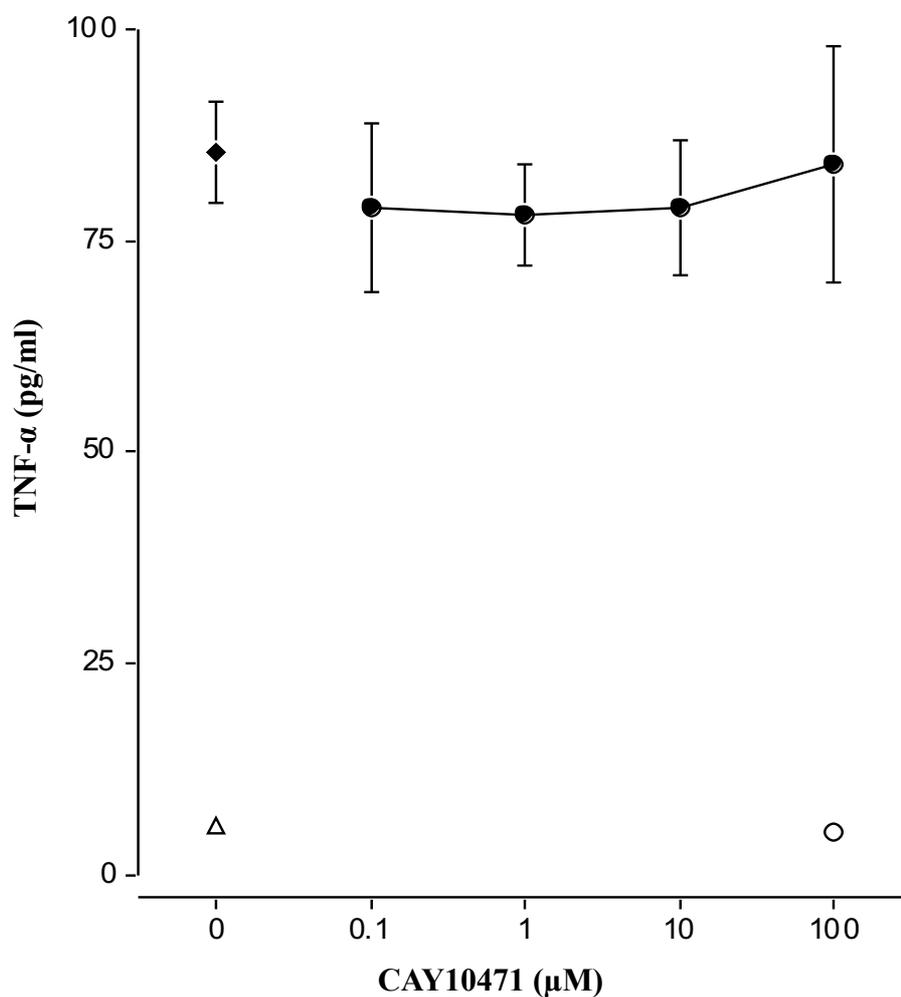
3.16 Effect of CAY10471 (DP2 antagonist) on LPS-Stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood and its Effects on 7 β OH-EpiA- and 15d-PGJ₂-induced Suppression

Previous experiments in this study indicated that the suppressive actions of 7 β OH-EpiA were inhibited by ketoprofen, suggesting the involvement of a PG. 7 β OH-EpiA was able to upregulate the production of both PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in whole human blood and isolated monocytes. In addition, it was confirmed that both of these PGs could also inhibit TNF- α production, suggesting that a PG which acts on DP receptors may be responsible for the end actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on cytokine production.

Initial experiments were carried out to ascertain the actions of CAY10471 (a DP2/CRTH2 receptor antagonist) alone on TNF- α production in whole blood before use in further experiments. This was carried out by using various concentrations of CAY10471 (0.1 - 100 μ M) in the presence and absence of LPS (10 μ g/ml). CAY10471 did not alter the LPS-stimulated elevation of TNF- α nor did it have any effect on basal (control) levels at the highest concentration used (100 μ M) alone (Fig. 3.54).

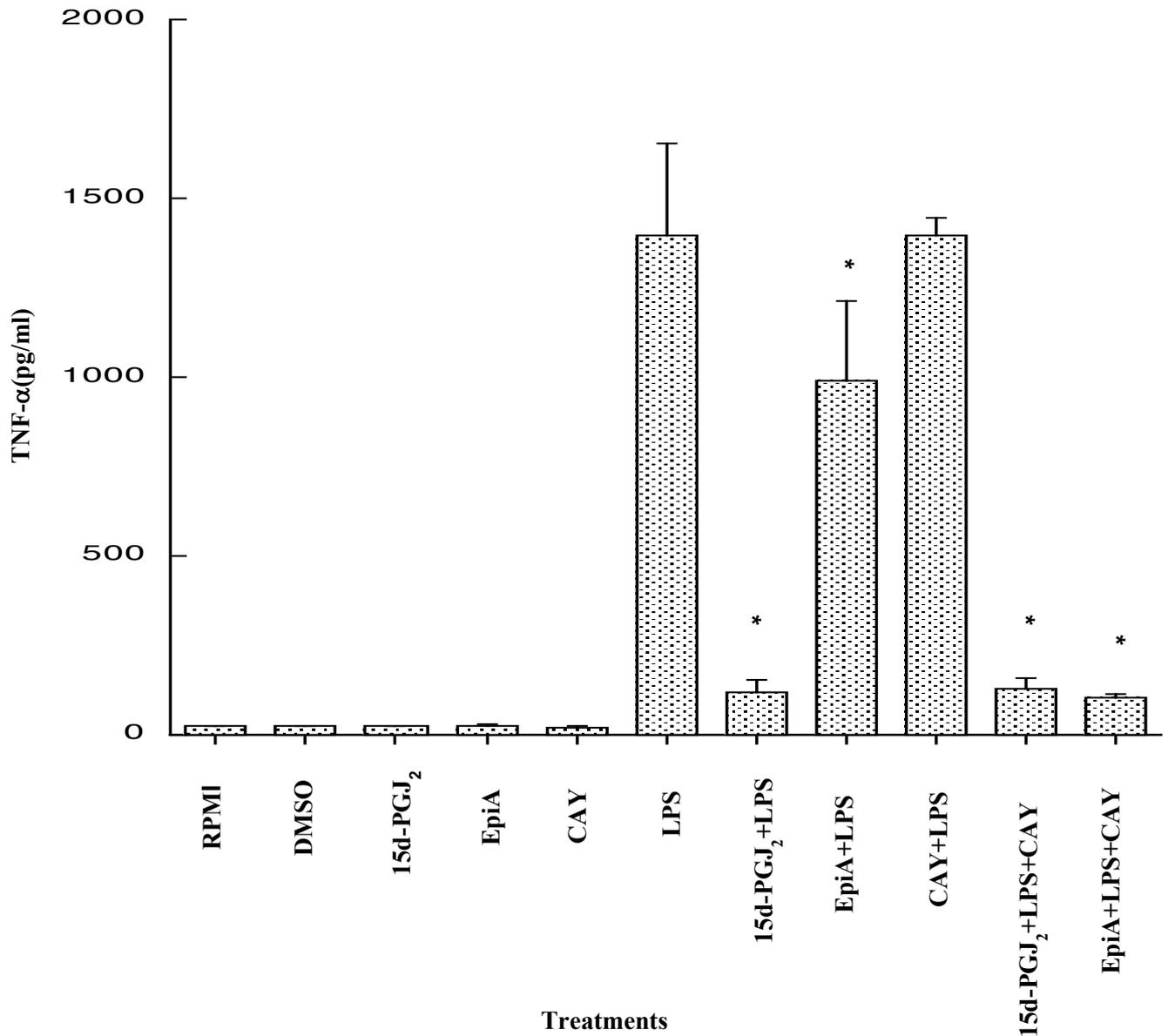
The effects of CAY10471 were ascertained on the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA and 15d-PGJ₂ on LPS-stimulated TNF- α production in blood. The LPS-induced elevation in TNF- α levels were reduced by both 7 β OH-EpiA and 15d-PGJ₂ as shown previously. CAY10471 did not reverse the actions of either compound nor did it affect the LPS stimulation. However, it did appear to amplify the suppression in response to 7 β OH-EpiA (Fig. 3.55). This would imply that the actions of 15d-PGJ₂ are not mediated via a DP2 receptor and in agreement with this, any mediator of the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA also do not appear to act via a DP2 receptor.

Fig 3.54 Effect of CAY10471 (DP2 antagonist) on LPS-Stimulated TNF- α Production in Whole Human Blood



Human blood was incubated for 20 h either with culture media alone (empty triangle), 10 μ g/ml LPS alone (filled diamond), 100 μ M CAY10471 alone (empty circle) or with increasing concentration of CAY10471 in the presence of 10 μ g/ml LPS (filled circle). Samples were then centrifuged and the concentration of TNF- α in plasma were determined by ELISA. All these results represent three independent experiments from single blood donor. Values are expressed as the means of $n = 3 \pm$ s.d.

Fig 3.55 Effect of CAY10471 (DP2 antagonist) on 15d-PGJ₂- and 7β OH-EpiA-induced Suppression of LPS-stimulated TNF-α Production in Whole Human Blood



Human blood was incubated for 20 h either with culture media, DMSO, 10µg/ml LPS, 10 µM PGJ₂, 0.001µM EpiA, 10µM CAY10471 alone or in combination with 10µg/ml LPS with or without CAY10471. Incubations were then centrifuged and the concentration of TNF-α in plasma was determined by ELISA. Values are expressed as the means of n = 3 ± s.d. *P < 0.05 versus LPS alone.

3.17 Cell Viability in response to Various Compounds Used

Experiments were carried out to evaluate the effect of the various compounds on cell viability. This was achieved by incubating cells in the presence of the various compounds used in the current study, after which MTT dye was added and the conversion to coloured formazan product was measured by absorbance at 540 nm. The effects of the various compounds were expressed as a percentage of the control value, cells incubated alone in culture medium.

Almost all of the agents used in the current study did not have an effect on cell viability except for dexamethasone and 15d-PGJ₂ (Table 3.1).

Table 3.1 The Effect of Various Agents Used in the Present studies on the Viability of THP-1 Cells Estimated by MTT Assay

Treatment	Cell viability % \pm s.d.
Control (RPMI 1640 alone)	100.0 \pm 1.09
DMSO	97.9 \pm 1.30
LPS	100.9 \pm 0.21
7 β EpiA 10 μ M	100.8 \pm 1.10
7 β EpiA 0.01 μ M	101.6 \pm 1.21
7 β EpiA 0.01 μ M+LPS	101.2 \pm 0.21
Dexamethasone	110.4 \pm 1.14 *
PGE ₂	104.9 \pm 1.23
PGD ₂	102.7 \pm 1.32
15d-PGJ ₂	105.3 \pm 0.93 *
Ketoprofen	100.1 \pm 1.35
Dead Cells	0 \pm 0.12

THP-1 cells (1×10^6 cells/ml) of RPMI 1640) were placed into 96-well plates and different treatments were added as follows; 0.1 % DMSO, LPS (10 μ g/ml), 7 β OH-EpiA, dexamethasone (100 μ M), PGE₂ (10 μ M), PGD₂ (10 μ M), 15d-PGJ₂ (10 μ M), ketoprofen (50 μ M) and dead cells (obtained by boiling cells for 2 min and allowing to cool before adding to incubation plates). The plates were then incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂, 100% humidity for 24 h. MTT solution was then added to cells and incubations continued for a further 4h. DMSO (100%) was then added and plates incubated for 4h prior to the measurement of absorbance at 540 nm (see methods section). All values are the mean \pm s.d. of n = 5, *P < 0.05.

3.18 Gene Expression Studies

Various experiments were carried out to ascertain the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the expression of genes relevant to the processes which 7 β OH-EpiA has been previously shown to modulate at the functional level in the present study. This was achieved by incubating cells with the various agents already shown to have effects followed by extraction of mRNA and quantitation of specific gene products by quantitative RT-PCR (qRT-PCR). These experiments were carried out in THP-1 cells in order to have sufficient amounts of sample and reduce variability. A few preliminary experiments showed that isolated monocytes were at times low in numbers and variable in mRNA extraction.

3.18.1 Reference Gene Stability in THP-1 cells

The stability of reference genes, which were used in this study (PPIB, RPL37A, HPRT1, ACTB and GAPDH) were validated using a comprehensive ranking of the stability of candidate reference genes via the free available program RefFinder (<http://leonxie.esy.es/RefFinder/>) (De Spiegelaere *et al.*, 2015). The results were collected from the three common analysis gene stability programmes, which are geNorm, BestKeeper and NormFinder. The results showed that PPIB was the most stable control gene ranked by all three programs. Since genes, which have a lower mean (M value) with low standard deviation (SD) are considered to be the most stable reference gene calculated by geNorm and BestKeeper programs whereas a high value represented less stable expression (Andersen *et al.*, 2004; Pfaffl *et al.*, 2004; Vandesompele *et al.*, 2002b). PPIB was deemed to be the most invariant or stably expressed out of the candidate genes tested because its M value was below 1.5 with SD of 0.09. The candidate reference genes tested had higher values as listed in table (3.2).

Table 3.2 Stability of Reference Genes in THP-1 cells by NormFinder, geNorm and BestKeeper.

	Rank	GeNorm	BestKeeper	NormFinder
<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Most Stable</p> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Least Stable</p> </div> </div>	1	PPIB	PPIB	PPIB
	2	β -ACTIN	RPL37A	β -ACTIN
	3	RPL37A	β -ACTIN	HPRT1
	4	HPRT1	HPRT1	RPL37A
	5	GAPDH	GAPDH	GAPDH

The stability of various gene expression, A low rank number indicates the most stable and a high rank shows the least stable genes. The results show that PPIB was the most stable reference gene according to those tested and included in this list. This summarised three different validation programs: NormFinder, geNorm and BestKeeper.

Table 3.3 Stability Analysis of Selective Reference Genes by geNorm (M value) and BestKeeper (SD value).

Reference gene	M value (geNorm)	SD value (BestKeeper)
PPIB	1.3	0.09
β ACTIN	1.58	1.93
RPL37A	1.90	1.20
HPRT1	2.0	0.90
GAPDH	2.1	1.4

The stability expression of reference genes as illustrated in many studies have an M value lower than 1 and are preferred to be at least lower than 1.5 (Cao *et al.*, 2012). In this list, PPIB appears to be the most stable reliable control gene.

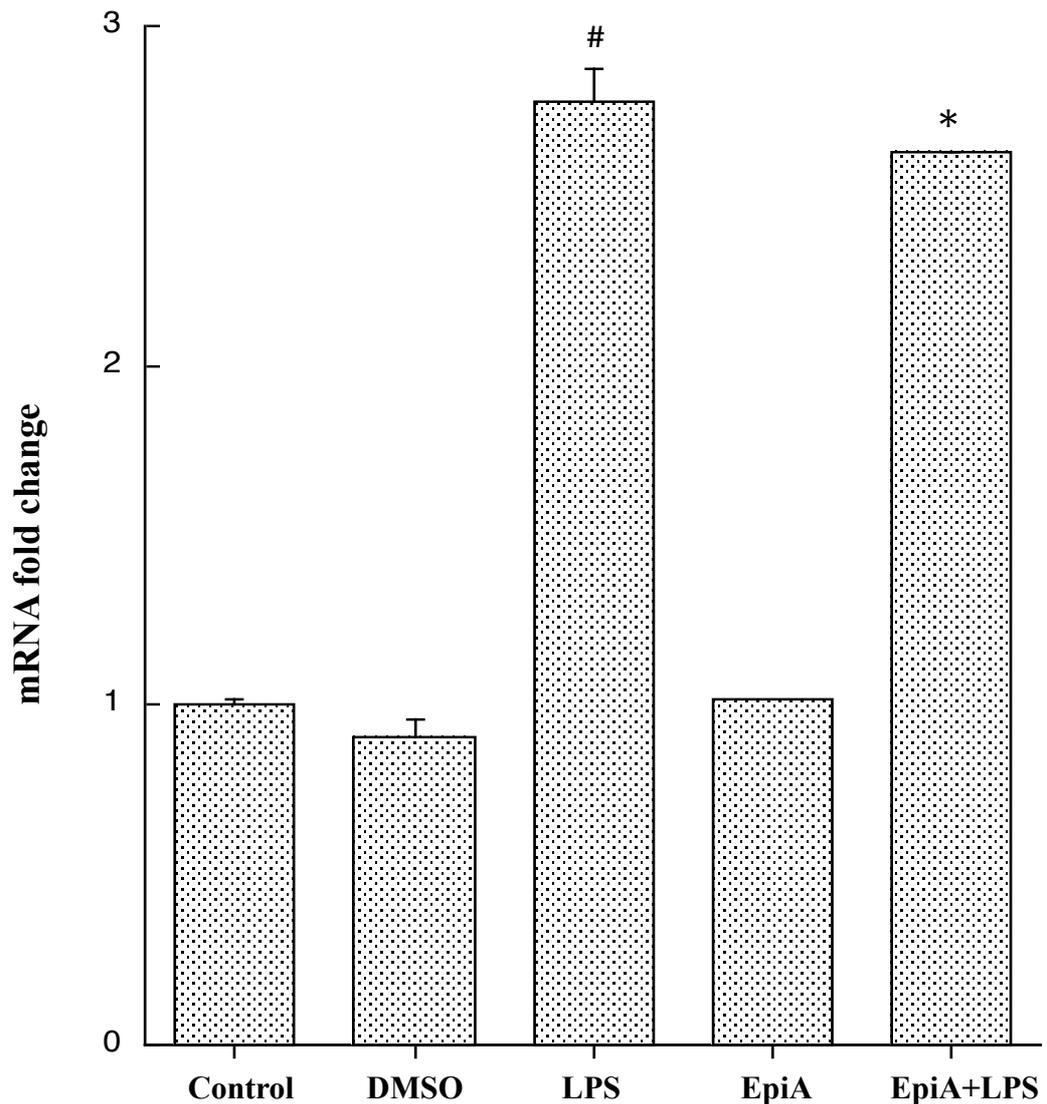
3.18.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on Expression of Genes Involved in LPS Responses

In this series of experiments, the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the levels of mRNA for genes involved in the responses to LPS were studied; including its receptor (TLR 4), a target cytokine (TNF- α), an enzyme involved in the biosynthesis of a mediator suppressing LPS actions (PGDS) and a receptor which mediates suppression of LPS responses (DP2 receptor).

3.18.2.1 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on Expression of the Toll Like Receptor 4 (TLR- 4) in THP-1 Cells

It was previously shown that 7 β OH-EpiA suppresses both TNF- α and IL-1 β production in response to LPS. The first component in the chain of processes that occur in responding to LPS, the receptor, is an obvious potential target resulting in suppression. Thus, measurements of TLR 4 mRNA were carried out to evaluate the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA. THP-1 cells were incubated with (0.001 μ M) EpiA with or without (10 μ g/ml) LPS followed by extraction of total mRNA and qRT-PCR with primers for the TLR 4 gene as described in the methodology section. Incubation with LPS resulted in an increase (2.78 ± 0.1) in the fold-induction of mRNA levels for the TLR 4 gene (Fig. 3.56). 7 β OH-EpiA alone did not have any effect on TLR 4 expression and remained close to the control levels of expression but showed a very small reduction (2.63 ± 0.002) in the LPS-induced expression (Fig. 3.56).

Fig 3.56 The effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on TLR-4 mRNA Expression in THP-1 Cells

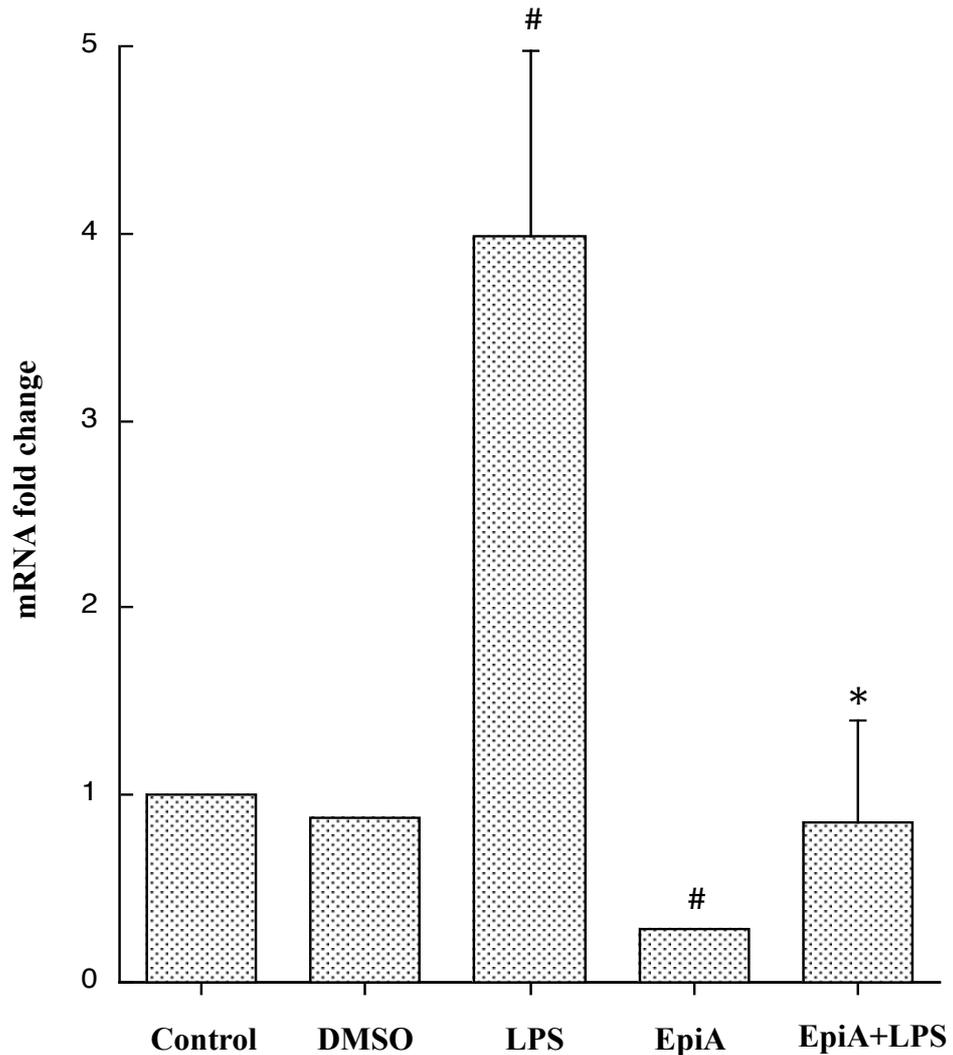


Cells (2×10^6 cells/ml) were placed into 6-well plates after which LPS ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$), EpiA ($0.01 \mu\text{M}$) or a combination of EpiA with LPS, DMSO alone and culture medium (control) were added and cells incubated for 24 h. Total RNA was prepared from the cells. After qPCR, analysis was performed on the cDNA using selected primers for TLR 4 as described in the methods section. Relative expression concentrations of TLR4 mRNA transcripts were normalised to the reference gene PPIB using the delta-delta Ct method (Livak & Schmittgen, 2001). Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.05$ versus LPS alone, # $P < 0.05$ versus control incubations.

3.18.2.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on mRNA Expression of the Tumour Necrosis Factor- α (TNF- α) Gene in THP-1 Cells

As it was previously shown that 7 β OH-EpiA reduced the production of TNF- α in response to LPS, it was decided to ascertain if this was an action at the level of the expression of the TNF- α gene and not on the release processes. THP-1 cells were incubated with (0.001 μ M) EpiA with or without (10 μ g/ml) LPS followed by extraction of total mRNA and qRT-PCR with primers for the TNF- α gene as described in the methodology section. Incubation with LPS resulted in an increase (4.15 ± 2.58) in the fold-induction of mRNA levels for the TNF- α gene (Fig. 3.57). 7 β OH-EpiA alone reduced TNF- α expression below the control levels of fold expression (0.48 ± 0.06) and also greatly reduced the LPS-stimulated fold expression (0.84 ± 1.9) of the TNF- α gene (Fig. 3.57).

Fig 3.57 The Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on TNF- α Gene Expression (mRNA) in THP-1 Cells



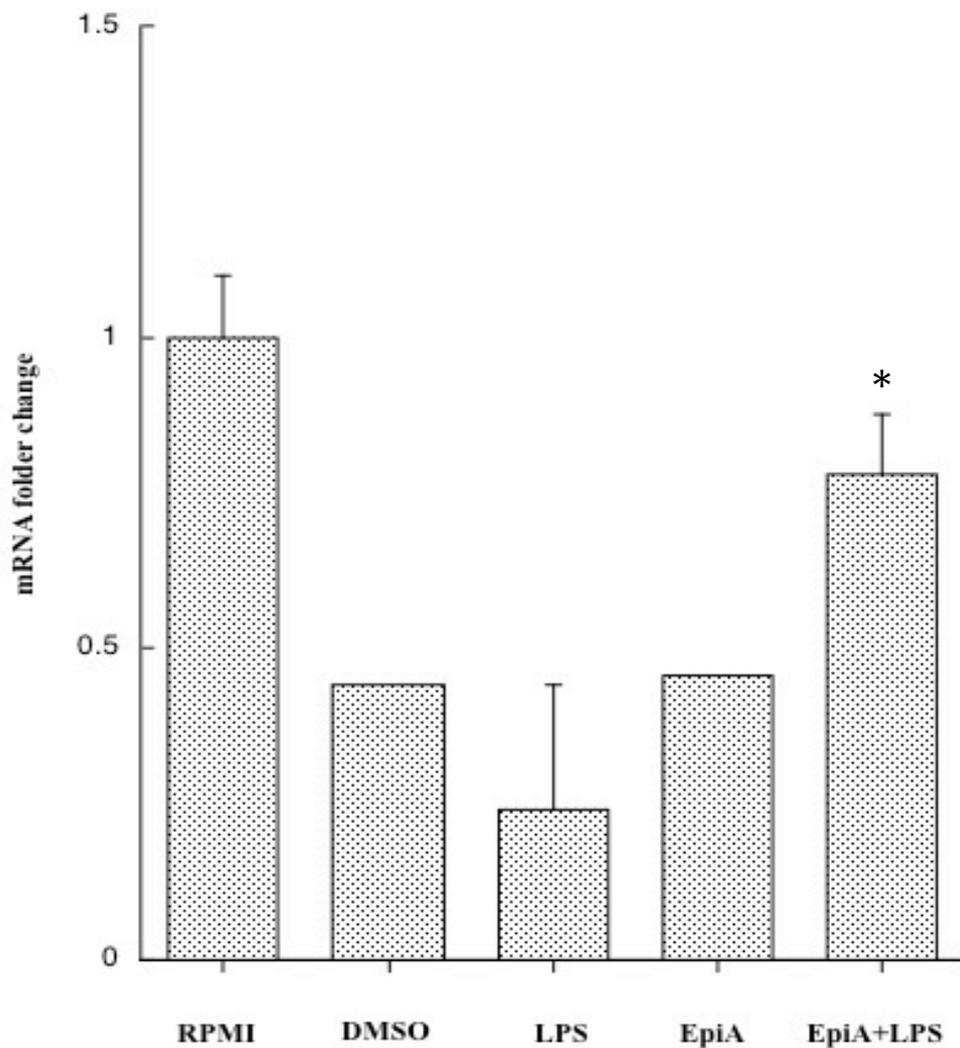
Cells (2×10^6 cells/ml) were placed into 6-well plates after which LPS ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$), EpiA ($0.01 \mu\text{M}$), combination of EpiA with LPS, DMSO alone and culture medium (control) were added and cells incubated for 24 h. Total RNA was prepared from the cells. After reverse transcription, quantitative real-time PCR (qPCR) analysis was performed on the cDNA using selected primers for TNF- α as described in the method section. Relative expression concentrations of TNF- α mRNA transcripts were normalised to the reference gene PPIB using the delta-delta Ct method (Livak & Schmittgen, 2001). Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.05$ versus LPS alone, # $P < 0.05$ versus control incubations.

3.18.2.3 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on mRNA Expression of the Prostaglandin D₂ Synthase (PTGDS) Gene in THP-1 Cells

7 β OH-EpiA in the present study has been shown to reduce both TNF- α and IL-1 β production in response to LPS. This effect appeared to involve a PG-mediator, as the effect was inhibited by the cyclooxygenase inhibitor, ketoprofen. Taken with the observation that 7 β OH-EpiA also selectively enhanced the production of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ this implies that a post-cyclooxygenase process is involved. 15d-PGJ₂ is produced as a spontaneous conversion of PGD₂, thus, a potential candidate is the enzyme which produces PGD₂, prostaglandin D₂ synthase. Therefore, the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on the expression of the prostaglandin D₂ synthase gene (PTGDS) was evaluated. THP-1 cells were incubated with (0.001 μ M) EpiA with or without (10 μ g/ml) LPS followed by extraction of total mRNA and qRT-PCR with primers for the PTGDS gene as described in the methodology section.

Incubation with LPS resulted in a decrease (0.2 ± 0.1) ($P = <0.01$) in the fold-induction of mRNA levels for the PTGDS gene compared to control (Fig. 3.58). However, there was no effect compared to the solvent control (DMSO). 7 β OH-EpiA alone reduced PTGDS fold expression below the control levels of expression (0.5 ± 0.3) but was similar to the DMSO control. Compared to its DMSO solvent, 7 β OH-EpiA in the presence of LPS, increased the expression fold (0.83 ± 0.002) of PTGDS mRNA (Fig. 3.58).

Fig 3.58 The Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PTGDS mRNA Expression in THP-1 Cells



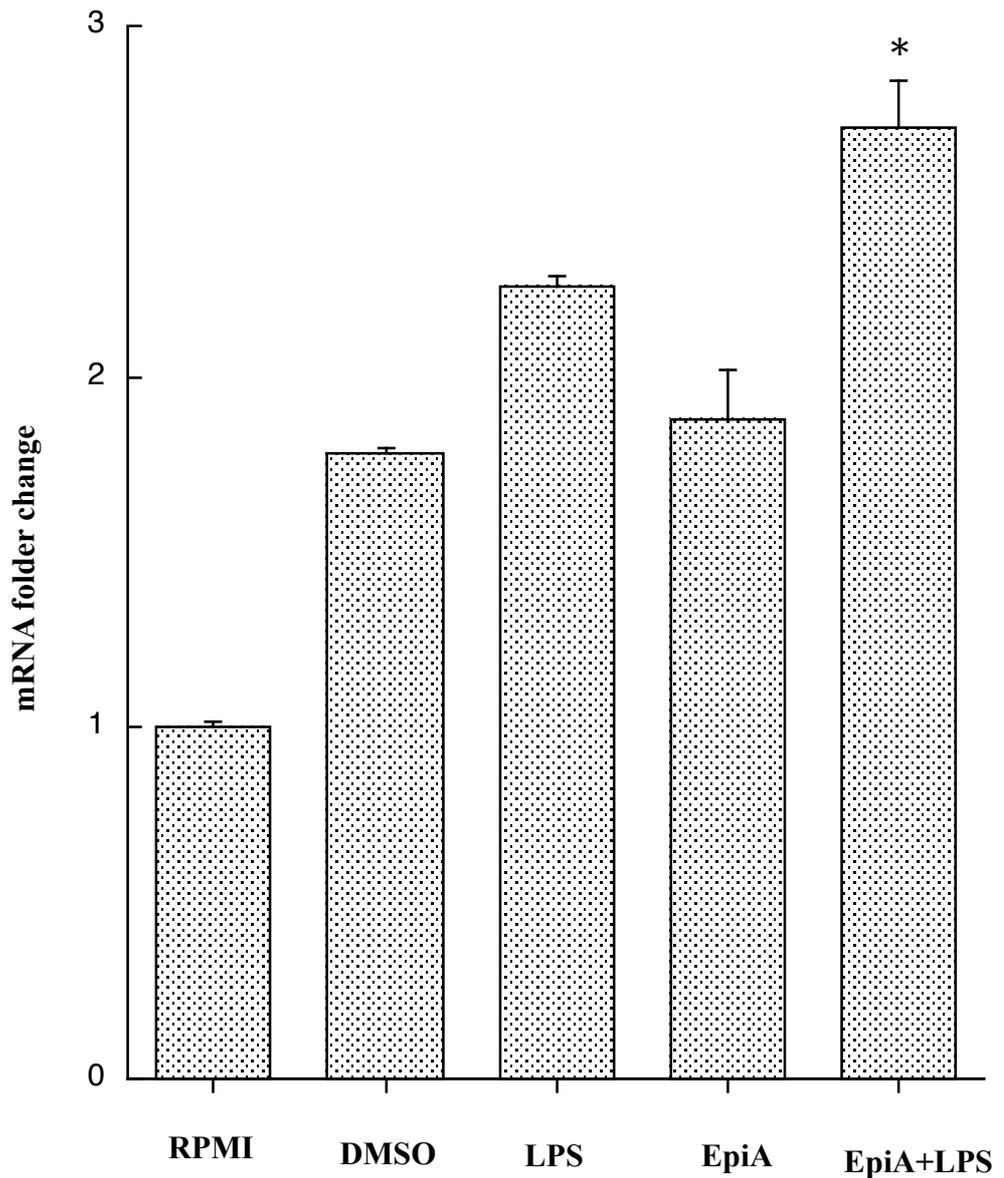
Cells (2×10^6 cells/ml) were placed into 6-well plates after which LPS ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$), EpiA ($0.01 \mu\text{M}$), combination of EpiA with LPS, DMSO alone and culture medium (control) were added and cells incubated for 24 h. Total RNA was prepared from the cells. After reverse transcription, quantitative real-time PCR (qPCR) analysis was performed on the cDNA using selected primers for TNF- α as described in the method section. Relative expression concentrations of PGDS mRNA transcripts were normalized to the reference gene PPIB using the delta-delta Ct method (Livak & Schmittgen, 2001). Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.01$ versus DMSO solvent control.

3.18.2.4 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on Expression of the Prostaglandin D₂ DP2 Receptor (PTGDR2) in THP-1 Cells

Previous observations raised the possibility that either PGD₂ or its metabolite 15d-PGJ₂ may be a mediator of the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA. The more recently described receptor for PGD₂, the DP2 receptor, was chosen as a target in expression experiments, as the functional properties of this receptor had been studied using the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA and 15d-PGJ₂ on the LPS-stimulated production of using a selective receptor antagonist.

Incubation of THP-1 cells with LPS resulted in an increase (2.28 ± 0.01) in the fold-induction of mRNA levels for the PTGDR2 gene compared to both culture medium control and the DMSO solvent control (Fig. 3.59). 7 β OH-EpiA increased PTGDR2 expression above the control level of expression (1.81 ± 0.1) but was similar to the DMSO control. Compared to its DMSO solvent, 7 β OH-EpiA in the presence of LPS showed a small increase in the expression (2.8 ± 0.3) of PTGDR2 mRNA (Fig. 3.59).

Fig 3.59 The Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PTGDR2 Expression in THP-1 Cells



Cells (2×10^6 cells/ml) were placed into 6-well plates after which LPS ($1 \mu\text{g/ml}$), EpiA ($0.01 \mu\text{M}$), combination of EpiA with LPS, DMSO alone and culture medium (control) were added and cells incubated for 24 h. Total RNA was prepared from the cells. After reverse transcription, quantitative real-time PCR (qPCR) analysis was performed on the cDNA using selected primers for TNF- α as described in the method section. Relative expression concentrations of PTGDR2 mRNA transcripts were normalized to the reference gene PPIB using the delta-delta Ct method (Livak & Schmittgen, 2001). Values are the means of $n = 3 \pm \text{s.d.}$ * $P < 0.05$ versus LPS alone and DMSO control.

Chapter Four: Discussion

4. Discussion

4.1 Overall Discussion

There are many studies *in vivo* and *in vitro* focusing on the cytoprotective effects of the dehydroepiandrosterone metabolite 7β OH-epiandrosterone (Niro *et al.*, 2012). It can suppress pathologies in a variety of tissues including brain, heart and the colon. It has been shown to exert neuroprotective effects *in vivo* at low doses in animal models by preventing neuronal cell death following cerebral ischemia (Pringle *et al.*, 2003) as well as in Alzheimer's disease (Dudas *et al.*, 2004). 7β OH-EpiA has been also shown to reduce dextran sodium sulphate induced colitis (Hennebert *et al.*, 2008) and it also increases the production of cytoprotective prostaglandins such as PGD_2 and its direct metabolite $15d-PGJ_2$ (Davidson *et al.*, 2008; Hennebert *et al.*, 2008). As inflammatory responses which produce pro-inflammatory cytokines lead to pathologies in many tissues and these responses also result in the production of PGs, the aim of this study was to investigate whether 7β OH-EpiA had beneficial effects on pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF- α and IL-1 β) and anti-inflammatory cytokines (IL-4 and IL-10) in response to LPS as an important pathogenic stimulus. In addition, a further aim was to evaluate the effects 7β OH-EpiA on downstream PG production. LPS is a potent bacterial endotoxin that is able to potently stimulate a generalised, acute inflammatory reaction (Rietschel *et al.*, 1994). This was studied in whole human blood, human isolated monocytes and also to an extent in the human monocytic cell line THP-1. It was also intended to evaluate the direct role of prostaglandins in the actions of 7β OH-EpiA. This was achieved pharmacologically by using the NSAID ketoprofen to ascertain whether there was any modification of the actions of 7β OH-EpiA on LPS-stimulated TNF- α and the production of several important PGs (PGE_2 , PGD_2 , $15d-PGJ_2$). The potential involvement of steroid receptors,

particularly the glucocorticoid receptor, was also evaluated using the dual glucocorticoid / progesterone receptor antagonist, mifepristone. This was achieved by comparing the actions of 7β OH-EpiA with dexamethasone in the inhibition of TNF- α production. This was followed by mRNA expression studies for selective related genes to find out the effect of 7β OH-EpiA on the genes related to their functions as investigated in the present study.

This discussion section will consist, in the first instance, of an evaluation of the methodologies used throughout the current research and will be followed by a discussion of the experimental data obtained in this study and compared to those from previous studies.

4.2 Evaluation of Methodology

4.2.1 Evaluation of the Use of Whole Human Blood, Mononuclear Cells and THP-1 Cells

Whole human blood and isolated mononuclear cells are commonly used in immunological and pharmacological studies on inflammation since they are the major source of the main inflammatory cytokines particularly TNF- α and IL-1 β . Pro-inflammatory cytokines produced in acute and chronic inflammatory responses result in end-response pathology (Thurm & Halsey, 2005). This was also the case in this study where LPS was shown to stimulate these cytokines. The pro-inflammatory cytokines can in turn enhance the production of other cytokines and downstream secondary mediators such as prostaglandins, mainly PGE₂. All these events have been shown to occur in vitro and in vivo (Ertel *et al.*, 1995; Strieter *et al.*, 1990). Therefore, whole human blood and isolated monocytic cells were used in this study to characterize the actions of 7β OH-EpiA on inflammatory responses.

Due to the limitation in the number of isolated monocytes, monocytic cell lines have also been used in research studies. Monocytic cell lines such as THP-1 cells have been used widely in order to provide a useful and effective model system for studying the response of human monocytes in immunological studies (Auwerx, 1991). The THP-1 cell line was originally established and characterised from the peripheral blood of a one-year-old patient with acute monocytic leukaemia (Tsuchiya *et al.*, 1980). These cells are mainly used in studying biological functions and regulation of human monocytes because they share phenotypic characteristics with mature monocytes (Qin, 2012). LPS can stimulate THP-1 cells and initiate them to release cytokines such as TNF- α in the same manner as mature monocyte do in identical experimental conditions (Schildberger *et al.*, 2013). Based on the sensitivity of these cells to LPS, THP-1 was chosen for this study as a model of human monocyte function. Isolated monocytes from peripheral human blood do not yield 100% pure monocytes but will also contain other cells. Coupled with the long isolation process and inability to be stored but required to be used directly after isolation makes human monocytes very difficult to use for all experiments (Chanput *et al.*, 2014). Another severe drawback facing studies using isolated monocytes is the low concentration of isolated RNA even during overexpression studies while the level obtained from using THP-1 cells was consistently high.

In many studies, THP-1 cells have been reported to have disadvantages *in vitro*, all these disadvantages appear to be associated with differentiation such as an increased sensitivity to LPS during differentiation. (Chanput *et al.*, 2014). This was not observed in the present study and LPS was able to stimulate THP-1 cells with an increase in the concentrations of both TNF- α Fig (3.1) and IL-1 β Fig (3.2) in the same manner as isolated monocytes. Thus, these cells were considered to be useful for further studies in characterising the actions of 7 β OH-EPIA on cytokine production in blood cells.

4.2.2 Isolation of Monocytes by Ficoll Density Centrifugation

Isolation of monocytes using adherence after ficoll density gradient centrifugation from whole human blood was used in this study because it is cheaper compared to isolation using magnetic bead technology which can be prohibitively expensive. Separation of monocytes using magnetic beads is usually conducted by positive selection, normally this would be to target the main monocyte marker CD14. However, it has been reported that there are many physiological changes in monocytes and therefore changes in their function using positive selection. It has been reported that phagocytosis was affected in CD14⁺ monocytes isolated by comparing to isolation methods using adherence techniques which was measured by flow cytometry (Delirez *et al.*, 2013). Another major drawback using positive isolation via CD14 is that this activates monocytes before any test compounds can be incubated with the cells (Neu *et al.*, 2013) (Landmann *et al.*, 1998). Indeed, in a study comparing positive isolation with negative isolated monocytes it was reported that the response to LPS was very weak from positive isolated monocytes. This was attributed to microbeads used in isolations which were still attached to cells and which did not degrade even after 6 days of culture (Bhattacharjee *et al.*, 2017). Cells were obtained by the adherence method in the present study and isolated cells did not appear stimulated prior to incubation with LPS. Thus, this methodology was used in subsequent experiments using monocytes.

The adherence method yielded around 1.6×10^6 cells/ml and this number of cells was adequate to carry incubations with LPS in cytokine production experiments such as TNF- α measurements. However, the RNA concentration was very low 2ng/ μ l compared to the yield from THP-1 cells which gave around 200ng/ μ l for an equivalent

cell number. Isolation of monocytes by different methods (negative or positive isolation) have been shown to face many problems such as cost and the prolonged exposure to antibodies used as markers to isolate cells which can cause transcriptional changes resulting in altered gene expression profile (Beliakova-Bethell *et al.*, 2014; Lyons *et al.*, 2007). For these reasons, isolated monocytes were used for cytokine stimulation with THP-1 cells used in parallel, but THP-1 cells alone were used for gene expression studies.

4.3 Ability of Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) to Stimulate Cytokine Production

LPS is one of the most potent (pathological / physiological) activators of innate immune cells. LPS is a component that forms the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria, which has been well studied in vivo and in vitro with respect to inducing the inflammatory cascade, by using LPS, and therefore stimulate/ enhance production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (Raetz & Whitfield, 2002; Rietschel *et al.*, 1994). Innate immune cells such as monocytes can bind LPS through their TLR4, which is one of the pattern recognition receptors (PRRs)(Hoshino *et al.*, 1999). LPS binding to the TLR4 and MD2 complex activates the NF- κ B pathway via the adaptor molecular MyD88 which in turn activates production of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 β (Forster-Waldl *et al.*, 2005). TNF- α and IL-1 β are the major most abundant pro-inflammatory cytokines, which are involved in local and systemic inflammation during infection, depending on the level produced and can at high levels, in the worst conditions, lead to septic shock (Zhang & An, 2007). Among innate immune cells, monocytes play important roles in response to bacterial infection therefore, isolated monocytes and THP-1 cells were deemed to be appropriate models to study the mechanisms involved in the LPS-stimulated production of cytokines and

how this may be affected by 7 β OH-EpiA.

In a previous study, LPS was shown to induce cytokine production (TNF- α) from monocytes at concentrations as low as 5 ng/ml indicating the high sensitivity of monocytes to small amounts of LPS (Kreutz *et al.*, 1997). As well as LPS reported in another study to induce significant amounts of IL-1 β by using (1 μ g/ml) in both monocyte and whole blood (Davidson *et al.*, 1998). In a study by Schytte Blix and his co-workers in 1999, it was reported that LPS isolated from two different types of gram-negative bacteria (*E. coli* and *A. Actinomycetemcomitans*) both stimulate the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines, mainly TNF- α and IL-1 β , from whole human blood. The production of these cytokines occurred with concentrations as low as 0.1 μ g/ml of LPS (Schytte Blix *et al.*, 1999) indicating that diverse sources of LPS have similar potency. Also, studies, using whole human blood incubated with LPS concentrations in the same range as shown in the present study (1 μ g/ml-100 μ g/ml) elicited an increase in TNF- α levels in a time and concentration-dependent manner (Foster *et al.*, 1993). The use of whole human blood in this way could be an important model system which could provide insights into the control of LPS-stimulated overproduction of TNF- α and IL1 β . This is important as *in vivo* high concentrations of LPS result in septic shock leading to death due to the high level of pro-inflammatory cytokines particularly TNF- α and IL-1 β being produced (Zweigner *et al.*, 2001).

In the present study, LPS was able to stimulate a concentration-dependent increase in the quantity of TNF- α and IL-1 β in human whole blood, isolated monocytes and in THP-1 cells. This occurred with LPS concentrations between (0.1-100 μ g/ml) and the maximum concentration of TNF- α and IL-1 β (measured using ELISA) was obtain with concentrations of LPS between 10-100 μ g/ml (Figs. 3.2 and 3.7 respectively). This was

similar to results reported by Foster and his group in 1993. They stimulated human and rat blood with different concentrations of LPS (*E.coli*) (1-100 µg/ml) and showed that TNF-α production occurred in a concentration and time dependent manner for both human and rat blood. (Foster *et al.*, 1993). In the present study an LPS concentration of 10 µg/ml was used throughout as an optimal concentration for stimulating cytokines production in human blood. In THP-1 cells there was a reliable increase in TNF-α at three different concentrations of LPS (1, 10 and 100 µg/ml) therefore 1 µg/ml of LPS was used due to the higher sensitivity of these cells to lower concentrations of stimuli as reported in the study by Kreutz in 1997 (Kreutz *et al.*, 1997). This concentration of LPS (1µg/ml) has also been used in a study that examined the inhibitory effect of chloroquine on LPS stimulation of TNF-α production from THP-1 cells (Jang *et al.*, 2006).

4.4 Modulation of Cytokine Production by 7β OH-EpiA

4.4.1 Inhibition of Pro-Inflammatory Cytokines in Response to LPS Stimulation

Inflammatory responses occur in a cascade that is characterized by the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines, mainly TNF-α and IL-1β. These cytokines have the ability to stimulate further downstream inflammatory mediators such as prostaglandins mainly PGE₂, which also exerts a negative feedback action on the production of these cytokines Fig (1.3). Therefore, it was decided in the current study, to investigate effects of 7β OH-EpiA on the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines directly. In particular, TNF-α and IL-1β in response to LPS stimulation in whole human blood, THP-1 cells as well as isolated monocytes. This was compared to the actions of the glucocorticoid analogue, dexamethasone as a positive “landmark” steroid. In whole human blood Fig (3.3), very low concentrations of 7β OH-EpiA in the nanomolar

range, were able to reduce TNF- α production. This was also shown in isolated monocytes and THP-1 cells. This was similar to the actions of dexamethasone, but low concentrations of dexamethasone were not effective in reducing TNF- α production and this only occurred with much higher concentrations in the $> 10\mu\text{M}$ range which has also been reported in other studies (Joyce *et al.*, 1997).

This influence of steroids on the level of cytokines has been reported in human studies. It was observed that a decrease in steroid hormone levels increases the level of some cytokines such as TNF- α in cerebral spinal fluid (CSF) of Alzheimer's disease patients (Tarkowski *et al.*, 2003). Also, in women with an age-related reduction of oestrogen it has been observed that there is an increased level of TNF- α , IL-1 and IL-6 in plasma. This has been attributed directly to the steroid's action in vitro, the supernatants of isolated monocytes from postmenopausal women have been shown to decrease the level of these cytokines in response to exogenously added 17β -estradiol (Bernard-Poenaru *et al.*, 2001).

The actions of steroids generally occur via interaction with their specific receptors forming a complex that has been reported to inhibit binding of the NF- κ B complex to regulatory areas of target genes, or to prevent nuclear translocation and a transcriptional activation of the TNF- α gene by a component of NF- κ B (p65) (Fig 1.7) (Ghisletti *et al.*, 2005).

In the current study, low concentrations of 7β OH- EpiA suppressed production of TNF- α and also showed a decreased expression of TNF- α mRNA in response to LPS stimulation. 7β OH-EpiA was also able to reduce production of IL- 1β in whole human blood and monocytic cells (Figs 3.8, 3.10, 3.12 respectively). Dexamethasone,

synthetic steroid, also reduced production of TNF- α (Figs 3.3, 3.4, 3.5) and IL-1 β (Figs 3.9, 3.11, 3.13).

Dexamethasone has been shown to decrease quantities of TNF- α in monocytic cells as well as levels of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-10 (Franchimont *et al.*, 1999) and the data obtained in this study is consistent with these observations. There is a possibility that 7 β OH- EpiA may be involved in the suppression of inflammatory responses by other lipids such as fatty acids. There is substantial evidence which indicates that the dietary ω -3 polyunsaturated fatty acid (ω -3 PUFAs) eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) can suppress inflammatory responses. For example, in vitro, both EPA and DHA in human kidney-2 HK-2 cells can significantly inhibit LPS-induced NF- κ B activation in a dose-dependent manner but this study did not measure the levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines (Li *et al.*, 2005). Another study showed that in response to EPA there was a clear reduction of LPS-stimulated TNF- α at the transcriptional and protein level via a switch-off of NF- κ B in macrophages (Lo *et al.*, 1999). The mechanisms by which ω -3 PUFAs act as anti-inflammatory mediators leading to inhibition of production of TNF- α and IL-1 β in monocytes is still unclear (Endres *et al.*, 1989) In vivo, PGE₂ and IL-1 β were significantly decreased in response to the TLR3 ligand poly I:C in rabbits previously administered eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) for 42 days compared to untreated animals. In addition, 15d-PGJ₂ was shown to increase in response to stimulation by IL-1 β and TNF- α in the plasma of rabbits pre-treated with EPA (Davidson *et al.*, 2013). This is interesting as in turn 15d-PGJ₂ has inhibitory effects on the production of these two cytokines. Although in the study of Davidson *et al.* (2013) EPA produced this profile of effects on cytokines and PGs it is possible that these actions of EPA in vivo may be indirectly mediated and may involve a circulating mediator such as a steroid. This

would unlikely be a glucocorticoid as they would produce a global suppression of cytokines and PGs whereas an increase in 15d-PGJ₂

was observed, raising the possibility that a compound such as 7 β OH-EpiA could be involved. This is possible because in the present study 7 β OH-EpiA selectively increased 15d-PGJ₂ production. Thus, it would be interesting to see what effect EPA has on the production of 7 β OH-EpiA in vivo in order to ascertain if it is indeed a mediator of EPA actions. The suppressive action of 7 β OH-EpiA on TNF- α and IL-1 β could be mediated by the stimulation of other modulatory factors such as anti-inflammatory cytokines (IL-4, IL-10) or PGs (PGD₂, 15d-PGJ₂). There are two studies that have clearly demonstrated the ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to increase biosynthesis of PGD₂ and its metabolite 15d-PGJ₂ (Davidson *et al.*, 2008; Le Mee *et al.*, 2008). Thus, it was decided in the current study, to investigate effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the production of anti-inflammatory cytokines directly. In particular, IL-10, IL-4 and PGs (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂) in response to LPS stimulation in whole human blood, THP-1 cells as well as isolated monocytes. This was compared to the actions of the glucocorticoid analogue, dexamethasone as a positive steroid control which will be discussed in the next section.

4.4.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on the Production of Anti-inflammatory Cytokines

New approaches in treating autoimmune diseases such as RA have targeted anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-4 and IL-10 by stimulating their production in order to reduce the production of TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6 and this has been successfully used in rat models (Katsikis *et al.*, 1994). For example, IL-10, has been

demonstrated as a potential cytokine for cell protection since intra-ventricular administration of IL-10 can reduce infarct size following reperfusion ischaemia damage. Since during infarction many infiltrating cells such as monocyte/macrophages which increase in the zone of the myocardium are thought to be responsible for the high expression of mRNA for inflammatory cytokines including TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6, IL-10. Treatment has shown an inhibition of the infiltration of macrophages which correlates with a reduction in TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6 production (Krishnamurthy *et al.*, 2009). Its production during injury suggested that increasing local concentrations of IL-10 may be useful in the treatment of inflammation. Release of IL-10 from monocytes/ macrophages in response to LPS or IL-1 β has been reported to be similar (Garcia *et al.*, 2017).

Macrophages from asthmatic patients show a decreased level of IL-10 mRNA and IL-10 protein compared to those isolated from healthy donors (John *et al.*, 1998). This reduction in IL-10 in asthmatic patients appears to be associated with an increased level of TNF- α , and IL-1 β production from alveolar macrophages and circulating monocytes. This is thought to be due to the reduced IL-10 production as many studies have shown that recombinant human IL-10 inhibits TNF- α production. Additional evidence for this view is provided in studies where, adding anti-IL-10 antibodies to isolated human monocyte cultured with LPS show a marked increase in the production of TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6 (Donnelly *et al.*, 1995). There are several proposed mechanisms whereby IL-10 may do this, such as inhibitory effects on the activity of NF- κ B in monocytes (Wang *et al.*, 1995). also, IL-10 has been reported to down-regulate surface TNF-R expression in monocytes (Joyce *et al.*, 1994). Corticosteroid therapy in asthmatic patients has shown an increase in the level of mRNA of IL-10

and production of IL-10 which subsequently results in a decrease in the level of TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6 in alveolar macrophages and isolated monocytes (John *et al.*, 1998). Most glucocorticoids, such as the analogue dexamethasone, have been reported to have immunosuppressive and anti-inflammatory activity (Coutinho & Chapman, 2011). Dexamethasone can increase levels of anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-10 in some situations, however, other studies have shown that it decreases IL-10. Thus, data from previous studies are contradictory. The current study shows dexamethasone decreased levels of IL-10 in all models albeit at relatively high concentrations (10-100 μ M) (Fig 3.18), (Fig 3.20) and (Fig 3.22). This is in agreement with other work that has shown dexamethasone to suppress gene expression and level of IL-10 following LPS stimulation in isolated monocyte (Fushimi *et al.*, 1997). 7 β OH-EpiA has been studied with respect to its actions on IL-10 by Davidson *et al.*, in 2008, which had shown no effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the level of IL-10 in isolated monocytes (Davidson *et al.*, 2008). Similarly, in the current study, the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the level of IL-10 also showed the same lack of results in whole human blood (Fig 3.17), in monocyte cells. (Fig 3.19) as well as THP-1 cells (Fig 3.21). Meanwhile, dexamethasone in this study decreased levels of IL-10 in all tissues (Fig 3.18), (Fig 3.20) and (Fig 3.22).

Many studies have focussed on another anti-inflammatory cytokine i.e. IL-4 which has been reported to reduce the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α (Finnegan *et al.*, 2002) and IL-1 β in macrophage and monocyte supernatant culture media after 4 and 20 hours of incubation following LPS stimulation (Finnegan *et al.*, 2002; te Velde *et al.*, 1990). Thus, it is possible that 7 β OH-EpiA may be acting via increasing the production of IL-4; however, this is deemed unlikely as the data obtained in this study show that 7 β OH-EpiA does not alter IL-4 production in blood or in monocytes. On the other hand, the data also showed that dexamethasone

increased production of IL-4 in response to LPS stimulation.

4.5 Evaluation of the Effects of the Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug (NSAID) Ketoprofen on 7 β OH-EpiA-Induced Suppression of TNF- α and PGs Production

The principal targets of NSAIDs action are cyclooxygenases, the enzymes responsible for the conversion of arachidonic acid and EPA into inflammatory mediators, such as prostaglandins (Brown *et al.*, 2013). Initially, NSAIDs were thought to act via inhibition of a single COX enzyme (COX1) activity but after the discovery of the second isoform of COX (COX2) this was also found to be inhibited by NSAIDs (Zarghi & Arfaei, 2011). COX2 was found to be expressed in response to stimuli such as pro-inflammatory cytokines including TNF- α (Medeiros *et al.*, 2010), IL-1 β (Molina-Holgado *et al.*, 2000) or LPS. Most NSAIDs are non-selective with respect to the COX isoforms and are able to effectively inhibit PG synthesis.

It has also been suggested that NSAIDs can act to regulate gene expression directly via their interaction with a class of nuclear receptor superfamily members, termed peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR) (Puhl *et al.*, 2015). The natural ligand for PPAR γ receptor that is expressed in monocytes / macrophages was thought to be 15d-PGJ₂ (Bell-Parikh *et al.*, 2003). The principle action after 15d-PGJ₂ binding to PPAR γ was initially thought to be a suppressive effect on pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α , IL-1 β , and IL-6 (Jiang *et al.*, 1998). However, the concentrations of 15d-PGJ₂ that inhibit cytokine production are several orders of magnitude lower than those required for binding to PPAR- γ . In addition, PPAR- γ activators do not affect LPS-stimulated TNF- α production (Chawla *et al.*, 2001). Thus, it is highly unlikely that 15d-PGJ₂ acts via PPAR- γ which implies that 15d-PGJ₂ exert

its anti-inflammatory effects via interaction with a yet unknown, possibly another prostaglandin, receptor (Thieringer *et al.*, 2000).

Because previous and the current studies have shown that 7 β OH-EpiA can enhance the biosynthesis of selective prostaglandins. This study examined the effect of ketoprofen on the ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to modulate TNF- α , PGE₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ synthesis. The data showed that ketoprofen effectively reversed the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced reduction in TNF- α production. This indicated that a cyclooxygenase product is most likely involved in the mechanism by which 7 β OH-EpiA suppresses TNF- α production. Ketoprofen was also shown to directly attenuate the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced biosynthesis of 15d-PGJ₂ strengthening the possibility that its actions on cytokine production may be mediated via the biosynthesis of 15d-PGJ₂ (see Fig 1.4). The inhibitory effect of ketoprofen on COX was confirmed by its suppressive effect on PGE₂ production. As ketoprofen can inhibit both COX1 and COX2 it is not possible to indicate whether COX1 or COX2 is important in the 7 β OH-EpiA-induced biosynthesis of 15d-PGJ₂. However, this is not so critical to total PGs production as both COX1 and COX2 can produce the PGH₂ precursor for the downstream production of 15d-PGJ₂. This provides information suggesting that the control point at which 7 β OH-EpiA acts to upregulate 15d-PGJ₂ production is downstream of COX.

4.6 Evaluation of the Effects of Mifepristone (Glucocorticoid Receptor Antagonist) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA and Dexamethasone in Reducing TNF- α Production in Response to LPS Stimulation

Mifepristone, also known as RU486, is a progesterone receptor antagonist which has glucocorticoid (GR) and progesterone receptors (PR) antagonist activity with high binding to the GR compared to dexamethasone and PR (Peeters *et al.*, 2008). Both

glucocorticoids and progesterone exert their anti-inflammatory action via binding to GR and PR respectively. Dexamethasone (a synthetic glucocorticoid) has potent anti-inflammatory effects by decreasing pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 β and acts through binding to the GR. In vitro, activation of NF- κ B leads to increases in inflammatory cytokines, this activation can be suppressed by glucocorticoids via the GR. In vivo, the production and release of glucocorticoids act to prevent or reduce the pathology of septic shock and this can be reversed by mifepristone since mifepristone can block glucocorticoid receptors. (Shukla *et al.*, 2014). In addition, mifepristone displays high affinity binding to progesterone receptors which is five times greater than progesterone itself (Shukla *et al.*, 2014).

Progesterone has been shown to be anti-inflammatory and can suppress LPS-induced expression of TNF- α and COX2 in mouse microglia. The action of this hormone was reported to occur as a result of increased phosphorylation of I κ B and P65 which in turn inactivates NF- κ B. An important aspect of this inhibitory effect of progesterone is that it can be blocked by mifepristone and results in increasing degradation of I κ B and P65 which in turn results in activation NF- κ B (Lei *et al.*, 2014). Another study also described that progesterone suppressed production of cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 β in response to LPS in macrophages and also showed this action was clearly reversed in response to RU486 (mifepristone) (Butts *et al.*, 2008). An early study on mifepristone, suggested that mifepristone could be responsible for bacterial contamination of tissue causing infection that might progress to cause septic shock (Brouckaert *et al.*, 1992). Another study showed that the cortisol and dexamethasone attenuation of their ability to produce TNF- α and IL-1 β in LPS-stimulated macrophages is reversed in the presence of mifepristone. This occurred as a result of blocking the GR (Carr *et al.*, 1991).

Therefore, this current study examined whether 7 β OH-EpiA could utilise glucocorticoid or progesterone receptors for its effects by using mifepristone as an antagonist and comparing this with dexamethasone as positive control. Dexamethasone clearly shows an ability to decrease TNF- α and prostaglandin production in response to LPS stimulation and exhibits competition in mixtures of dexamethasone and mifepristone. This was similar to study by (Joyce *et al.*, 1997) using mifepristone (100 μ M) did not show any effect on TNF- α in response to LPS-stimulation. Similarly, mifepristone did not have any effect on 7 β OH EpiA reduction of TNF- α production in the presence of LPS. This could have occurred as a result of several possibilities. One possibility could be that 7 β OH EpiA acts via GR or PR but mifepristone was unable to affect the response. This raises the more likely possibility that 7 β OH-EpiA does not act through either a GR or a PR and may utilise another, possibly unreported, receptor.

4.7 Effect of 7 β OH-EPIA on the Production of Prostaglandins

4.7.1 Evaluation of the Mechanisms by which 7 β OH-EpiA Modulates Prostaglandin Production

Prostaglandins have been shown in other studies as well this current study to reduce the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines mainly TNF- α . PGs have also been shown in this study to effectively reduce, and in some cases prevent, the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines especially TNF- α . Thus, it is possible that the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA in suppressing TNF- α production could be mediated via inducing the production of prostaglandins.

4.7.1.1 Effect of the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce Production of Prostaglandins in Response to LPS Stimulation in Whole Blood Cells

Activation of human blood cells using LPS has been used as model of inflammation to enhance PG production in many published experiments. In the current study, LPS was shown to be an effective stimulus for the production of three PGs (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 5d-PGJ₂) in whole human blood and isolated monocytes. This action of LPS has been reported to occur as result of inducing the expression of COX2 (mRNA and protein) with the involvement of MyDD88 and NF- κ B because it has been shown that silencing the P65 subunit of NF- κ B with siRNA decreased COX2 mRNA induction and PGE₂ levels in microglia (the monocytic lineage of microglia) (Font-Nieves *et al.*, 2012) as well as in human isolated monocyte cells that have been shown to express COX2 mRNA PGE₂ after exposure to LPS for 24hrs compared to rested cells (Hempel *et al.*, 1994). Exogenous 15d-PGJ₂ has been reported to be cytoprotective in cerebral ischaemia by preventing ischaemia–reperfusion-induced brain damage (Ou *et al.*, 2006).

In animal models, treatment with 15d-PGJ₂ prior to inducing ischaemia suppressed infarct volume. Intracerebral infusion of an adenoviral construct of cyclooxygenase-1 (Adv-COX-1) gene transfer has been associated with an increased level of 15d-PGJ₂ in ischemic brain of rat; this was accompanied by a reduced infarct volume (Lin *et al.*, 2006). The accumulation of the endogenously produced 15d-PGJ₂ in the brain has been reported to be protective during pathogenic insults, indicating that 15d-PGJ₂ is a possible mediator of the protective actions of 7 β OH-EpiA. High levels of 15d-PGJ₂ in the brain raises the question of where the source of increased 15d-PGJ₂ production from within or outside the brain tissues/ cells and in response to which stimuli? Up to now, it is well documented that circulating mononuclear cells of the innate immune

system, in response to inflammatory stimuli, produce increased level of prostaglandins and that these cells are a major source of both cytokines and cytokine-induced prostaglandins following pathogenic stimulation. Early studies using animal models, indicated that inflammatory stimuli (LPS and poly I:C) and cytokines (IL-1 and TNF- α) increase production of PGE₂ in blood and CSF and also increase the entry, from the peripheral circulation, of radiolabelled PGE₂ into the third cerebral ventricle which showed that PGE₂ crossed the blood brain barrier (BBB) (Davidson *et al.*, 2001). Therefore, the neuroprotective actions of 7 β OH-EpiA could occur inside the CNS but coming from the systemic circulation which would be straightforward due to the lipid solubility of 7 β OH-EpiA which would allow it to cross the blood brain barrier and induce PG production inside the CNS. This was shown in a study by Pringle *et al.* 2003, where they administered 7 β OH-EpiA intravenously into animals and demonstrated a neuroprotective efficacy against ischaemia-induced neuronal damage (Pringle *et al.*, 2003).

The current study examined the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on PGs production in blood cells. The results show that 7 β OH-EpiA reduced the level of LPS-stimulated PGE₂ in both plasma and monocyte supernatants. This is similar to studies by Le Mee *et al.*, 2008 and Davidson *et al.*, 2008 which showed that incubation of isolated human monocytes with TNF- α and 7 β OH-EpiA for 24hr decreased levels of PGE₂ (Davidson *et al.*, 2008; Le Mee *et al.*, 2008). These studies had a similar time frame and concentrations of 7 β OH-EpiA as those used in the current study. This would rule out PGE₂ as a mediator of the cytokine-suppressive action of 7 β OH-EpiA. However, 7 β OH-EpiA increased the production of both PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂. Thus, it appears that these PG derivatives are potential mediators of 7 β OH-EpiA in its ability to suppress cytokine production. Both PGs were also effective in suppressing LPS-stimulated

TNF- α production. This action of 7 β OH-EpiA on enhancing PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ production would not be expected predictable for steroids. Normally, conventional steroids (cortisol, dexamethasone) have been reported to reduce production of prostaglandins as also shown in this study.

In the present study PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ levels increased in response to 7 β OH-EpiA. This action of 7 β OH-EpiA would not normally be expected of other steroids, especially glucocorticoids, which are generally suppressive agents with respect to PG production. This finding was similar to two other published studies. Those studies showed that the level of PGD₂ and of 15d-PGJ₂ increased following exposure of monocytes to 7 β OH-EpiA after an incubation period of around 18 hrs (Davidson *et al.*, 2008; Le Mee *et al.*, 2008). PGD₂ can be transformed into its metabolite 15d-PGJ₂; this occurs spontaneously and makes the quantitation of actual PGD₂ levels difficult. In the present study PGD₂ was quickly reacted with methoxime as PGD₂ is an unstable prostaglandin, its half-life is 0.9 mins in blood (Suzuki *et al.*, 1986) and in plasma it is 30 min (Schuligoi *et al.*, 2007). It can be further metabolized to 11 β -PGF, a stereoisomer of PGF_{2 α} and is also readily dehydrated to produce prostaglandins of the J series, such as PGJ₂, Δ 12-PGJ₂, and 15-deoxy- Δ ^{12,14}-PGJ₂ (Fitzpatrick & Wynaalda., 1983).

Measurement of the metabolites of PGD₂ has been reported to be suitable in the supernatants of cell cultures, where PGD₂ levels may reach up to ng/ml levels. Most studies that focus on biosynthesis of PGD₂ face the problem that it is readily degraded when the incubation conditions contain serum proteins such as albumin or in acidic and basic media. This has been derived from data on the development of anti-PGD₂

antibodies for analysis. Antigenic protein conjugates of PGD₂, synthesized for the production of antisera, show considerable amounts of decomposition. Thus, the resulting antibody response is heterogeneous with poor specificity (Ito *et al.*, 1988). This made PGD₂ assay systems based on the metabolite compounds unreliable and difficult to interpret. A specific and high-affinity antiserum has been obtained by immunizing rabbits with the stable PGD₂ analogue PGD₂-11-methoxime (Ito *et al.*, 1988). Therefore, PGD₂-MOX ELISA, with conjugates of this derivative is very specific for PGD₂ MOX, which was used in this study to prevent further PGD₂ degradation and thus, give a more accurate quantitation of PGD₂ levels. A divergence in the production of PGs can occur in other situations. This is supported by other studies which show that inflammation resolution is associated with a reduced synthesis of PGE₂ but an increase in the levels of PGD₂ and its dehydration metabolite 15d-PGJ₂ which has also been described in carrageenan-induced pleurisy in rats. The level of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in cell-free inflammatory exudates in a rat model increased during the resolution stage of inflammation (Gilroy *et al.*, 1999). The effect of 7β OH-EpiA on PGs appears to be highly specific for the 7β isomer of OH-EpiA since the 7α isomer, namely 7α OH-EpiA was not able to alter either PG or cytokine production in any of the preparations currently studied. This would suggest a very specific receptor interaction with the 7β isomer, however, no receptors for the action of 7β OH-EpiA have been suggested or identified. It's possible that with respect to suppression of both PG and cytokine production, the actions of 7β OH-EpiA may be acting via a glucocorticoid receptor (GR).

In the present study, a dual GR and progesterone receptor (PR) antagonist, mifepristone, was not able to modulate the actions of 7β OH-EpiA. Coupled with the observation that the comparative actions of dexamethasone on PG and cytokine

production were reversed by mifepristone, this would strongly suggest that neither a GR nor PR is the receptor by which 7β OH-EpiA mediates its actions. Dexamethasone was able to reduce the production of all of the prostaglandins measured (PGE₂, PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂). The ability of glucocorticoids to inhibit PG biosynthesis may be through the indirect inhibition of phospholipase A₂ (PLA₂). This action appears to be mediated indirectly by Annexin A1 in a GR-dependent manner (Kol *et al.*, 1998). Also, dexamethasone has been reported to repress IL-1 β -stimulated COX2 at a post-transcriptional level in a GR-dependent manner. This suppressive action of dexamethasone on COX2 has been demonstrated to be antagonized by mifepristone which confirms that dexamethasone was acting in a GR-dependent manner to suppress COX2 (Newton *et al.*, 1998).

4.7.1.2 Effect of Mifepristone (GR/ PR Antagonist) on the Ability of 7β OH-EpiA to Modulate Production of Prostaglandins

As indicated earlier, mifepristone is an anti-progestin and acts via its high affinity binding to the PR but can also bind to the GR. In this part of the study mifepristone was used to find out its effect on the biosynthesis of PGs in response to 7β OH-EpiA. Many early studies indicated that steroids inhibit production of prostaglandins without affecting the conversion of AA by COX (Gryglewski, 1976) i.e. they do not act by inhibiting COX activity. In this study, mifepristone had no effects on the 7β OH-EpiA-stimulated increase in biosynthesis of 15d-PGJ₂ or the decrease in levels of PGE₂. That also confirmed the previous findings in this study which showed that 7β OH-EpiA does not act via binding to GR. In contrast, mifepristone was able to reverse the dexamethasone inhibition on PG production following LPS stimulation confirming that mifepristone was active through GR. Therefore, the results obtained from this

study suggest that 7 β OH-EpiA is unlikely to act via a glucocorticoid receptor in modulation PG synthesis action.

It's possible that this steroid acts in two ways a) by high affinity binding resulting in reduced TNF- α production and b) a lower affinity binding which results in an increased biosynthesis of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ and lowered PGE₂. This raises the possibility that 2 different mechanisms and thus, 2 different receptors could be involved in 7 β OH-EpiA action on PG production. It is also possible that TNF- α may regulate either of these putative receptors.

4.7.1.3 Effect of Arachidonic Acid (AA) on the Ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to Reduce or Increase Production of Prostaglandins in THP-1

In the current study, prostaglandin production from THP-1 cells in response to LPS was very low compared to that produced by isolated monocytes. Since the polyunsaturated fatty acid arachidonic acid (AA) is a primary precursor for the biosynthesis of prostaglandins it is possible that the low levels of PG production may be due to a deficient quantity of arachidonic acid. Because the long-term maintenance of cells in culture medium does not overtly include a variety of polyunsaturated fatty acids this would lead to a deficiency in those fatty acids necessary for PG production, namely arachidonic acid and also other essential fatty acids. Since mammalian cells in vitro cannot synthesize AA it could only be obtained from the FCS supplement in culture medium. This would be very low and unreliable in the continuous culture of cells. THP-1 cells would unlikely be able to synthesise arachidonic acid as they do not contain the requisite desaturase enzymes (Lee *et al.*, 2016). There may be small levels of arachidonic acid contained within the FCS used to culture the cells but this is not a major source of AA which essentially renders the cells deficient in this fatty acid (Stoll & Spector, 1984). Thus, the arachidonic acid would have to be delivered to the cells

performed. Moreover, THP-1 cells were originally derived from an acute monocytic leukaemia patient, which would possibly exhibit fundamentally different lipid metabolism. Exogenous arachidonic acid would be taken up into the cell membrane from the incubation medium and released in response to stimuli such as LPS or 7β OH-EpiA via PLA₂ activation in this study.

THP-1 cells can express PLA₂ and COX (Leyva-Illades *et al.*, 2010) so should be able to synthesis PGs from the arachidonic acid supplied. The cells should then be able to produce PGH₂ which is the immediate precursor of the various prostanoids such as PGD₂ and PGE₂. Therefore, it was decided to investigate whether adding exogenous AA to culture medium could affect the LPS-stimulated production of PGE₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ in THP-1 cells.

In the current study, LPS did not have any effect on the biosynthesis of PGE₂ from THP-1 cells which had been cultured in arachidonic-free medium (containing only the variable amount of arachidonic acid in the FCS). However, in a parallel series of measurements where THP-1 cells were cultured in medium supplemented with arachidonic acid, LPS stimulated an increase in the production of PGE₂. This increased level of PGE₂ was suppressed by ketoprofen confirming active COX metabolism in the biosynthetic pathway. 7β OH-EpiA also decreased levels of LPS-stimulated PGE₂ which was in agreement with the effects in isolated normal monocytes. The effect of arachidonic acid-supplemented medium was also studied on the levels of 15d-PGJ₂ produced by THP-1 cells. As with the effect of arachidonic acid supplementation on PGE₂ production, LPS was similarly able to stimulate an increase in levels of 15d-PGJ₂ but showed no effect in un-supplemented medium. 7β OH-EpiA did not appear to alter 15d-PGJ₂ levels from THP-1 cells cultured in arachidonic acid supplemented

medium which is different from its effects on normal monocytes where 15d-PGJ₂ levels were increased. This is possibly because of a deficiency in PGD₂ synthase but this is unlikely as LPS was able to stimulate an increase in 15d-PGJ₂ levels and also the cells were shown to express the PGD₂ synthase gene which was upregulated by 7β OH-EpiA in these cells. THP-1 cells grown in media without supplementation with AA may have produced the various PGs but may have been below the limit of detection of the EIA assays used.

4.8 Gene expression

4.8.1 Validation of reference genes

RT-qPCR is a powerful tool for analysing gene expression. It depends on measuring the increase in fluorescence emitted by a DNA-specific dye during the PCR reaction. For relative quantification, the expression of a target gene is measured in relation to one or multiple reference genes. Reference genes, which are also normally known as “housekeeping” genes, are likely to be stably or invariantly expressed in all cells under normal and experimental treatment conditions. The reference genes are largely utilised as internal controls and instrumental tools for calibration and normalisation of gene expression data in molecular biological studies. Therefore, a group of candidate reference genes were identified by studying their expression (Eisenberg & Levanon, 2013). Quantitative real-time reverse transcription PCR (qRT-PCR) can quantify and validate the level of RNA expression of reference genes (Cao *et al.*, 2012; Dheda *et al.*, 2004).

Glyceraldehyde-phosphate-dehydrogenase (GAPDH) is a common reference gene used in peripheral blood mononuclear cell culture, whole blood and tissue studies (Dheda *et al.*, 2004). Many studies normalise the qRT-PCR results to either GAPDH

or beta actin (ACTB) in LPS-stimulated cells. However, these two reference genes (GAPDH and ACTB) have been shown to differ across samples and they are not stably expressed in many experimental settings ((Maess, 2010; Eisenberg & Levanon, 2013). A previous study evaluated some candidate reference genes for LPS-stimulated THP-1 cells including: Ribosomal Protein L37A (RPL37A), ACTB, GAPDH, Peptidylprolyl Isomerase B (PPIB), and Hypoxanthine Phosphoribosyltransferase1 (HPRT1) using qRT-PCR (Cao *et al.*, 2012). It indicated that PPIB was the most stable reference gene (Cao *et al.*, 2012). Another study involving LPS-stimulated monocytes emphasised the importance of the validation of control genes where it was identified that PPIB and B2M are the most stably expressed genes in monocytes but ACTB is considered to be an unstable gene (Piehler *et al.*, 2010). In contrast, Maess's study (2010) which was also conducted using THP-1 cells, found that ACTB is stably expressed whereas PPIB is a less stable gene (Maess *et al.*, 2010). In summary, two out of three separate studies strongly agree that PPIB is a stable reference gene in THP-1 cells (Piehler *et al.*, 2010; Cao *et al.*, 2012). The variation between these three publications highlights the need for precise validation of reference genes used in the current study. Validation of reference genes is critically important because the RNA expression levels of these reference genes may vary within cell types and with different experimental conditions i.e. stimulation (Cao *et al.*, 2012). Therefore, candidate internal reference genes in the present project were carefully evaluated before their use in gene expression studies with qRT-PCR. In order to correctly evaluate the results, a number of reference genes were chosen to be assessed. These were: PPIB, GAPDH, RPL37A, ACTB, and HPRT1 as listed in Table 2.4.

Normalising the values obtained from different experiments was a challenge because improper analysis can lead to misinterpretation of entire results. However, all issues were fully addressed following an examination of their expression stability under

experimental test conditions relevant to this particular study. RNA expression of these genes should not therefore be significantly changed with the inflammatory stimulus, LPS, which was used here. The gene stability can be assessed using validation software programs such as the geNorm, BestKeeper, and NormFinder which are recommended by many researchers and are based on Microsoft Excel (Maess *et al.*, 2010; Cao *et al.*, 2012). The mRNA expression levels of all seven candidate reference genes used in this thesis (PPIB, GAPDH, RPL37A, ACTB and HPRT1) were evaluated by qRT-PCR in THP-1 cells based on the above suggested conditions. It was found that PPIB was the most reliable reference gene compared to the rest of the genes measured because mRNA expression of PPIB was the most consistent among different samples even in the presence of LPS.

The stability of potential control genes can be determined by Normfinder, geNorm and BestKeeper using RefFinder web tool (<http://leonxie.esy.es/RefFinder/>) (De Spiegelaere *et al.*, 2015). All reference genes used in the present study were also assessed through these validation programs. The first program was Normfinder which uses a qRT-PCR data normalisation tool which calculates the stability of each gene and ranks its expression according to the corresponding stability value. A higher value shows lower stability and vice versa (Cao *et al.*, 2012). The second program is geNorm which forms the expression stability of control genes by measuring the M value of each gene. The M value is a mean of the variation between a particular gene and all other reference genes used. A lower M value shows the most stable expression. It is generally agreed that genes with $M < 1.5$ should be considered as a stable, reliable reference gene (Cao *et al.*, 2012). The third validation program is BestKeeper which defines the expression variability between a group of reference genes based on quantification cycle (Van Herreweghe *et al.* 2010) values, coefficient of variance and

the standard deviation (SD). It is suggested that genes with a $SD > 1$ are considered unstable control genes and should be rejected from any list (Cao *et al.*, 2012). Taking Normfinder, geNorm and BestKeeper-data analysis into account, PPIB was ranked as the most stable control gene tested in this present project because its M value was below 1.3 (M value of PPIB = 1) and had a low SD (SD of PPIB = 0.09) and all other genes were excluded from consideration this is listed in Table 3.1 and Table 3.2 (Results Section).

It should be noted that reference genes for THP-1 cells are not restricted to these genes only (PPIB, GAPDH, RPL37A, ACTB and HPRT1), other stable, expressed control genes could have been examined and assessed as to their suitability if time had permitted.

4.8.2 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on TLR-4 and TNF- α genes expression in THP-1 cells

Toll-like receptors (TLR) play a pivotal role in the innate immune response, and the expression levels of these receptors may reflect the sensitivity of immune cells to infections. Transcription of several pro-inflammatory cytokines, including IL-1, IL-6, and TNF- α , depends on NF- κ B translocation to the nucleus (O'Neill, 2006). The binding of lipopolysaccharide (LPS) to TLR4 triggers human monocytes to produce cytokines such as TNF- α and IL-1 β which play a dominant role in the inflammatory response, as can be observed during sepsis. Steroids have the ability to inhibit pro-inflammatory cytokine production as shown extensively in the present study and others. They highlight the importance of TLR4 and cytokine release during the activation of innate immune systems in THP-1 cells (Sligl *et al.*, 2009) (Sherwin *et al.*, 2012). In order to determine the intracellular targets of 7 β OH-EpiA action, part of the

present project focused on mRNA expression for both TLR4 and TNF- α in LPS-stimulated THP-1 cells. Extensive studies showed that LPS can directly activate NF- κ B signalling through TLR4 and dexamethasone can block NF- κ B translocation resulting in reduced expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines (Gomes *et al.*, 2015; O'Neill, 2006). This finding was similar to a study that showed LPS was able to upregulate TLR4 expression in THP-1 cells (Wan *et al.*, 2016). This was in agreement with the current study where LPS upregulated TLR4 expression. Thus, the expression of TLR4 is an important control target which can regulate cytokine production.

The regulation of TLR4 expression by steroids appears to be complex in that the steroids alone do not appear to have an effect but exhibit full efficacy following stimulation e.g. with LPS. Two studies that demonstrate this have investigated the efficacy of low doses of corticosteroids in the reversal of septic shock in human patients, suggesting that they might reverse mortality of septic shock faster (Sligl *et al.*, 2009; Sherwin *et al.*, 2012). Another study focused on genes that are up- and down-regulated by NF κ B, and the effects of corticosteroids over the LPS-induced response. Their results suggested that administration of corticosteroids in parallel with LPS modifies the initial transcriptional profile and is sufficient to balance the resulting inflammatory response towards a beneficial outcome (Foteinou *et al.*, 2009). Also in another study using dexamethasone it was shown that dexamethasone decreased levels of expression of TLR4 in peripheral blood monocytes compared to untreated cells but dexamethasone alone had no effects on TLR4 (Zhou *et al.*, 2017). The current study also shows that 7 β OH-EpiA alone has no effects on TLR4 expression but 7 β OH-EpiA administered concomitantly with LPS non-significantly decrease TLR4 expression which could be due to using very low concentration of 7 β OH-EpiA (0.001 μ M). It has been shown that the decrease in TLR4 expression caused by PGE₂

was adequate to reduce TNF- α in response to LPS in macrophages (Degraaf *et al.*, 2014). On the basis of this strong association between TLR4 and TNF- α , it was decided that it would be interesting to evaluate the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on expression of mRNA for TNF- α . Since this study shows that a low concentration of 7 β OH-EpiA was able to reduce the protein level of TNF- α in both serum and plasma. It would thus be useful to treat LPS-stimulated THP-1 cells with the same concentration of 7 β OH-EpiA and measure the expression of TNF- α . It was found that LPS was able to increase the expression level of TNF- α mRNA in response to LPS. These findings indicate that 7 β OH-EpiA can inhibit TNF- α produced in response to LPS possibly through decreasing the expression of both TLR4 and TNF α genes. These expression data for TNF- α were in parallel with results obtained from the measurement of TNF- α activity levels. Evidence of the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA in increasing the levels of PGD₂ and its metabolite 15d-PGJ₂ in whole blood cells, was demonstrated earlier in this thesis, which seem to be the key components involved in this suppression of TNF- α and TLR-4. Therefore, it would be interesting to evaluate the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on expression of mRNA for Prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase (PGDS) and its receptor (PTGDR2) in this present study.

4.8.3 Effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on Prostaglandin Endoperoxide Synthase (PTGDS) and PTGDR2 Expression in THP-1 Cells

Cyclooxygenases 1 and 2 (COX-1 and -2) are responsible for converting arachidonic acid (AA) (from position 2 of phospholipids of cell membrane) to prostaglandin endoperoxide H₂, the precursor of the prostaglandins (PGD₂, PGE₂, PGF_{2 α} and PGI₂) (Smith *et al.*, 2000; Rouzer & Marnett, 2003). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are commonly used to treat inflammation, pain and fever, and these actions are generally attributed to inhibition of COX-2 (Masferrer *et al.*, 1995). Ketoprofen is

an NSAID which, in this study, suppressed the ability of 7 β OH-EpiA to increase 15d-PGJ₂ in plasma and supernatant. Because the suppressive effects of 7 β OH-EpiA have been linked to the increased production of PGD₂ and its metabolite 15d-PGJ₂, the effect of 7 β OH-EpiA on mRNA expression of the prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase (PTGDS) gene was evaluated.

Prostaglandin D₂ (PGD₂) which is a major cyclooxygenase product of arachidonic acid. PGD₂ is generated from PGH₂ via the activity of prostaglandin D₂ synthase (PGDS). PGD₂ is produced by two distinct PGD₂ synthases, the lipocaline-type (LPGDS) and hematopoietic (HPGDS) enzyme. Both differ in their amino acid moieties, tissue distribution and immunological consequence. While LPGDS is abundantly found in the central nervous system, retina, melanocytes, heart, and reproductive organs, HPGDS has mostly been implicated in an inflammatory context and is mainly located in blood cells (immune cells) (Trivedi *et al.*, 2006). HPGDS is therefore be expressed by a variety of immune cells, including mast cells, dendritic cells, Langerhans cells and Th2 cells. Up to now, HPGDS has mostly been implicated in allergic responses contributing to a pro-inflammatory phenotype (Joo & Sadikot, 2012).

The pro-inflammatory effects of PGD₂ seem to be mediated by binding two different G-protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs): DP1 receptor and DP2 receptor which is also called chemoattractant receptor expressed on Th2 cells (CRTH2 receptor). PGD₂ can bind to two receptors with high affinity (Hata & Breyer, 2004; Xue *et al.*, 2005; Arima & Fukuda, 2011). Although the CRTH2 receptor and the DP1 receptor have similar affinity for PGD₂, the CRTH2 receptor can bind to more diverse ligands compared to the DP1 receptor. For instance, the CRTH2 receptor has the ability to bind the PGD₂ metabolite (15-deoxy- $\Delta^{12,14}$ -PGJ₂) but not the DP1 receptor (Hata & Breyer, 2004).

At sites of allergic inflammation, PGD₂ is produced by mast cells to activate consequent inflammatory responses by interaction with the DP1 receptor and CRTH2 receptor (Xue *et al.*, 2005). It has been reported that PGD₂ can also be produced by other immune cells such as antigen-presenting dendritic cells and type 2 T-helper lymphocytes (Th2 cells), indicating that PGD₂ may have a role in the antigen-specific immune system (Hata & Breyer, 2004). The present study focuses on the expression of DP2 receptor gene (PTGDR2) in THP-1 cells after LPS activation to compare their expression in the presence and absence of 7β OH-EpiA and to see if 15-deoxy-Δ^{12, 14}-PGJ₂, as ligand for DP2 receptors, is involved in controlling the suppressive action on pro-inflammatory cytokine production. However, there was no gene expression detected for either the DP1 or DP2 receptors in THP-1 cells and monocytes. Also this could be due to lack of AA in incubation medium of THP-1 cells.

In the last part of this study, results show that LPS alone failed to stimulate expression of (H-PGDS) PTGDS in THP-1 cells, but in presence of both LPS and 7β OH-EpiA PTGDS expression was higher than LPS alone. Although, a number of investigations demonstrated expression of H-PGDS in peripheral tissues and localized in the antigen-presenting cells, mast cells, megakaryocytes, and Th2 lymphocytes but not Th1 (Tanaka *et al.*, 2000). There are very few investigations directed to the potential expression of H-PGDS in monocytes. The present data provides an indication of the expression of PTGDR2 in response to LPS in THP-1 cells. This study also shows that 7β OH-EpiA can induce the expression of the PTGDR2 gene. This indicates a potential downstream mechanism by which it upregulates the biosynthesis of PGD₂ and consequentially its metabolite 15-deoxy-Δ^{12,14}-PGJ₂ which would in turn suppress LPS-stimulated TNF-α production.

4.9 Conclusion

In conclusion, this study demonstrated that 7 β OH-EpiA is a potent inhibitor of pro-inflammatory cytokine production from monocytic cells. The effects of 7 β OH-EpiA are not mediated by increasing the production of either IL-4 or IL-10 indicating that the mechanism does not involve an upregulation of anti-inflammatory cytokines. 7 β OH-EpiA also decreases PGE₂ but on the other hand, it induces biosynthesis of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂. A failure of mifepristone to reverse the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA, when it has been confirmed that mifepristone can reverse dexamethasone actions under the same conditions, clearly indicates that 7 β OH-EpiA is highly unlikely to be acting via a GR or PR. As both PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ were shown to suppress TNF- α production and that 7 β OH-EpiA increased the production of these PGs, it is possible that they mediate the inhibitory actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on inflammatory cytokine production in blood cells. This suggestion was strengthened by the observation that ketoprofen, which was confirmed to inhibit the production of all 3 PGs, was able to reverse the actions of 7 β OH-EpiA on cytokine production. However, this still raises questions of the mechanisms by which 7 β OH-EpiA can selectively enhance the production of both PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ whilst suppressing the production of PGE₂. This would indicate a very specific upregulation of the enzymes which control PGD₂ biosynthesis such as PGD₂ synthase. This raises another question over whether this would be a direct effect on the enzymes or whether it occurs via a receptor-mediated signal system. A putative receptor for 7 β OH-EpiA could have an effect on the expression of the gene for PGD₂ synthase in an analogous manner to GRs and indeed the expression of mRNA for PGD₂ synthase was shown to be upregulated in the present studies. This could also be used to identify the receptors through which 7 β OH-EpiA transduces its actions.

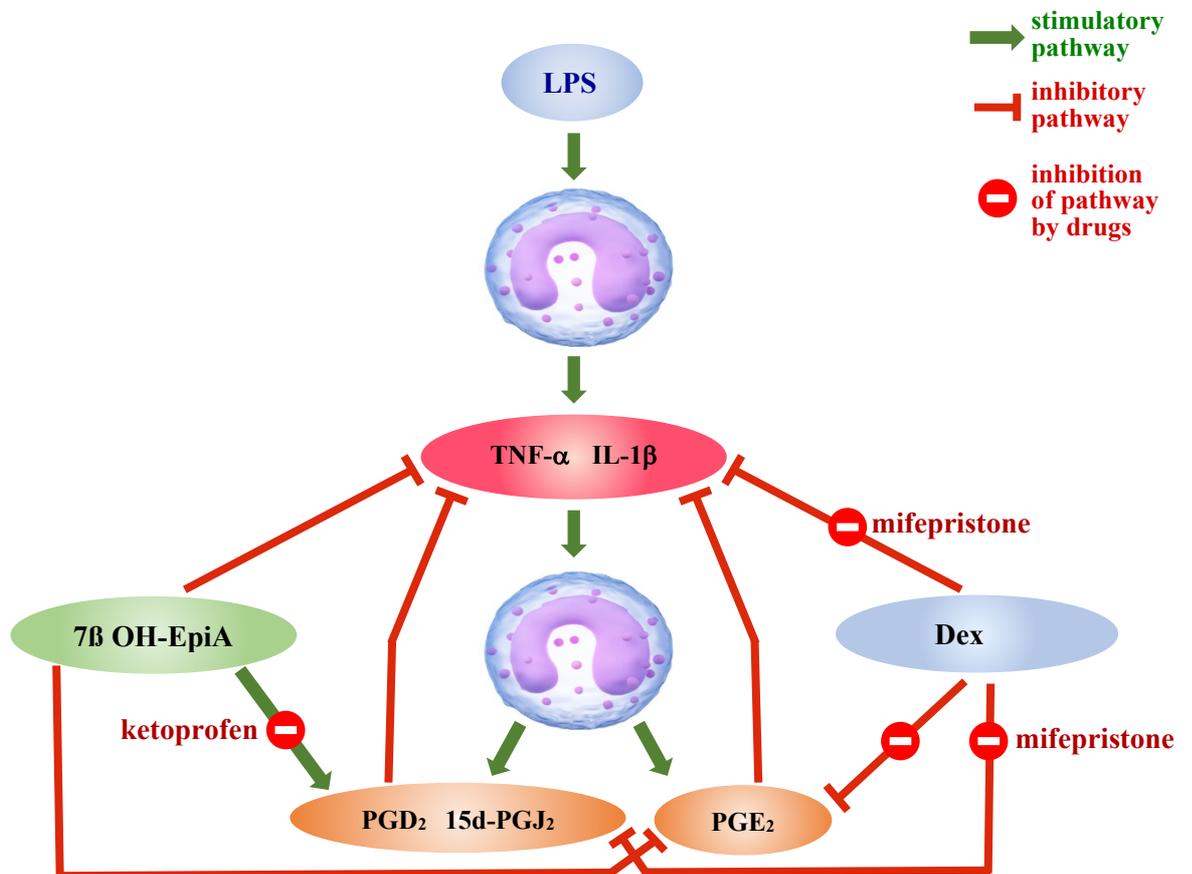


Fig 4.1 Summary overview of the main contributions of the current thesis.

The figure illustrates the effects of 7β OH-EpiA (compared to dexamethasone – Dex) on LPS-stimulated production of cytokines and prostaglandins (inhibition of PGE₂ and enhancement of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂) from monocytic cells. It also shows the effects of either the NSAID, ketoprofen (inhibition of PG production) or the GR/ PR receptor antagonist mifepristone, which blocked the inhibitory actions of Dex but did not have any effects on either of the 7β OH-EpiA pathways (stimulation of PGD₂ and 15d-PGJ₂ or suppression of cytokine production).

4.10 Future Work

Clearly, much work has still to be carried out on 7 β OH-EpiA. Further work to confirm its mechanism of action and identify its receptor are required as the comparison between the inactive 7 α OH-EpiA isomer and active 7 β OH-EpiA isomer clearly indicate a selective receptor action. Also, it is important to assess the effects of 7 β OH-EpiA on the activity of PGD₂ synthase as time did not permit this in the present study.

Chapter Five: References

5. References

- Akira S, Uematsu S, & Takeuchi O (2006). Pathogen recognition and innate immunity. *Cell* 124: 783-801.
- Alam U (2007). Immunity: The Immune Response to Infectious and Inflammatory Disease. *The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine* 80: 137-137.
- Alexopoulou L, Holt AC, Medzhitov R, & Flavell RA (2001). Recognition of double-stranded RNA and activation of NF-[kappa]B by Toll-like receptor 3. *Nature* 413: 732-738.
- Andersen CL, Jensen JL, & Orntoft TF (2004). Normalization of real-time quantitative reverse transcription-PCR data: a model-based variance estimation approach to identify genes suited for normalization, applied to bladder and colon cancer data sets. *Cancer research* 64: 5245-5250.
- Apostolaki M, Armaka M, Victoratos P, & Kollias G (2010). Cellular mechanisms of TNF function in models of inflammation and autoimmunity. *Current directions in autoimmunity* 11: 1-26.
- Arima M, & Fukuda T (2011). Prostaglandin D(2) and T(H)2 inflammation in the pathogenesis of bronchial asthma. *The Korean journal of internal medicine* 26: 8-18.
- Auwerx J (1991). The human leukemia cell line, THP-1: a multifaceted model for the study of monocyte-macrophage differentiation. *Experientia* 47: 22-31.
- Balsinde J, Winstead MV, & Dennis EA (2002). Phospholipase A(2) regulation of arachidonic acid mobilization. *FEBS Lett* 531: 2-6.
- Barger SW, Chavis JA, & Drew PD (2000). Dehydroepiandrosterone inhibits microglial nitric oxide production in a stimulus-specific manner. *Journal of neuroscience research* 62: 503-509.
- Barnes PJ (2006). How corticosteroids control inflammation: Quintiles Prize Lecture 2005. *British journal of pharmacology* 148: 245-254.
- Barsoum F, Georgey H, & Abdel-Gawad N (2009). Anti-inflammatory activity and PGE2 inhibitory properties of novel phenylcarbamoylmethyl ester-containing compounds. *Molecules (Basel, Switzerland)* 14: 667-681.

- Bedoui S, Velkoska E, Bozinovski S, Jones JE, Anderson GP, & Morris MJ (2005). Unaltered TNF-alpha production by macrophages and monocytes in diet-induced obesity in the rat. *J Inflamm (Lond)* 2: 2.
- Beliakova-Bethell N, Massanella M, White C, Lada SM, Du P, Vaida F, et al. (2014). The effect of cell subset isolation method on gene expression in leukocytes. *Cytometry Part A : the journal of the International Society for Analytical Cytology* 85: 94-104.
- Bell-Parikh LC, Ide T, Lawson JA, McNamara P, Reilly M, & FitzGerald GA (2003). Biosynthesis of 15-deoxy-delta12,14-PGJ2 and the ligation of PPARgamma. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 112: 945-955.
- Beltrametti SP, Ianniello A, & Ricci C (2016). Chronotherapy with low-dose modified-release prednisone for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: a review. *Therapeutics and clinical risk management* 12: 1763-1776.
- Bernard-Poenaru O, Roux C, Blanque R, Gardner C, de Vemejoul MC, & Cohen-Solal ME (2001). Bone-resorbing cytokines from peripheral blood mononuclear cells after hormone replacement therapy: a longitudinal study. *Osteoporosis international : a journal established as result of cooperation between the European Foundation for Osteoporosis and the National Osteoporosis Foundation of the USA* 12: 769-776.
- Bhattacharjee J, Das B, Mishra A, Sahay P, & Upadhyay P (2017). Monocytes isolated by positive and negative magnetic sorting techniques show different molecular characteristics and immunophenotypic behaviour. *F1000Research* 6: 2045.
- Black PH (1994). Immune system-central nervous system interactions: effect and immunomodulatory consequences of immune system mediators on the brain. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 38: 7-12.
- Bleeker MW, Netea MG, Kullberg BJ, Van der Ven-Jongekrijg J, & Van der Meer JW (1997). The effects of dexamethasone and chlorpromazine on tumour necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1 beta, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist and interleukin-10 in human volunteers. *Immunology* 91: 548-552.
- Borghans JA, & De Boer RJ (2002). Memorizing innate instructions requires a sufficiently specific adaptive immune system. *Int Immunol* 14: 525-532.

- Bradley JR (2008). TNF-mediated inflammatory disease. *The Journal of Pathology* 214: 149-160.
- Brandt E, Woerly G, Younes AB, Loiseau S, & Capron M (2000). IL-4 production by human polymorphonuclear neutrophils. *Journal of leukocyte biology* 68: 125-130.
- Brennan FM (1994). Role of cytokines in experimental arthritis. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 97: 1-3.
- Brennan FM, Chantry D, Jackson A, Maini R, & Feldmann M (1989). Inhibitory effect of TNF alpha antibodies on synovial cell interleukin-1 production in rheumatoid arthritis. *Lancet (London, England)* 2: 244-247.
- Brouckaert P, Everaerd B, & Fiers W (1992). The glucocorticoid antagonist RU38486 mimics interleukin-1 in its sensitization to the lethal and interleukin-6-inducing properties of tumor necrosis factor. *European journal of immunology* 22: 981-986.
- Brown KL, Davidson J, & Rotondo D (2013). Characterisation of the prostaglandin E2-ethanolamide suppression of tumour necrosis factor-alpha production in human monocytic cells. *Biochimica et biophysica acta* 1831: 1098-1107.
- Buttgereit F, Burmester GR, & Lipworth BJ (2005). Optimised glucocorticoid therapy: the sharpening of an old spear. *Lancet (London, England)* 365: 801-803.
- Buttgereit F, Straub RH, Wehling M, & Burmester GR (2004). Glucocorticoids in the treatment of rheumatic diseases: an update on the mechanisms of action. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 50: 3408-3417.
- Butts CL, Bowers E, Horn JC, Shukair SA, Belyavskaya E, Tonelli L, et al. (2008). Inhibitory effects of progesterone differ in dendritic cells from female and male rodents. *Gender medicine* 5: 434-447.
- Cao XM, Luo XG, Liang JH, Zhang C, Meng XP, & Guo DW (2012). Critical selection of internal control genes for quantitative real-time RT-PCR studies in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human THP-1 and K562 cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 427: 366-372.
- Caroff M, & Karibian D (2003). Structure of bacterial lipopolysaccharides. *Carbohydrate research* 338: 2431-2447.

CARR BR, RAINEY WE, & KUTTEH WH (1991). Glucocorticoids Inhibit Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Production of Tumor Necrosis Factor- α by Human Fetal Kupffer Cells*. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 73: 296-301.

Chanput W, Mes JJ, & Wichers HJ (2014). THP-1 cell line: an in vitro cell model for immune modulation approach. *International immunopharmacology* 23: 37-45.

Chaplin DD (2010). Overview of the immune response. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 125: S3-23.

Chow JC, Young DW, Golenbock DT, Christ WJ, & Gusovsky F (1999). Toll-like receptor-4 mediates lipopolysaccharide-induced signal transduction. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 274: 10689-10692.

Collins RA, & Grounds MD (2001). The role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) in skeletal muscle regeneration. Studies in TNF-alpha(-/-) and TNF-alpha(-/-)/LT-alpha(-/-) mice. *J Histochem Cytochem* 49: 989-1001.

Compagnone NA, & Mellon SH (2000). Neurosteroids: biosynthesis and function of these novel neuromodulators. *Frontiers in neuroendocrinology* 21: 1-56.

Contassot E, Beer HD, & French LE (2012). Interleukin-1, inflammasomes, autoinflammation and the skin. *Swiss medical weekly* 142: w13590.

Coutinho AE, & Chapman KE (2011). The anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive effects of glucocorticoids, recent developments and mechanistic insights. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 335: 2-13.

Crofford LJ (2013). Use of NSAIDs in treating patients with arthritis. *Arthritis Research & Therapy* 15: S2.

Davidson J, Abul HT, Milton AS, & Rotondo D (2001). Cytokines and cytokine inducers stimulate prostaglandin E2 entry into the brain. *Pflugers Archiv : European journal of physiology* 442: 526-533.

Davidson J, Flower RJ, Milton AS, Peers SH, & Rotondo D (1991). Antipyretic actions of human recombinant lipocortin-1. *British journal of pharmacology* 102: 7-9.

Davidson J, Higgs W, & Rotondo D (2013). Eicosapentaenoic acid suppression of systemic inflammatory responses and inverse up-regulation of 15-deoxyDelta(12,14) prostaglandin J2 production. *British journal of pharmacology* 169: 1130-1139.

Davidson J, Kerr A, Guy K, & Rotondo D (1998). Prostaglandin and fatty acid modulation of *Escherichia coli* O157 phagocytosis by human monocytic cells. *Immunology* 94: 228-234.

Davidson J, Wulfert E, & Rotondo D (2008). 7beta-hydroxy-epiandrosterone modulation of 15-deoxy-delta12,14-prostaglandin J2, prostaglandin D2 and prostaglandin E2 production from human mononuclear cells. *The Journal of steroid biochemistry and molecular biology* 112: 220-227.

De Bosscher K, Van Craenenbroeck K, Meijer OC, & Haegeman G (2008). Selective transrepression versus transactivation mechanisms by glucocorticoid receptor modulators in stress and immune systems. *European journal of pharmacology* 583: 290-302.

De Spiegelaere W, Dern-Wieloch J, Weigel R, Schumacher V, Schorle H, Nettersheim D, et al. (2015). Reference gene validation for RT-qPCR, a note on different available software packages. *PloS one* 10: e0122515.

de Waal Malefyt R, Abrams J, Bennett B, Figdor CG, & de Vries JE (1991). Interleukin 10(IL-10) inhibits cytokine synthesis by human monocytes: an autoregulatory role of IL-10 produced by monocytes. *The Journal of experimental medicine* 174: 1209-1220.

Delirezh N, Shojaeefar E, Parvin P, & Asadi B (2013). Comparison The Effects of Two Monocyte Isolation Methods. *Cell Journal (Yakhteh)* 15: 218-223.

Dentener MA, Vreugdenhil ACE, Hoet PHM, Vernooy JHJ, Nieman FHM, Heumann D, et al. (2000). Production of the Acute-Phase Protein Lipopolysaccharide-Binding Protein by Respiratory Type II Epithelial Cells. *American journal of respiratory cell and molecular biology* 23: 146-153.

Dheda K, Huggett JF, Bustin SA, Johnson MA, Rook G, & Zumla A (2004). Validation of housekeeping genes for normalizing RNA expression in real-time PCR. *Biotechniques* 37: 112-114, 116, 118-119.

Diederich S, Eigendorff E, Burkhardt P, Quinkler M, Bumke-Vogt C, Rochel M, et al. (2002). 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase types 1 and 2: an important pharmacokinetic determinant for the activity of synthetic mineralo- and glucocorticoids. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 87: 5695-5701.

Dinarello CA (1991). Interleukin-1 and interleukin-1 antagonism. *Blood* 77: 1627-1652.

Dinarello CA (2000). Proinflammatory cytokines*. *Chest* 118: 503-508.

Dinarello CA (2011). Interleukin-1 in the pathogenesis and treatment of inflammatory diseases. *Blood* 117: 3720-3732.

Dinarello CA, Cannon JG, Wolff SM, Bernheim HA, Beutler B, Cerami A, et al. (1986). Tumor necrosis factor (cachectin) is an endogenous pyrogen and induces production of interleukin 1. *The Journal of experimental medicine* 163: 1433-1450.

Dinarello CA, Clark BD, Ikejima T, Puren AJ, Savage N, & Rosoff PM (1990). Interleukin 1 receptors and biological responses. *Yale J Biol Med* 63: 87-93.

Donnelly RP, Freeman SL, & Hayes MP (1995). Inhibition of IL-10 expression by IFN-gamma up-regulates transcription of TNF-alpha in human monocytes. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 155: 1420-1427.

Dorresteijn MJ, Draisma A, van der Hoeven JG, & Pickkers P (2010). Lipopolysaccharide-stimulated whole blood cytokine production does not predict the inflammatory response in human endotoxemia. *Innate immunity* 16: 248-253.

Dudas B, Hanin I, Rose M, & Wulfert E (2004). Protection against inflammatory neurodegeneration and glial cell death by 7beta-hydroxy epiandrosterone, a novel neurosteroid. *Neurobiol Dis* 15: 262-268.

Ebina H, Misawa N, Kanemura Y, & Koyanagi Y (2013). Harnessing the CRISPR/Cas9 system to disrupt latent HIV-1 provirus. *Scientific Reports* 3: 2510.

Eisenberg E, & Levanon EY (2013). Human housekeeping genes, revisited. *Trends in genetics : TIG* 29: 569-574.

Endres S, Ghorbani R, Kelley VE, Georgilis K, Lonnemann G, van der Meer JW, et al. (1989). The effect of dietary supplementation with n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids on the synthesis of interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor by mononuclear cells. *The New England journal of medicine* 320: 265-271.

Englund MC, Karlsson AL, Wiklund O, Bondjers G, & Ohlsson BG (2001). 25-hydroxycholesterol induces lipopolysaccharide-tolerance and decreases a lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF-alpha secretion in macrophages. *Atherosclerosis* 158: 61-71.

Ertel W, Kremer J, Kenney J, Steckholzer U, Jarrar D, Trentz O, et al. (1995). Downregulation of proinflammatory cytokine release in whole blood from septic patients. *Blood* 85: 1341-1347.

Fahey TJ, 3rd, Turbeville T, & McIntyre K (1995). Differential TNF secretion by wound fibroblasts compared to normal fibroblasts in response to LPS. *The Journal of surgical research* 58: 759-764.

Finnegan A, Grusby MJ, Kaplan CD, O'Neill SK, Eibel H, Koreny T, et al. (2002). IL-4 and IL-12 regulate proteoglycan-induced arthritis through Stat-dependent mechanisms. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 169: 3345-3352.

Fitzgerald KA, Rowe DC, & Golenbock DT (2004). Endotoxin recognition and signal transduction by the TLR4/MD2-complex. *Microbes Infect* 6: 1361-1367.

Flower RJ (1988). Lipocortin and the mechanism of action of the glucocorticoids. *British journal of pharmacology* 94: 987-1015.

Font-Nieves M, Sans-Fons MG, Gorina R, Bonfill-Teixidor E, Salas-Pérdomo A, Márquez-Kisinousky L, et al. (2012). Induction of COX-2 enzyme and down-regulation of COX-1 expression by lipopolysaccharide (LPS) control prostaglandin E2 production in astrocytes. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 287: 6454-6468.

Forster-Waldl E, Sadeghi K, Tamandl D, Gerhold B, Hallwirth U, Rohrmeister K, et al. (2005). Monocyte toll-like receptor 4 expression and LPS-induced cytokine production increase during gestational aging. *Pediatric research* 58: 121-124.

Foster SJ, McCormick LM, Ntolsi BA, & Campbell D (1993). Production of TNF alpha by LPS-stimulated murine, rat and human blood and its pharmacological modulation. *Agents and actions* 38 Spec No: C77-79.

Foteinou PT, Calvano SE, Lowry SF, & Androulakis IP (2009). In silico simulation of corticosteroids effect on an NFkB- dependent physicochemical model of systemic inflammation. *PloS one* 4: e4706.

Franchimont D, Martens H, Hagelstein MT, Louis E, Dewe W, Chrousos GP, et al. (1999). Tumor necrosis factor alpha decreases, and interleukin-10 increases, the sensitivity of human monocytes to dexamethasone: potential regulation of the glucocorticoid receptor. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 84: 2834-2839.

Funk CD (2001). Prostaglandins and leukotrienes: advances in eicosanoid biology. *Science (New York, NY)* 294: 1871-1875.

Fushimi T, Okayama H, Seki T, Shimura S, & Shirato K (1997). Dexamethasone suppressed gene expression and production of interleukin-10 by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells and monocytes. *International archives of allergy and immunology* 112: 13-18.

Gallin JI, & Snyderman R (1999) *Inflammation: Basic Principles and Clinical Correlates*. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Garcia JM, Stillings SA, Leclerc JL, Phillips H, Edwards NJ, Robicsek SA, et al. (2017). Role of Interleukin-10 in Acute Brain Injuries. *Frontiers in neurology* 8: 244.

Ghisletti S, Meda C, Maggi A, & Vegeto E (2005). 17beta-estradiol inhibits inflammatory gene expression by controlling NF-kappaB intracellular localization. *Molecular and cellular biology* 25: 2957-2968.

Gilroy DW, Colville-Nash PR, Willis D, Chivers J, Paul-Clark MJ, & Willoughby DA (1999). Inducible cyclooxygenase may have anti-inflammatory properties. *Nature medicine* 5: 698-701.

Goecke A, & Guerrero J (2006). Glucocorticoid receptor beta in acute and chronic inflammatory conditions: clinical implications. *Immunobiology* 211: 85-96.

Goldblatt MW (1935). Properties of human seminal plasma. *The Journal of physiology* 84: 208-218.

Gomes A, Capela JP, Ribeiro D, Freitas M, Silva AM, Pinto DC, et al. (2015). Inhibition of NF- κ B activation and cytokines production in THP-1 monocytes by 2-styrylchromones. *Medicinal chemistry (Sharjah (United Arab Emirates))* 11: 560-566.

Gonzalez S, Gonzalez-Rodriguez AP, Suarez-Alvarez B, Lopez-Soto A, Huergo-Zapico L, & Lopez-Larrea C (2011). Conceptual aspects of self and nonself discrimination. *Self Nonself* 2: 19-25.

Goppelt-Struebe M, Wolter D, & Resch K (1989). Glucocorticoids inhibit prostaglandin synthesis not only at the level of phospholipase A2 but also at the level of cyclo-oxygenase/PGE isomerase. *Br J Pharmacol* 98: 1287-1295.

Green PS, & Simpkins JW (2000). Neuroprotective effects of estrogens: potential mechanisms of action. *International journal of developmental neuroscience : the official journal of the International Society for Developmental Neuroscience* 18: 347-358.

Gryglewski RJ (1976). Steroid hormones, anti-inflammatory steroids and prostaglandins. *Pharmacological Research Communications* 8: 337-348.

Hale SL, Birnbaum Y, & Kloner RA (1996). beta-Estradiol, but not alpha-estradiol, reduced myocardial necrosis in rabbits after ischemia and reperfusion. *American heart journal* 132: 258-262.

Harris SG, Padilla J, Koumas L, Ray D, & Phipps RP (2002). Prostaglandins as modulators of immunity. *Trends in immunology* 23: 144-150.

Hart PH, Cooper RL, & Finlay-Jones JJ (1991). IL-4 suppresses IL-1 beta, TNF-alpha and PGE2 production by human peritoneal macrophages. *Immunology* 72: 344-349.

Hata AN, & Breyer RM (2004). Pharmacology and signaling of prostaglandin receptors: multiple roles in inflammation and immune modulation. *Pharmacol Ther* 103: 147-166.

Haynes LM, Moore DD, Kurt-Jones EA, Finberg RW, Anderson LJ, & Tripp RA (2001). Involvement of Toll-Like Receptor 4 in Innate Immunity to Respiratory Syncytial Virus. *Journal of virology* 75: 10730-10737.

Hempel SL, Monick MM, & Hunninghake GW (1994). Lipopolysaccharide induces prostaglandin H synthase-2 protein and mRNA in human alveolar macrophages and blood monocytes. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 93: 391-396.

Hempel SL, Monick MM, & Hunninghake GW (1996). Effect of hypoxia on release of IL-1 and TNF by human alveolar macrophages. *American journal of respiratory cell and molecular biology* 14: 170-176.

Hennebert O, Pelissier M-A, Le Mee S, Wülfert E, & Morfin R (2008). Anti-inflammatory effects and changes in prostaglandin patterns induced by 7 β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone in rats with colitis. *The Journal of steroid biochemistry and molecular biology* 110: 255-262.

Herman JP, McKlveen JM, Ghosal S, Kopp B, Wulsin A, Makinson R, et al. (2016). Regulation of the Hypothalamic-Pituitary-Adrenocortical Stress Response. *Compr Physiol* 6: 603-621.

Hirata Y, Hayashi H, Ito S, Kikawa Y, Ishibashi M, Sudo M, et al. (1988). Occurrence of 9-deoxy-delta 9,delta 12-13,14-dihydroprostaglandin D2 in human urine. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 263: 16619-16625.

Hoebe K, Du X, Georgel P, Janssen E, Tabeta K, Kim SO, et al. (2003). Identification of Lps2 as a key transducer of MyD88-independent TIR signalling. *Nature* 424: 743-748.

Hoshino K, Takeuchi O, Kawai T, Sanjo H, Ogawa T, Takeda Y, et al. (1999). Cutting edge: Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4)-deficient mice are hyporesponsive to lipopolysaccharide: evidence for TLR4 as the Lps gene product. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 162: 3749-3752.

Ito S, Tanaka T, Hayashi H, & Hayaishi O (1988). Problems in production of prostaglandin D2-specific antibody. *Eicosanoids* 1: 111-116.

Jang CH, Choi JH, Byun MS, & Jue DM (2006). Chloroquine inhibits production of TNF-alpha, IL-1beta and IL-6 from lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human

monocytes/macrophages by different modes. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 45: 703-710.

Jeong JB, & Jeong HJ (2010). Rheosmin, a naturally occurring phenolic compound inhibits LPS-induced iNOS and COX-2 expression in RAW264.7 cells by blocking NF-kappaB activation pathway. *Food Chem Toxicol* 48: 2148-2153.

Jiang C, Ting AT, & Seed B (1998). PPAR-gamma agonists inhibit production of monocyte inflammatory cytokines. *Nature* 391: 82-86.

John M, Lim S, Seybold J, Jose P, Robichaud A, O'Connor B, et al. (1998). Inhaled corticosteroids increase interleukin-10 but reduce macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, and interferon-gamma release from alveolar macrophages in asthma. *American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine* 157: 256-262.

Joo M, & Sadikot RT (2012). PGD Synthase and PGD2 in Immune Resposne. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2012: 6.

Joussen AM, Poulaki V, Mitsiades N, Kirchhof B, Koizumi K, Dohmen S, et al. (2002). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs prevent early diabetic retinopathy via TNF-alpha suppression. *FASEB journal : official publication of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 16: 438-440.

Joyce DA, Gibbons DP, Green P, Steer JH, Feldmann M, & Brennan FM (1994). Two inhibitors of pro-inflammatory cytokine release, interleukin-10 and interleukin-4, have contrasting effects on release of soluble p75 tumor necrosis factor receptor by cultured monocytes. *European journal of immunology* 24: 2699-2705.

Joyce DA, Kloda A, & Steer JH (1997). Dexamethasone suppresses release of soluble TNF receptors by human monocytes concurrently with TNF-alpha suppression. *Immunology and cell biology* 75: 345-350.

Jun SS, Chen Z, Pace MC, & Shaul PW (1999). Glucocorticoids downregulate cyclooxygenase-1 gene expression and prostacyclin synthesis in fetal pulmonary artery endothelium. *Circulation research* 84: 193-200.

Jung-Testas I, Do Thi A, Koenig H, Desarnaud F, Shazand K, Schumacher M, et al. (1999). Progesterone as a neurosteroid: synthesis and actions in rat glial cells. *The Journal of steroid biochemistry and molecular biology* 69: 97-107.

Kaisho T, & Akira S (2002). Toll-like receptors as adjuvant receptors. *Biochimica et biophysica acta* 1589: 1-13.

Kaisho T, & Akira S (2006). Toll-like receptor function and signaling. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 117: 979-987; quiz 988.

Katsikis PD, Chu CQ, Brennan FM, Maini RN, & Feldmann M (1994). Immunoregulatory role of interleukin 10 in rheumatoid arthritis. *The Journal of experimental medicine* 179: 1517-1527.

Kawai T, & Akira S (2005). Pathogen recognition with Toll-like receptors. *Current opinion in immunology* 17: 338-344.

Kawai T, & Akira S (2010). The role of pattern-recognition receptors in innate immunity: update on Toll-like receptors. *Nat Immunol* 11: 373-384.

Kawai T, & Akira S (2011). Toll-like receptors and their crosstalk with other innate receptors in infection and immunity. *Immunity* 34: 637-650.

Kimonides VG, Khatibi NH, Svendsen CN, Sofroniew MV, & Herbert J (1998). Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and DHEA-sulfate (DHEAS) protect hippocampal neurons against excitatory amino acid-induced neurotoxicity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 95: 1852-1857.

Knapp S, de Vos AF, Florquin S, Golenbock DT, & van der Poll T (2003). Lipopolysaccharide binding protein is an essential component of the innate immune response to *Escherichia coli* peritonitis in mice. *Infection and immunity* 71: 6747-6753.

Kol S, Ben-Shlomo I, Payne DW, Ando M, Rohan RM, & Adashi EY (1998). Glucocorticoids suppress basal (but not interleukin-1-supported) ovarian phospholipase A2 activity: evidence for glucocorticoid receptor-mediated regulation. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 137: 117-125.

Kopp F, Kupsch S, & Schromm AB (2016). Lipopolysaccharide-binding protein is bound and internalized by host cells and colocalizes with LPS in the cytoplasm: Implications for a role of LBP in intracellular LPS-signaling. *Biochimica et biophysica acta* 1863: 660-672.

Kreutz M, Ackermann U, Hauschildt S, Krause SW, Riedel D, Bessler W, et al. (1997). A comparative analysis of cytokine production and tolerance induction by bacterial lipopeptides, lipopolysaccharides and *Staphylococcus aureus* in human monocytes. *Immunology* 92: 396-401.

Krishnamurthy P, Rajasingh J, Lambers E, Qin G, Losordo DW, & Kishore R (2009). IL-10 inhibits inflammation and attenuates left ventricular remodeling after myocardial infarction via activation of STAT3 and suppression of HuR. *Circulation research* 104: e9-18.

Kumar H, Kawai T, & Akira S (2009). Pathogen recognition in the innate immune response. *Biochem J* 420: 1-16.

Kumar S, Ingle H, Prasad DV, & Kumar H (2013). Recognition of bacterial infection by innate immune sensors. *Critical reviews in microbiology* 39: 229-246.

Kunkel SL, Chensue SW, & Phan SH (1986a). Prostaglandins as endogenous mediators of interleukin 1 production. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 136: 186-192.

Kunkel SL, Spengler M, May MA, Spengler R, Larrick J, & Remick D (1988). Prostaglandin E2 regulates macrophage-derived tumor necrosis factor gene expression. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 263: 5380-5384.

Kunkel SL, Wiggins RC, Chensue SW, & Larrick J (1986b). Regulation of macrophage tumor necrosis factor production by prostaglandin E2. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 137: 404-410.

Landmann R, Link S, Sansano S, Rajacic Z, & Zimmerli W (1998). Soluble CD14 activates monocytic cells independently of lipopolysaccharide. *Infection and immunity* 66: 2264-2271.

Le Mee S, Hennebert O, Ferrec C, Wulfert E, & Morfin R (2008). 7beta-Hydroxy-epiandrosterone-mediated regulation of the prostaglandin synthesis pathway in human peripheral blood monocytes. *Steroids* 73: 1148-1159.

Le Roy D, Di Padova F, Tees R, Lengacher S, Landmann R, Glauser MP, et al. (1999). Monoclonal antibodies to murine lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-binding protein (LBP) protect mice from lethal endotoxemia by blocking either the binding of LPS to LBP or the presentation of LPS/LBP complexes to CD14. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 162: 7454-7460.

Lee EO, Shin YJ, & Chong YH (2004). Mechanisms involved in prostaglandin E2-mediated neuroprotection against TNF-alpha: possible involvement of multiple signal transduction and beta-catenin/T-cell factor. *Journal of neuroimmunology* 155: 21-31.

Lee JM, Lee H, Kang S, & Park WJ (2016). Fatty Acid Desaturases, Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid Regulation, and Biotechnological Advances. *Nutrients* 8.

Lee MS, & Kim YJ (2007). Signaling pathways downstream of pattern-recognition receptors and their cross talk. *Annu Rev Biochem* 76: 447-480.

Lei B, Mace B, Dawson HN, Warner DS, Laskowitz DT, & James ML (2014). Anti-inflammatory effects of progesterone in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated BV-2 microglia. *PloS one* 9: e103969.

Lerouge I, & Vanderleyden J (2002). O-antigen structural variation: mechanisms and possible roles in animal/plant-microbe interactions. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 26: 17-47.

Lester SN, & Li K (2014). Toll-like receptors in antiviral innate immunity. *J Mol Biol* 426: 1246-1264.

Leyva-Illades D, Cherla RP, Galindo CL, Chopra AK, & Tesh VL (2010). Global transcriptional response of macrophage-like THP-1 cells to Shiga toxin type 1. *Infection and immunity* 78: 2454-2465.

Li H, Ruan XZ, Powis SH, Fernando R, Mon WY, Wheeler DC, et al. (2005). EPA and DHA reduce LPS-induced inflammation responses in HK-2 cells: evidence for a PPAR-gamma-dependent mechanism. *Kidney international* 67: 867-874.

- Li Z, Cui S, Zhang Z, Zhou R, Ge Y, Sokabe M, et al. (2009). DHEA-neuroprotection and -neurotoxicity after transient cerebral ischemia in rats. *Journal of cerebral blood flow and metabolism : official journal of the International Society of Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism* 29: 287-296.
- Liang X, Wu L, Hand T, & Andreasson K (2005). Prostaglandin D2 mediates neuronal protection via the DP1 receptor. *Journal of neurochemistry* 92: 477-486.
- Liberman AC, Druker J, Perone MJ, & Arzt E (2007). Glucocorticoids in the regulation of transcription factors that control cytokine synthesis. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev* 18: 45-56.
- Lin T-N, Cheung W-M, Wu J-S, Chen J-J, Lin H, Chen J-J, et al. (2006). 15d-Prostaglandin J₂ Protects Brain From Ischemia-Reperfusion Injury. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology* 26: 481-487.
- Livak KJ, & Schmittgen TD (2001). Analysis of relative gene expression data using real-time quantitative PCR and the 2(-Delta Delta C(T)) Method. *Methods (San Diego, Calif)* 25: 402-408.
- Lo CJ, Chiu KC, Fu M, Lo R, & Helton S (1999). Fish oil decreases macrophage tumor necrosis factor gene transcription by altering the NF kappa B activity. *The Journal of surgical research* 82: 216-221.
- Locksley RM, Killeen N, & Lenardo MJ (2001). The TNF and TNF Receptor Superfamilies: Integrating Mammalian Biology. *Cell* 104: 487-501.
- Luchetti S, Huitinga I, & Swaab DF (2011). Neurosteroid and GABA-A receptor alterations in Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease and multiple sclerosis. *Neuroscience* 191: 6-21.
- Lyons PA, Koukoulaki M, Hatton A, Doggett K, Woffendin HB, Chaudhry AN, et al. (2007). Microarray analysis of human leucocyte subsets: the advantages of positive selection and rapid purification. *BMC Genomics* 8: 64.
- MacEwan DJ (2002). TNF receptor subtype signalling: differences and cellular consequences. *Cellular signalling* 14: 477-492.

- Maeß MB, Sendelbach S, & Lorkowski S (2010). Selection of reliable reference genes during THP-1 monocyte differentiation into macrophages. *BMC Molecular Biology* 11: 90.
- Mahmoodzadeh S, Leber J, Zhang X, Jaisser F, Messaoudi S, Morano I, et al. (2014). Cardiomyocyte-specific Estrogen Receptor Alpha Increases Angiogenesis, Lymphangiogenesis and Reduces Fibrosis in the Female Mouse Heart Post-Myocardial Infarction. *Journal of cell science & therapy* 5: 153.
- Malcher-Lopes R, Franco A, & Tasker JG (2008). Glucocorticoids shift arachidonic acid metabolism toward endocannabinoid synthesis: a non-genomic anti-inflammatory switch. *European journal of pharmacology* 583: 322-339.
- Maldonado RF, Sá-Correia I, & Valvano MA (2016). Lipopolysaccharide modification in Gram-negative bacteria during chronic infection. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* 40: 480-493.
- Mangan DF, Welch GR, & Wahl SM (1991). Lipopolysaccharide, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and IL-1 beta prevent programmed cell death (apoptosis) in human peripheral blood monocytes. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 146: 1541-1546.
- Markham A, & Lamb HM (2000). Infliximab: a review of its use in the management of rheumatoid arthritis. *Drugs* 59: 1341-1359.
- Masferrer JL, Zweifel BS, Colburn SM, Ornberg RL, Salvemini D, Isakson P, et al. (1995). The Role of Cyclooxygenase-2 in Inflammation. *American journal of therapeutics* 2: 607-610.
- Mauviel A, Heino J, Kahari VM, Hartmann DJ, Loyau G, Pujol JP, et al. (1991). Comparative effects of interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on collagen production and corresponding procollagen mRNA levels in human dermal fibroblasts. *The Journal of investigative dermatology* 96: 243-249.
- McIlwain DR, Berger T, & Mak TW (2013). Caspase functions in cell death and disease. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology* 5: a008656.

- Medeiros R, Figueiredo CP, Pandolfo P, Duarte FS, Prediger RD, Passos GF, et al. (2010). The role of TNF-alpha signaling pathway on COX-2 upregulation and cognitive decline induced by beta-amyloid peptide. *Behavioural brain research* 209: 165-173.
- Medzhitov R, & Janeway CA, Jr. (1997). Innate immunity: impact on the adaptive immune response. *Current opinion in immunology* 9: 4-9.
- Medzhitov R, & Janeway CA, Jr. (2002). Decoding the patterns of self and nonself by the innate immune system. *Science (New York, NY)* 296: 298-300.
- Melcangi RC, Caruso D, Levandis G, Abbiati F, Armentero MT, & Blandini F (2012). Modifications of neuroactive steroid levels in an experimental model of nigrostriatal degeneration: potential relevance to the pathophysiology of Parkinson's disease. *Journal of molecular neuroscience* : MN 46: 177-183.
- Mellon SH (2007). Neurosteroid regulation of central nervous system development. *Pharmacol Ther* 116: 107-124.
- Miller SI, Ernst RK, & Bader MW (2005). LPS, TLR4 and infectious disease diversity. *Nature reviews Microbiology* 3: 36-46.
- Miyata M, Lee JY, Susuki-Miyata S, Wang WY, Xu H, Kai H, et al. (2015). Glucocorticoids suppress inflammation via the upregulation of negative regulator IRAK-M. *Nature communications* 6: 6062.
- Mogensen TH (2009). Pathogen Recognition and Inflammatory Signaling in Innate Immune Defenses. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 22: 240-273.
- Molina-Holgado E, Ortiz S, Molina-Holgado F, & Guaza C (2000). Induction of COX-2 and PGE(2) biosynthesis by IL-1beta is mediated by PKC and mitogen-activated protein kinases in murine astrocytes. *British journal of pharmacology* 131: 152-159.
- Mukherjee S, Chen LY, Papadimos TJ, Huang S, Zuraw BL, & Pan ZK (2009). Lipopolysaccharide-driven Th2 cytokine production in macrophages is regulated by both MyD88 and TRAM. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 284: 29391-29398.

Naismith JH, & Sprang SR (1998). Modularity in the TNF-receptor family. *Trends Biochem Sci* 23: 74-79.

Neu C, Sedlag A, Bayer C, Förster S, Crauwels P, Niess JH, et al. (2013). CD14-dependent monocyte isolation enhances phagocytosis of *listeria monocytogenes* by proinflammatory, GM-CSF-derived macrophages. *PloS one* 8: e66898.

Newton R, Seybold J, Kuitert LM, Bergmann M, & Barnes PJ (1998). Repression of cyclooxygenase-2 and prostaglandin E2 release by dexamethasone occurs by transcriptional and post-transcriptional mechanisms involving loss of polyadenylated mRNA. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 273: 32312-32321.

Nikaido H (2003). Molecular basis of bacterial outer membrane permeability revisited. *Microbiology and molecular biology reviews* : MMBR 67: 593-656.

Niro S, Pereira E, Pélissier M-A, Morfin R, & Hennebert O (2012). The DHEA metabolite 7 β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone exerts anti-estrogenic effects on breast cancer cell lines. *Steroids* 77: 542-551.

O'Neill LA (2006). How Toll-like receptors signal: what we know and what we don't know. *Current opinion in immunology* 18: 3-9.

Okuda S, Sherman DJ, Silhavy TJ, Ruiz N, & Kahne D (2016). Lipopolysaccharide transport and assembly at the outer membrane: the PEZ model. *Nature reviews Microbiology* 14: 337-345.

Ou Z, Zhao X, Labiche LA, Strong R, Grotta JC, Herrmann O, et al. (2006). Neuronal expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma (PPARgamma) and 15d-prostaglandin J2--mediated protection of brain after experimental cerebral ischemia in rat. *Brain research* 1096: 196-203.

Page TH, Turner JJ, Brown AC, Timms EM, Inglis JJ, Brennan FM, et al. (2010). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs increase TNF production in rheumatoid synovial membrane cultures and whole blood. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 185: 3694-3701.

Pandit S, Geissler W, Harris G, & Sitlani A (2002). Allosteric effects of dexamethasone and RU486 on glucocorticoid receptor-DNA interactions. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 277: 1538-1543.

Park YG, Kang SK, Kim WJ, Lee YC, & Kim CH (2004). Effects of TGF-beta, TNF-alpha, IL-beta and IL-6 alone or in combination, and tyrosine kinase inhibitor on cyclooxygenase expression, prostaglandin E2 production and bone resorption in mouse calvarial bone cells. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 36: 2270-2280.

Peeters BW, Ruigt GS, Craighead M, & Kitchener P (2008). Differential effects of the new glucocorticoid receptor antagonist ORG 34517 and RU486 (mifepristone) on glucocorticoid receptor nuclear translocation in the AtT20 cell line. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1148: 536-541.

Perera LP, & Waldmann TA (1998). Activation of human monocytes induces differential resistance to apoptosis with rapid down regulation of caspase-8/FLICE. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 95: 14308-14313.

Peri A (2016). Neuroprotective effects of estrogens: the role of cholesterol. *Journal of endocrinological investigation* 39: 11-18.

Pfaffl MW, Tichopad A, Prgomet C, & Neuvians TP (2004). Determination of stable housekeeping genes, differentially regulated target genes and sample integrity: BestKeeper--Excel-based tool using pair-wise correlations. *Biotechnology letters* 26: 509-515.

Plytycz B, & Seljelid R (2003). From inflammation to sickness: historical perspective. *Archivum immunologiae et therapeuticae experimentalis* 51: 105-109.

Portanova JP, Zhang Y, Anderson GD, Hauser SD, Masferrer JL, Seibert K, et al. (1996). Selective neutralization of prostaglandin E2 blocks inflammation, hyperalgesia, and interleukin 6 production in vivo. *The Journal of experimental medicine* 184: 883-891.

Powell WS (2003). 15-Deoxy-delta12,14-PGJ2: endogenous PPARgamma ligand or minor eicosanoid degradation product? *The Journal of clinical investigation* 112: 828-830.

Pringle AK, Schmidt W, Deans JK, Wulfert E, Reymann KG, & Sundstrom LE (2003). 7-Hydroxylated epiandrosterone (7-OH-EPIA) reduces ischaemia-induced

neuronal damage both in vivo and in vitro. *The European journal of neuroscience* 18: 117-124.

Puhl AC, Milton FA, Cvorovic A, Sieglaff DH, Campos JC, Bernardes A, et al. (2015). Mechanisms of peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma regulation by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Nuclear receptor signaling* 13: e004.

Qin Z (2012). The use of THP-1 cells as a model for mimicking the function and regulation of monocytes and macrophages in the vasculature. *Atherosclerosis* 221: 2-11.

Raetz CR, Reynolds CM, Trent MS, & Bishop RE (2007). Lipid A modification systems in gram-negative bacteria. *Annual review of biochemistry* 76: 295-329.

Raetz CR, & Whitfield C (2002). Lipopolysaccharide endotoxins. *Annual review of biochemistry* 71: 635-700.

Rakoff-Nahoum S (2006). Why cancer and inflammation? *Yale J Biol Med* 79: 123-130.

Ramachandran G (2014). Gram-positive and gram-negative bacterial toxins in sepsis: A brief review. *Virulence* 5: 213-218.

Rammouz G, Lecanu L, & Papadopoulos V (2011). Oxidative Stress-Mediated Brain Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) Formation in Alzheimer's Disease Diagnosis. *Frontiers in endocrinology* 2: 69.

Rao P, & Knaus EE (2008). Evolution of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs): cyclooxygenase (COX) inhibition and beyond. *Journal of pharmacy & pharmaceutical sciences : a publication of the Canadian Society for Pharmaceutical Sciences, Societe canadienne des sciences pharmaceutiques* 11: 81s-110s.

Reefman E, Kay JG, Wood SM, Offenhauser C, Brown DL, Roy S, et al. (2010). Cytokine secretion is distinct from secretion of cytotoxic granules in NK cells. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 184: 4852-4862.

Ren K, & Torres R (2009). Role of interleukin-1beta during pain and inflammation. *Brain Res Rev* 60: 57-64.

Rhen T, & Cidlowski JA (2005). Antiinflammatory action of glucocorticoids--new mechanisms for old drugs. *The New England journal of medicine* 353: 1711-1723.

Ricco C, Revial G, Ferroud C, Hennebert O, & Morfin R (2011). Synthesis of 7 β -hydroxy-epiandrosterone. *Steroids* 76: 28-30.

Ricote M, Li AC, Willson TM, Kelly CJ, & Glass CK (1998). The peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-[γ] is a negative regulator of macrophage activation. *Nature* 391: 79-82.

Rietschel ET, Brade L, Schade FU, Seydel U, Zahringer U, Mamat U, et al. (1993). [Bacterial endotoxins: relationship between chemical structure and biological effect]. *Immun Infekt* 21: 26-35.

Rietschel ET, Kirikae T, Schade FU, Mamat U, Schmidt G, Loppnow H, et al. (1994). Bacterial endotoxin: molecular relationships of structure to activity and function. *FASEB journal : official publication of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 8: 217-225.

Rotondo D, Abul HT, Milton AS, & Davidson J (1988). Pyrogenic immunomodulators increase the level of prostaglandin E₂ in the blood simultaneously with the onset of fever. *European journal of pharmacology* 154: 145-152.

Rouzer CA, & Marnett LJ (2003). Mechanism of free radical oxygenation of polyunsaturated fatty acids by cyclooxygenases. *Chemical reviews* 103: 2239-2304.

Saag KG, Teng GG, Patkar NM, Anuntiyo J, Finney C, Curtis JR, et al. (2008). American College of Rheumatology 2008 recommendations for the use of nonbiologic and biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 59: 762-784.

Scher JU, & Pillinger MH (2009). The anti-inflammatory effects of prostaglandins. *Journal of investigative medicine : the official publication of the American Federation for Clinical Research* 57: 703-708.

Schildberger A, Rossmannith E, Eichhorn T, Strassl K, & Weber V (2013). Monocytes, Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells, and THP-1 Cells Exhibit Different Cytokine Expression Patterns following Stimulation with Lipopolysaccharide. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2013: 10.

Schleimer RP (1993). An overview of glucocorticoid anti-inflammatory actions. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 45 Suppl 1: S3-7; discussion S43-44.

Schuligoj R, Schmidt R, Geisslinger G, Kollroser M, Peskar BA, & Heinemann A (2007). PGD2 metabolism in plasma: kinetics and relationship with bioactivity on DP1 and CRTH2 receptors. *Biochem Pharmacol* 74: 107-117.

Schumann K, Lin S, Boyer E, Simeonov DR, Subramaniam M, Gate RE, et al. (2015). Generation of knock-in primary human T cells using Cas9 ribonucleoproteins. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 112: 10437-10442.

Schytte Blix IJ, Helgeland K, Hvattum E, & Lyberg T (1999). Lipopolysaccharide from *Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans* stimulates production of interleukin-1beta, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-6 and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in human whole blood. *Journal of periodontal research* 34: 34-40.

Scott AJ, Oyler BL, Goodlett DR, & Ernst RK (2017). Lipid A structural modifications in extreme conditions and identification of unique modifying enzymes to define the Toll-like receptor 4 structure-activity relationship. *Biochimica et biophysica acta Molecular and cell biology of lipids* 1862: 1439-1450.

Sell S (1987) *Immunology, immunopathology, and immunity*. Elsevier.

Shao Y, Cheng Z, Li X, Chernaya V, Wang H, & Yang XF (2014). Immunosuppressive/anti-inflammatory cytokines directly and indirectly inhibit endothelial dysfunction--a novel mechanism for maintaining vascular function. *Journal of hematology & oncology* 7: 80.

Sherwin RL, Garcia AJ, & Bilkovski R (2012). Do low-dose corticosteroids improve mortality or shock reversal in patients with septic shock? A systematic review and position statement prepared for the American Academy of Emergency Medicine. *The Journal of emergency medicine* 43: 7-12.

Sherwood ER, & Toliver-Kinsky T (2004). Mechanisms of the inflammatory response. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Anaesthesiology* 18: 385-405.

Shibata T, Kondo M, Osawa T, Shibata N, Kobayashi M, & Uchida K (2002). 15-deoxy-delta 12,14-prostaglandin J2. A prostaglandin D2 metabolite generated during inflammatory processes. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 277: 10459-10466.

- Shukla P, Rao GM, Pandey G, Sharma S, Mittapelly N, Shegokar R, et al. (2014). Therapeutic interventions in sepsis: current and anticipated pharmacological agents. *British journal of pharmacology* 171: 5011-5031.
- Silipo A, & Molinaro A (2010). The diversity of the core oligosaccharide in lipopolysaccharides. *Sub-cellular biochemistry* 53: 69-99.
- Simmons DL, Botting RM, & Hla T (2004). Cyclooxygenase Isozymes: The Biology of Prostaglandin Synthesis and Inhibition. *Pharmacological Reviews* 56: 387-437.
- Sligl WI, Milner DA, Jr., Sundar S, Mphatswe W, & Majumdar SR (2009). Safety and efficacy of corticosteroids for the treatment of septic shock: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clinical infectious diseases: an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America* 49: 93-101.
- Smith WL, DeWitt DL, & Garavito RM (2000). Cyclooxygenases: structural, cellular, and molecular biology. *Annual review of biochemistry* 69: 145-182.
- Smoak KA, & Cidlowski JA (2004). Mechanisms of glucocorticoid receptor signaling during inflammation. *Mech Ageing Dev* 125: 697-706.
- St-Onge M, Flamand N, Biarc J, Picard S, Bouchard L, Dussault AA, et al. (2007). Characterization of prostaglandin E2 generation through the cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 pathway in human neutrophils. *Biochimica et biophysica acta* 1771: 1235-1245.
- Stein DG (2001). Brain damage, sex hormones and recovery: a new role for progesterone and estrogen? *Trends in neurosciences* 24: 386-391.
- Stoll LL, & Spector AA (1984). Changes in serum influence the fatty acid composition of established cell lines. *In vitro* 20: 732-738.
- Strassmann G, Patil-Koota V, Finkelman F, Fong M, & Kambayashi T (1994). Evidence for the involvement of interleukin 10 in the differential deactivation of murine peritoneal macrophages by prostaglandin E2. *The Journal of experimental medicine* 180: 2365-2370.
- Strieter RM, Remick DG, Ham JM, Colletti LM, Lynch JP, 3rd, & Kunkel SL (1990). Tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene expression in human whole blood. *Journal of leukocyte biology* 47: 366-370.

Sun Y, & Shang D (2015). Inhibitory Effects of Antimicrobial Peptides on Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Inflammation. *Mediators Inflamm* 2015.

Suzuki F, Hayashi H, & Hayaishi O (1986). Transport of prostaglandin D2 into brain. *Brain research* 385: 321-328.

Swantek JL, Cobb MH, & Geppert TD (1997). Jun N-terminal kinase/stress-activated protein kinase (JNK/SAPK) is required for lipopolysaccharide stimulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) translation: glucocorticoids inhibit TNF-alpha translation by blocking JNK/SAPK. *Molecular and cellular biology* 17: 6274-6282.

Takeda K, & Akira S (2004). TLR signaling pathways. *Seminars in immunology* 16: 3-9.

Takeuchi O, & Akira S (2010). Pattern recognition receptors and inflammation. *Cell* 140: 805-820.

Tanaka K, Ogawa K, Sugamura K, Nakamura M, Takano S, & Nagata K (2000). Cutting edge: differential production of prostaglandin D2 by human helper T cell subsets. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 164: 2277-2280.

Tang X, Metzger D, Leeman S, & Amar S (2006). LPS-induced TNF-alpha factor (LITAF)-deficient mice express reduced LPS-induced cytokine: Evidence for LITAF-dependent LPS signaling pathways. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103: 13777-13782.

Tarkowski E, Andreasen N, Tarkowski A, & Blennow K (2003). Intrathecal inflammation precedes development of Alzheimer's disease. *Journal of neurology, neurosurgery, and psychiatry* 74: 1200-1205.

te Velde A, Huijbens R, Heije K, de Vries J, & Figdor C (1990). Interleukin-4 (IL-4) inhibits secretion of IL-1 beta, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and IL-6 by human monocytes. *Blood* 76: 1392-1397.

Thalayasingam N, & Isaacs JD (2011). Anti-TNF therapy. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Rheumatology* 25: 549-567.

Thieringer R, Fenyk-Melody JE, Le Grand CB, Shelton BA, Detmers PA, Somers EP, et al. (2000). Activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma does not

inhibit IL-6 or TNF-alpha responses of macrophages to lipopolysaccharide in vitro or in vivo. *Journal of immunology* (Baltimore, Md : 1950) 164: 1046-1054.

Thornton B, & Basu C (2011). Real-time PCR (qPCR) primer design using free online software. *Biochemistry and molecular biology education : a bimonthly publication of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 39: 145-154.

Thurm CW, & Halsey JF (2005). Measurement of cytokine production using whole blood. *Current protocols in immunology* Chapter 7: Unit 7 18B.

Tilley SL, Coffman TM, & Koller BH (2001). Mixed messages: modulation of inflammation and immune responses by prostaglandins and thromboxanes. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 108: 15-23.

Tracey D, Klareskog L, Sasso EH, Salfeld JG, & Tak PP (2008). Tumor necrosis factor antagonist mechanisms of action: A comprehensive review. *Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 117: 244-279.

Trevisi L, Bertoldo A, Agnoletto L, Poggiani C, Cusinato F, & Luciani S (2010). Antiapoptotic and proliferative effects of low concentrations of 7beta-hydroxycholesterol in human endothelial cells via ERK activation. *J Vasc Res* 47: 241-251.

Trivedi SG, Newson J, Rajakariar R, Jacques TS, Hannon R, Kanaoka Y, et al. (2006). Essential role for hematopoietic prostaglandin D2 synthase in the control of delayed type hypersensitivity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103: 5179-5184.

Tsigos C, & Chrousos GP (2002). Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, neuroendocrine factors and stress. *J Psychosom Res* 53: 865-871.

Tsuchiya S, Yamabe M, Yamaguchi Y, Kobayashi Y, Konno T, & Tada K (1980). Establishment and characterization of a human acute monocytic leukemia cell line (THP-1). *International journal of cancer* 26: 171-176.

Uematsu S, & Akira S (2006). Toll-like receptors and innate immunity. *Journal of molecular medicine* (Berlin, Germany) 84: 712-725.

- Vaara M, & Nurminen M (1999). Outer Membrane Permeability Barrier in *Escherichia coli* Mutants That Are Defective in the Late Acyltransferases of Lipid A Biosynthesis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 43: 1459-1462.
- van der Bruggen T, Nijenhuis S, van Raaij E, Verhoef J, & van Asbeck BS (1999). Lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor alpha production by human monocytes involves the raf-1/MEK1-MEK2/ERK1-ERK2 pathway. *Infection and immunity* 67: 3824-3829.
- van der Velden VH (1998). Glucocorticoids: mechanisms of action and anti-inflammatory potential in asthma. *Mediators Inflamm* 7: 229-237.
- Van Herreweghe F, Festjens N, Declercq W, & Vandenabeele P (2010). Tumor necrosis factor-mediated cell death: to break or to burst, that's the question. *Cellular and molecular life sciences : CMLS* 67: 1567-1579.
- van Horssen R, Ten Hagen TL, & Eggermont AM (2006). TNF-alpha in cancer treatment: molecular insights, antitumor effects, and clinical utility. *The oncologist* 11: 397-408.
- Vandesompele J, De Preter K, Pattyn F, Poppe B, Van Roy N, De Paepe A, et al. (2002a). Accurate normalization of real-time quantitative RT-PCR data by geometric averaging of multiple internal control genes. *Genome Biology* 3: research0034.0031.
- Vandesompele J, De Preter K, Pattyn F, Poppe B, Van Roy N, De Paepe A, et al. (2002b). Accurate normalization of real-time quantitative RT-PCR data by geometric averaging of multiple internal control genes. *Genome Biol* 3: RESEARCH0034.
- Vane JR, Bakhle YS, & Botting RM (1998). Cyclooxygenases 1 and 2. *Annual review of pharmacology and toxicology* 38: 97-120.
- Vasanthi P, Nalini G, & Rajasekhar G (2007). Role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in rheumatoid arthritis: a review. *APLAR Journal of Rheumatology* 10: 270-274.
- Vassiliou E, Jing H, & Ganea D (2003). Prostaglandin E2 inhibits TNF production in murine bone marrow-derived dendritic cells. *Cell Immunol* 223: 120-132.

Wan J, Shan Y, Fan Y, Fan C, Chen S, Sun J, et al. (2016). NF- κ B inhibition attenuates LPS-induced TLR4 activation in monocyte cells. *Molecular medicine reports* 14: 4505-4510.

Wang M (2005). The role of glucocorticoid action in the pathophysiology of the Metabolic Syndrome. *Nutr Metab (Lond)* 2: 3.

Wang P, Wu P, Siegel MI, Egan RW, & Billah MM (1995). Interleukin (IL)-10 inhibits nuclear factor kappa B (NF kappa B) activation in human monocytes. IL-10 and IL-4 suppress cytokine synthesis by different mechanisms. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 270: 9558-9563.

Williams CS, Mann M, & DuBois RN (1999). The role of cyclooxygenases in inflammation, cancer, and development. *Oncogene* 18: 7908-7916.

Wirtz PH, von Känel R, Rohleder N, & Fischer JE (2004). Monocyte proinflammatory cytokine release is higher and glucocorticoid sensitivity is lower in middle aged men than in women independent of cardiovascular risk factors. *Heart* 90: 853-858.

Xue L, Gyles SL, Wetley FR, Gazi L, Townsend E, Hunter MG, et al. (2005). Prostaglandin D2 causes preferential induction of proinflammatory Th2 cytokine production through an action on chemoattractant receptor-like molecule expressed on Th2 cells. *Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md : 1950)* 175: 6531-6536.

Yamamoto M, Sato S, Hemmi H, Uematsu S, Hoshino K, Kaisho T, et al. (2003). TRAM is specifically involved in the Toll-like receptor 4-mediated MyD88-independent signaling pathway. *Nat Immunol* 4: 1144-1150.

Ye J, Coulouris G, Zaretskaya I, Cutcutache I, Rozen S, & Madden TL (2012). Primer-BLAST: A tool to design target-specific primers for polymerase chain reaction. *BMC Bioinformatics* 13: 134.

Zarghi A, & Arfaei S (2011). Selective COX-2 Inhibitors: A Review of Their Structure-Activity Relationships. *Iranian journal of pharmaceutical research : IJPR* 10: 655-683.

Zhang FX, Kirschning CJ, Mancinelli R, Xu XP, Jin Y, Faure E, et al. (1999). Bacterial lipopolysaccharide activates nuclear factor-kappaB through interleukin-1

signaling mediators in cultured human dermal endothelial cells and mononuclear phagocytes. *The Journal of biological chemistry* 274: 7611-7614.

Zhang JM, & An J (2007). Cytokines, Inflammation and Pain. *International anesthesiology clinics* 45: 27-37.

Zhou J, Wang J, Gu M-Y, Zhang S-Q, Chen S-L, Zhang X-W, et al. (2017). Effect of dexamethasone on TLR4 and MyD88 expression in monocytes of patients with tuberculous meningitis. *European Journal of Inflammation* 15: 107-112.

Zweigner J, Gramm H-J, Singer OC, Wegscheider K, & Schumann RR (2001). High concentrations of lipopolysaccharide-binding protein in serum of patients with severe sepsis or septic shock inhibit the lipopolysaccharide response in human monocytes. *Blood* 98: 3800-3808.